Microprocessors learn high-level languages

First of a series
Find Your Trimmer Application Here...

And incorporate trimmers and resistors in a single MFT™ package!

All trimmer applications require a fixed resistor or resistors to either divide a voltage or limit a current. The revolutionary MFT trimmer/resistor package, pioneered by Bourns, combines cermet trimmers and fixed resistors into a single JEDEC DIP package. More than just a DIP trimmer, the MFT trimmer/resistor contains the total trimmer circuit in one DIP package.

Nine different MFT trimmer/resistor models, available in a broad range of resistance values, provide both multi-trimmer versions and various combinations of fixed resistors and trimmers that will satisfy almost any trimmer application.

Increased Reliability — Fewer PC board connections and pre-tested circuitry provide increased reliability. MFT trimmers/resistors are manufactured simultaneously on a common substrate, resulting in better temperature tracking than discrete components. Standard tempco tracking is 50ppm/°C at -55°C to +125°C.

Saves Time, Space and Money — Auto- or hand-insertion of one component instead of many; less components to purchase, stock and handle; simplified circuit design; and less PC board space required. A multitude of advantages means increased productivity and lower on-board cost.

Worldwide Availability — MFT trimmers/resistors are now available throughout the world from Bourns authorized representatives, distributors and international marketing affiliates.

For new applications, or your next generation of design, join the growing number of engineers who are specifying MFT trimmers/resistors. Call or write today for your MFT catalog. Or, see the EEM directory (Volume 2, pages 3791 - 3801).

TRIMPOT PRODUCTS DIVISION, BOURNS, INC., 1200 Columbia Avenue, Riverside, CA 92507. Phone: 714 781-5204. TWX: 910 332-1252.

SALES OFFICES: Calif. 213 582-6391 • Colo. 303 751-2620 • Fla. 305 711-6501 • Ga. 404 393-9880 • Ill. 312 255-1503 • Ind. 317 844-8462 • Me. 207 247-0400 • Mass. 617 237-0735 • Mich. 313 992-1757 • Minn. 612 835-2052 • Mo. 816 358-8120 • N.J. 908 933-2900 • N.Y. 718 235-7749 • Tex. 214 233-5591 • Wash. 206 265-1300 • Canada 514 487-3434, 416 638-5511

For Immediate Application—Circle 120 For Future Application—Circle 220
TEKTRONIX thinks your logic analyzer should be as versatile as you are.

So ours let you see analog and digital displays at the same time.

Digital troubleshooting usually involves two steps: First, logic analysis to find where the problem is located. Then analog measurement to pinpoint the source. Tektronix 7000-Series Plug-Ins give you both steps. Presented together on the same display: a complete picture of the analog/digital relationship.

Many Tektronix 7000-Series Mainframes allow the 7D01 Logic Analyzer plus vertical amplifier and time base plug-ins to all be housed in a single mainframe. The same configuration gives you full analog and digital capability.

First, locate a logic problem with the 7D01's timing display and retain it on the screen through memory. Next, make the analog measurement and put it up on the same display. Both sides of the problem are now revealed in a single image.

Simultaneous analog/digital display: it helps make our Logic Analyzer versatile. So you can do today's job and tomorrow's. So you can change applications without changing your logic analyzer.

Contact Tektronix Inc., P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, OR 97077. In Europe, Tektronix Ltd., P.O. Box 36, St. Peter Port. Guernsey, Channel Islands.

For Technical Data circle 05 on Reader Service Card
For Demonstration circle II on Reader Service Card
For immediate action, dial our toll free automatic answering service 1-800-547-1512

Tektronix

TEKTRONIX LOGIC ANALYZERS THE VERSATILE ONES
Now in volume production: magnetic bubble memories.
From Texas Instruments.

TI's 92K bit TIB0203 magnetic bubble memory is readily available in quantity. Delivery 4 to 6 weeks ARO.

Many design advantages
Volume availability is only one good reason for designing-in the TIB0203. There are many more:

- The interface and peripheral circuits you'll need to build a compact, high-density system around the TIB0203 are ready now. Including the controller which provides high level interface between the microprocessor and the bubble memory. All from the same dependable source—Texas Instruments.
- The TIB0203 offers an efficient, modular approach to building any size memory.
- Solid-state technology provides inherently greater reliability.
- The TIB0203 incorporates an asymmetric chevron geometry chip for superior performance.
- An evaluation board, complete with TIB0203, is available and provides TTL interface to the bubble memory via custom ICs.
- Already applications proven, the TIB0203 is ideal as non-volatile, small capacity storage for portable data entry terminals. Industrial controller systems. And mini-floppy disk replacement. Which assures the TIB0203 a long product life.

High volume, low price
In 100 pieces, the TIB0203 is economically attractive for widespread use. Only $100.00.

Get your 92Ks today
For fast delivery on the 92K bubble memory, call your nearest authorized TI distributor. Or write Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 225012, M/S 308, Dallas, Texas 75265.
39  Electronics Review
COMPONENTS: Op amp offsets errors by continuous sampling, 39
INSTRUMENTS: Dual-trace scope acts like dual beam, 40
FIBER OPTICS: Bell Canada tests home fiber optics, 41
New method improves fiber-optic cable quality control, 42
COMPONENTS: MESFETs, SAW combo improve uhf tuner, 42
COMMUNICATIONS: ACS controversy flares at FCC, 44
BUSINESS: SMC and SSS ink multiple agreement, 46
CONSUMER: Bally computer uses plain language, 48
SEMICONDUCTORS: 1979 — better than expected, 48
COMPUTERS: IBM introduces its first SBC, 50
NEWSBRIEFS: 50

61  Electronics International
GREAT BRITAIN: Electrochromic displays go solid-state, 67
JAPAN: Electronic mail system integrates voice and data, 68
WEST GERMANY: Technique screens resistors on substrate, 70
CANADA: Feed-forward amplifiers stretch limits of coaxial TV, 72

81  Probing the News
COMPONENTS: Hot time in store for ICs, 81
ABROAD: French paint a mixed picture, 85
COMMENTARY: Software at issue in computer suits, 88
COMPANIES: AMC sees robust future, 94

105  Technical Articles
SOFTWARE: Microcomputers learn high-level languages, 105
MICROCOMPUTERS: Design forethought simplifies board testing, 113
DESIGNER'S CASEBOOK: Standard ICs make raster scan interface, 120
Gates replace PROM in Intelfec-B bootstrap loader, 121
Circuit phase-locks function generators over 360°, 123
CONSUMER: Converting digital data into color TV graphics, 124
PACKAGING & PRODUCTION: Planar stitching costs less, 133
COMMUNICATIONS: Chip supports three bit-oriented protocols, 137
ENGINEER'S NOTEBOOK: New 8085 op codes ease programming, 144
Selectors squeeze data into random-access memories, 147

153  New Products
IN THE SPOTLIGHT: The monolithic filter has arrived, 153
IEEE-488 reaches beyond 200 meters, 158
MICROWAVES: 10-GHz field-effect transistor delivers 12 dBm, 163
SEMICONDUCTORS: Chip mates cassette or cartridge and CPUs, 170
COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS: Prime aims at IBM's midsection, 174
INSTRUMENTS: Signal generator spans 520 MHz, 178
DATA ACQUISITION: LSI-11 board has 32 single-ended inputs, 180
COMPONENTS: IC cuts CRT pincushion distortion, 184

Departments
Publisher's letter, 4
News update, 8
People, 14
Editorial, 24
Meetings, 26
Electronics newsletter, 33
Washington newsletter, 57
Washington commentary, 58
International newsletter, 63
Engineer's newsletter, 148
Products newsletter, 191

Services
Employment opportunities, 192
Reader service card, 205

Highlights
Cover: Off to language school, 105
High-level languages are growing in importance for microcomputer systems as programs become longer and more complex, says this special report. It is the first article in a series on using adaptions of these languages to program microcomputers.

Software protection gets thornier, 98
After more than a decade, the problem of protecting software is becoming even harder. One complicating factor is the increased use of "soft architecture" — hardware-software mixes that employ much microcode. A spate of lawsuits is likely to be another.

How to ease microcomputer-board testing, 113
Testing microcomputer-based systems can be made much simpler by using the microcomputer's self-test capabilities, adopting new diagnostic algorithms, and designing the system for testability.

Interfacing video-game processors with TVs, 124
Large-scale integration is eliminating the nightmare of designing an interface for a video game or personal computer's microprocessor with a home TV set. A single video-display generator can supply all the brightness and color information necessary, replacing hundreds of small- to mediums-scale integrated circuits.

And in the next issue . . .
A family of ECL bit-slice parts . . . optimizing high-level languages for microprocessor-based system development: part 2 of a series . . . a small computer that uses C-MOS-on-sapphire.
That programming microcomputers has become a No. 1 engineering task is by now well known. And the situation is getting tougher as the more complex systems built around 16-bit microprocessors emerge.

But high-level languages have come to the engineer's rescue, although there are also disadvantages in using them. To sort out the many complexities of this important subject, we have begun a series of articles. It starts with this issue's cover story (p. 105), in which micro-systems and software editor John Posa has prepared an overview of these languages.

The main advantage of a high-level language over assembly language is that it makes better use of the programmer's time, John remarks. On the other hand, the various types of high-level languages are slow-running and use up a lot of memory.

Another point he makes is that there is a bewildering variety of high-level languages available today. In addition, many users are torn between the need to use a new language like Pascal and the desire to preserve their libraries coded in older Basic and Fortran.

"In some respects the microcomputer programming situation today is like that of the mainframes some 15 years ago—there's a language problem," John observes. "If everyone agreed on, say, one version of Pascal, it would be fine. But it's impossible to throw out the past and no one is sure yet which version of Pascal will work for the future. That's why Pascal standardization is such a charged issue."

Nevertheless, structured programming like that possible with Pascal seems to be the way to go because it is easy to use.

Future parts of this series will concentrate on the high-level languages discussed in the overview. The next installment will cover optimizing high-level languages with assembly code to tighten up a program for critical time or space requirements.

A good example of how on-the-job training works is William Meronek, senior circuit design engineer for Western Digital Corp., who designed the SD1933 communications controller chip described on page 137. Originally an expert in logic design, 27-year-old Meronek was hired by the Newport Beach, Calif., firm with no direct experience in the idiosyncrasies of large-scale integration. And though he knew what had to be done from a circuit standpoint, he had to pick up a lot of know-how to make a cost-effective product.

"My boss had to spend a fair amount of time with me," Bill recalls. "First I had to learn how to read all those drawings. Then I had to learn about processing, FETs, bipolar integrated circuits, and device physics—a lot of material I did not study at school."

He learned well enough to design the SD1933, which is capable of handling any of the new, bit-oriented data-communications protocols.
KEPCO/TKD

switchers have guts!

KEPCO/TKD

OUTPUT RECTIFIERS

MASSIVE EXTRUDED HEAT SINK

INPUT CAPACITORS

SWITCHING TRANSISTORS

SINGLE PC CARD

RMX Size D Switching Power Supply cover removed to expose its guts.

The KEPCO/TKD Series RMX, Size D Power Supply offers a lot of guts neatly arranged in a compact, 270-cubic-inch box that will fit nicely into your project. Ask your local Kepco man to let you try it on for size.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>VOLTS</th>
<th>AMPS at 50°C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RMX 05-D</td>
<td>3.5-5.5</td>
<td>60A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMX 09-D</td>
<td>6.3-9.9</td>
<td>32A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMX 12-D</td>
<td>8.4-12.2</td>
<td>27A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMX 15-D</td>
<td>10.5-16.5</td>
<td>23A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMX 24-D</td>
<td>16.8-26.4</td>
<td>16A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMX 28-D</td>
<td>19.6-30.8</td>
<td>13.7A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KEPCO © For complete specifications write Dept. BWF 14

KEPCO, INC. • 131-38 SANFORD AVENUE • FLUSHING, N.Y. 11352 U.S.A. • (212) 461-7000 • TWX #710-582-2631 • Cable: KEPCOPOWER NEWYORK

Circle 5 on reader service card
Whether you test components, with in-circuit or in production

GenRad has the Automa

In-Circuit Testers

Assembly and process-related faults account for 70% to 80% of PC-board faults. By detecting and repairing these faults early in the production cycle, troubleshooting bottlenecks during functional testing are minimized and a cost saving increase in production throughput occurs. The GR 2270 In-Circuit/Functional Test System with automatic program generation software keeps program costs low. Identifies multiple faults in a single pass and prints a board repair message in simple English. Eliminate subjective visual inspection. Fast, accurate and cost effective.

The low cost, computer-controlled, bench-top GR 2230-I provides automatic high-volume in-circuit testing of small PC boards and modules. English-language macro-instruction keyboard for easy user programming. Rapid testing with 64-pin scanner, expandable to 128. Flexible interfacing to bed-of-nails or probe fixtures. Automatically prints out faults.

IC Testers

Users find GenRad digital (1742, 1744) and linear (1740) IC testers easy to setup and operate to provide low-cost testing with faster IC throughput. Complete testing to vendor specifications assures you of a good IC and vendor correlation. The resultant reduction in board failures will often pay for the tester in months. Interfaces are also available to a variety of popular handlers.

Portable Field-Service Tester

Reduce your field service costs. The GR 2225 digital PC-board test system with automatic guided-probe diagnostics provides your field service engineer with on-site test and repair similar to that of your factory's production test department. Language translators convert your factory board test system programs to keep programming costs low. This shortening of the repair pipeline results in a dramatic reduction of large spare board inventories.
circuits, modules, or PC boards... 
functional testing... 
or in the field...

GenRad Test Equipment for you!

Functional Testers

The GR 1796 Dynamic Digital/Analog Test System for parametric, high-speed digital and analog testing is designed to diagnose your most complex state-of-the-art PC boards. Like digital boards using LSI chips such as microprocessors, RAMs, ROMs and UARTs, high speed driver/sensors (dc to over 1.5 MHz), sophisticated analog stimulus and measurement modules, and a flexible switching matrix and PCB interface capability are just a few technical highlights that this versatile system provides.

The GR 1799 Digital/Analog Test System is a fully integrated system in the medium-price range for functional testing of digital, analog and hybrid PC boards.

Composed of specially designed and selected modules and system components, this combination, integrated into one total system, provides faster testing and operation, easier programming and greater expandability.

The low cost GR 1795-HD and -FD Logic-Circuit Test Systems are ideal for the smaller manufacturing operation or for operations requiring additional production capacity for testing digital PC boards. With automatic program-generation and complete diagnostic capabilities, you can realize a new cost effectiveness as provided by this computer-controlled, simulator-based system.

Component Testers

The GR 2230 is a fully automated, user programmable bench-top system which reduces the time and cost of testing components, networks and modules. Its flexibility permits rapid mixed measurements on sequenced reeled components and circuits containing resistors, capacitors, inductors, and diodes or transistors. The performance of each component can be measured against individually specified test limits. The versatility of the system is being realized in a broad range of applications from component manufacturers in production test to component users in incoming inspection departments.

Measuring impedance of passive components such as capacitors, resistors and inductors is fast and simple with a low-cost, high performance microprocessor-based Digibridge™. The GR 1657 and 1658 offer measurement of R, L, C, D and Q at test frequencies of 1 KHz and 120 Hz. The 1-MHz GR 1687 measures L, Q, C, D, C & R, Cp & Gp. The 1658 and 1687 keyboard models feature ten automatic limit comparison bins for sorting and selectable test speeds plus an optional IEEE 488 bus/handler interface.

300 Baker Avenue, Concord, Massachusetts 01742
• Atlanta 404 394-5380 • Boston 617 646-0550
• Chicago 312 884-6900 • Dallas 214 234-3357
• Dayton 513 294-1500 • Los Angeles 714 540-9830
• New York (NY) 212 964-2722, (NJ) 201 791-8980
• San Francisco 408 985-0662 • Washington DC 301 948-7071
• Toronto 416 252-3395 • Bourne End (UK) (06285) 2 66 11
News update

- Neutrinos—those elusive, high-energy, zero-mass particles, which have been in the private domain of the particle physicist—are generating a lot of action and controversy for the communications specialist. They have been proposed for such uses as television carriers, interplanetary communications, and straight-through-the-earth links with submerged submarines, because no known material stops or even attenuates them [Electronics, Aug. 17, 1978, p. 73].

However, the question of their practicality in terms of real-system cost, modulation capabilities and the like, are matters of dispute. The latest round started when an outspoken proponent of neutrino communications, Peter Kotzer of Western Washington University in Bellingham, Wash., took his neutrino detection gear to the Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory in Batavia, Ill., and detected neutrinos 5 kilometers from their high-energy beam.

Kotzer's work won front page coverage in the New York Times, thus widening a rift between those members of the high-energy-physics community who support his theories (or at least believe they should be tried out) and those who believe his proposals to be totally impractical.

The test was done without Fermi's blessing and was conducted off the lab's property. But Kotzer says it was successful, and he "intends to go on with my work with or without the support of the Fermi lab" because it is important for his long-range goals in studying neutrino communications. The lab, for its part, considers his work not important enough for it to expend funds on.

The lab may not be able to stop Kotzer's work, since he is off its property and its neutrinos are just flying around freely. However, its new director, Joshua Lederman, says "accelerator-generated neutrinos have been used to communicate with detectors since 1960 over ever-increasing distances filled with steel or earth. . . . The results reported in the New York Times teach us nothing."

Harvey Hindin
NEW
POLYPROCESSOR™
IMAGE ANALYSIS SYSTEM
WITH NOISE ELIMINATOR—ENHANCES DEFINITION OF LOW CONTRAST OBJECTS

C-1285

Processed video image without calibrations. The field is not uniform. The image center has considerable noise, while objects at the corners are lost.

After calibration, objects in the field are uniformly extracted, but noise is still apparent. This noise tends to mask the presence of small objects.

The Noise Eliminator has reduced random noise, enhancing the definition of small or low contrast objects.

CALL OR WRITE FOR BROCHURE

HAMAMATSU
Hamamatsu Systems, Inc., 332 Second Avenue, Waltham, Massachusetts 02154 • 617/890-3440

Electronics / January 18, 1979
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristic</th>
<th>Z8000</th>
<th>8086</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>New Generation</td>
<td>Extension of predecessors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address Space</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>1 MByte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction Set</td>
<td>Y-ALL General Purpose</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registers</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>8 - Many dedicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory Segmentation and Relocation</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>4 - Segments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index Registers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory Protection from invalid software</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Built-in protection against invalid operating sequences</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/O accommodates</td>
<td>8-Bit, 16-Bit</td>
<td>8-Bit, 16-Bit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Future growth flexibility</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

We gave the Z8000 an "A."
We tested every 16-bit microprocessor family around, and Zilog's Z8000 came out first. By a mile.

It has what it takes to become the industry standard: A highly flexible, advanced architecture. A powerful instruction set. Large memory addressing capability. Ease of programming. High throughput.

And now it has something more: Us.
BEFORE YOU MOVE UP TO 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER HARDWARE, FIND OUT WHERE THE SOFTWARE WILL LEAD YOU.

Digital's 16-bit microcomputers.
A software investment you'll never lose.
Giving your products 16-bit power opens up a whole new range of possibilities.
But unless you're careful about the software you choose, you could be limiting your own marketing options.
Digital's 16-bit LSI-11/2 board microcomputer and PDP-11/03 box microcomputer not only give you the world's most advanced micro technology; they give you software that's compatible throughout our whole PDP-11 line — the industry's widest range of minicomputers. Which means you can grow your products in whatever direction your market and competition demand. Without ever losing your original software investment.

Software so reliable we'll even warranty it.
Our 16-bit microcomputer software is the most widely-used micro software in the industry. The basic bugs were worked out long ago — which means they're not likely to turn up on your system.
In fact, we're so sure of our reliability that we offer a 90-Day Software Warranty with the purchase of our operating systems. No other micro manufacturer makes this kind of offer. Because nobody else has the support to back it up.
We also offer the world's lowest-cost floppy-based development system, which includes
two powerful editors, three debuggers, and a choice of languages.

And with Digital, you get a 1400-person worldwide software service team—trained to solve any software problem—whether it takes a phone call or an on-site visit. You also have the resources of DECUS (Digital Equipment Computer Users Society), a network of Digital training centers, and our unmatched technical documentation. All because we think the best way to make you a better customer is to make you a smarter customer. In fact, we want you to become a software expert in your own right.

Learn more about PDP-11 software at home.

We’ve got a unique software manual, "Introduction to RT-11" which tells how to use Digital software tools to write, debug, and execute your own programs.

For a limited time only, this award-winning manual is yours for the asking. Just write on your letterhead, specifying your interest in LSI-11/2 boards or PDP-11/03 boxes, to: Digital Equipment Corporation, One Iron Way, Marlborough, MA 01752.

If you’d like to receive our new booklet, “The Systems Approach to Microcomputer Systems,” contact your local Digital sales office or Hamilton /Avnet distributor, or call toll-free 800-225-9220 (in Massachusetts and Canada 617-481-7400, Ext. 5144).

Digital’s 16-bit microcomputers.
When it comes to 16-bit software, they’re the only way to grow.

The PDP-11/03 box microcomputer and the LSI-11/2 component board microcomputer.

circle 13 on reader service card
People

West and Nichols count on servicing microprocessors

Though the market is still small, David G. West and A. J. Nichols believe the need for instruments designed exclusively for troubleshooting microprocessor-based products will grow rapidly in the 1980s. They believe it enough to have recently gone to work for Millennium Systems Inc., Cupertino, Calif., the only company now making the service instruments. West is director of marketing; Nichols is vice president of engineering.

Prospects. "From nothing in 1977 to between $3 and $4 million in 1978, the market for this kind of instrument is definitely not a sleeper," says West, 32 years old and with a Ph.D. in electrical engineering from Stanford University. He should know: he has just spent about a year and a half managing efforts in microprocessor development systems and microcomputer systems and board products at Zilog Inc.

"Right now, most engineers are grappling with designing microprocessors into their new systems. The aftertaste of keeping the systems working hasn't hit them yet, but it will," he says.

Four-year-old Millennium hit the jackpot last year when it won a contract to build a microprocessor development system of its own design exclusively for Tektronix Inc., the giant instrument maker. Now it is the only company making the new service instruments, because Intel Corp. stopped producing its Microscope 820 in December.

Millennium is in a good position to pick up Intel's customers. Indeed, next month, it is introducing a 5-megahertz emulator for the Intel 8085 microprocessor that works with its troubleshooting Micro System Analyzer.

"Intel simply could not wait," says "Nick" Nichols, 43, also holder of a Stanford Ph.D. in electrical engineering. Like West, he should know whereof he speaks: he was manager of Intel's instruments and test systems engineering before joining Millennium. His group was disbanded when Intel dropped the 820, and, he says, "I could have stayed, but I believe in this market."

West predicts the market will total between $6 million and $7 million in 1979—too small for a giant like Intel, Nichols points out. But for Millennium, those numbers have appeal. Both men expect that by 1982 as much as 75% of electronic products in development will be built around microprocessors; today that figure is only 25%.

Yockey ready to roll at Rockwell Electronics

The rationale for the changes that in two years have swept away most of its top executives and largely restructured Rockwell International Corp.'s Electronics Operations might not be apparent to outside observers, its new president concedes. But management was too busy making the changes work to do much explaining, says Donald R. Yockey, named last month to head the $1.3 billion operation.

The new organization pulls together similar product lines from formerly independent divisions. In the process, such familiar industry names as Autonetics and Collins were downgraded in favor of the Rockwell name.

Previously president of one of its major groups, Electronic Systems, the 57-year-old Yockey played a key
Still the world's smallest RF relay
...and the stingiest

When we first told you about the inherently low inter-contact capacitance and low contact circuit losses of our TO-5 relays, you agreed that they were ideal for RF switching. And you began designing them in immediately. They provided high isolation and low I.L. up through UHF (typical performance 45 db isolation and 0.1 db I.L. at 100 MHz).

Then you discovered another benefit — particularly for handheld transceivers where battery drain is critical. The TO-5 is very stingy on coil power; the sensitive versions draw only 210mV at rated voltage.

So if you're looking for a subminiature RF switch, don't settle for anything less than TO-5 technology. It's available in commercial/industrial as well as MIL qualified types. Write or call us today for full technical information.

TELEDYNE RELAYS
12525 Daphne Avenue, Hawthorne, California 90250 • (213) 777-0077

Circle 15 on reader service card
Uncreative!

Our New Spectrum Analyzer MS62C/D
does only what it's told.

Some spectrum analyzers give you a pretty picture of their own noise and internally generated spurious signals. Not ours. With a dynamic range of 70 dB and noise of less than \(-122 \text{ dBm}\), our new MS62C and MS62D come pretty close to showing you only what you put into it. Even with a \(-30 \text{ dBm}\) input signal, spurious components are kept to \(-100 \text{ dBm}\) or less. A wide frequency range from 50 Hz all the way to 1.7 GHz means this is one spectrum analyzer you can use for a wide range of applications: base band, video, radio, or mobile. Controls have been simplified for quick pushbutton operation, and overall size and weight have been reduced for ease in carrying. Operates on a.c., d.c., or battery power. MS62C comes with a normal persistence-type CRT (P7 phosphor), while MS62D comes with a storage-type (P31 phosphor) display screen.

For comprehensive literature on Anritsu's Spectrum Analyzer, contact—

Anritsu
ANRITSU ELECTRIC CO., LTD
MEASURING INSTRUMENTS DIVISION
SALES DEPARTMENT
12-20, Minami-Aoyama, Minato-ku, Tokyo 106, Japan
Phone: (03) 446-1111 Telex: 02422353

Chair. Donald Yockey is spearheading Rockwell's realigned Electronics Operations.

role in helping plan and carry out the changes for his predecessor, Donald R. Beall, now Rockwell International president and chief operating officer. Yockey is now ready to roll.

"Things are about where they should be in products, organization, and people," he observes. Especially promising, he feels, is the Rockwell Commercial Telecommunications group, based in Dallas, as is he. Essentially the former Collins Radio Co., acquired in 1972-73, it holds a strong position in computer-based switching communications.

Electronics Operations includes two other groups, Rockwell Electronic Systems and Rockwell Avionics and Missiles, and a division, Rockwell Electronic Devices.

Sharing. The Collins side of the Rockwell business had such a good record that spreading its people and expertise throughout Electronics Operations was a paramount objective of the reorganization, says Yockey. "In particular, we wanted to use successful commercial telecommunications products from Collins to strengthen the Rockwell Government-business side."

Accordingly, two former Collins divisions selling to Government and military customers are now part of the Electronics Systems group, based in Anaheim, Calif., which is itself largely made up of the old Autonetics division.

Yockey also is high on his Electronic Devices division, which has emerged as a prime manufacturer of n-channel integrated circuits. Also, he shares the Rockwell enthusiasm for the bubble memory's future.
The fireworks have just begun!
Zilog rockets out in front again to launch a new generation.

For the first time, the architectural sophistication and data processing capabilities of large, main-frame computers has been captured in the cost-effective, easy to use format of the microprocessor. Now you can have the freedom to create entirely new, innovative systems, unhindered by the primitive architectures of previous microprocessors.

Flexibility soars to new heights.

The Z8000 allows you to directly address up to 8 MB of memory. All 16 registers are a full 16 bits wide and are completely general purpose. The powerful, problem-solving instruction set supports 7 different data types from bits to 32 bit words, has 8 addressing modes and 418 usable opcode combinations.

The general register architecture helps avoid the well-known bottlenecks inherent in dedicated register designs. When this architecture is combined with the powerful instruction set, the Z8000 system throughput is an explosive 50% greater than any other 16 bit microprocessor available today.
A REVOLUTIONARY NEW WAY TO THINK ABOUT MICROPROCESSOR SYSTEMS. INTRODUCING ZILOG'S Z8000.

For smaller, less memory-intensive applications, select the 40 Pin version of the Z8000. It's software compatible with the 48 Pin Z8000 but addressing is limited to 64KB in each of its six address spaces. It comes in a standard 40 Pin package.

Wait 'till you meet the family.

We're starting off this new microprocessor era with a bang, but it's just the beginning. Soon to come are the Memory Management Unit, peripheral interfaces, FIFO buffer elements, universal peripheral controller and memories for any application you might have.

And, all the new I/O chips, memories and, of course, the companion Z8, take advantage of the flexible Z-BUS architecture to maximize performance, ease of interconnection and minimize PC board area.

Zilog delivers on the next generation of microprocessors. Again!

With the introduction of the Z8000, microprocessor technology explodes to new heights. Bursting with a rich and sophisticated architecture, the Z8000 not only opens the way to revolutionizing your next generation of products, it has the built-in growth potential to carry your product development efforts out to totally new and unexplored horizons.

Imagine the possibilities, then light your own fuse!

Sound exciting? It is. Get your own fireworks blazing by placing your order today with your nearest Zilog distributor.

In the meanwhile, give your engineering staff a headstart on the fireworks by ordering the Z8000 literature package; in the U.S. order directly from Zilog, elsewhere from your Zilog distributor.

10460 Bubb Road, Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 446-4666 TWX 910-338-7621
EASTERN REGION: (617) 667-2179
MIDWESTERN REGION: (312) 885-8080
SOUTHwestern REGION: (714) 549-2891
NO. WESTERN REGION: (408) 446-4666
EUROPE (ENGLAND): (0628) 36131/2/3
WEST GERMANY: (08106) 4035
JAPAN: 03-476-3010

An affiliate of EXON ENTERPRISES INC.

The fireworks have just begun!
The Z8 will make you do a double-take.

Zilog's new Z8 takes advantage of the same, powerful, general register architecture as the revolutionary Z8000. It's the unprecedented, new micro that gives you the best of both worlds: a highly integrated microcomputer system on a single chip plus a fully expandable microprocessor for your more I/O and memory-intensive applications.

Pick the fireworks you need.

Used as a single chip microcomputer the Z8 delivers 2K bytes of internal ROM, 124 bytes of RAM, 4 I/O ports (8-bit), 2 counter/timers and a true asynchronous serial communication interface.

Prefer to use it as a fully expandable microprocessor? In that role the Z8 can address up to 62KB of external program memory and 62KB of data memory. Plus, an almost unlimited amount of I/O is available to you by using a memory-mapped technique.

Frustrated with primitive instruction sets that fizzle?

You'll be delighted with the Z8 instruction set. It contains the same type of power as found in advanced microprocessors such as Zilog's Z80 and Z8000. As a result, the Z8 can manipulate bits, bytes and words (16-bit) with ease. Combined with 9 powerful addressing modes, it can provide your programmers with a problem-solving tool of near-unlimited flexibility.
A SINGLE CHIP MICROCOMPUTER THAT EXPANDS WITH YOUR NEEDS—ZILOG'S Z8.

Explosive Performance.
The Zilog Z8 makes no compromises with speed. It is specified to operate off its own internal clock generator circuit at 4MHz. That's the same speed as the famous Zilog Z80A! Instruction execution times typically range from 1.5 to 2.5 microseconds—fast enough for even your toughest application requirements!

Imagine how your products can sparkle with new ideas.

With the Z8 problem-solving instruction set, high-speed, and almost limitless expandability your products could easily become incredible not just excellent.

To help develop and debug these exciting ideas, Zilog has a complete set of tools for you. The software development package contains a Z8 Assembler and Simulator that runs on Zilog's Z80-based MCZ or ZDS Systems.

In addition there's also a special 64 Pin version of the Z8 that uses external PROM for hardware simulation to permit thorough debugging and testing prior to committing to mask-programmed ROM 40 pin Z8s.

Additional development tools soon to come include a prototyping board and a sophisticated systems analyzer.

Get your own fireworks going today.

Join the excitement. Place your order today with your nearest Zilog distributor.

In the meanwhile, give your development staff a headstart by ordering the Z8 product manual set; order directly from Zilog in the U.S. Elsewhere contact your Zilog distributor.

Zilog introduces the next generation with a bang!
The revolution in microprocessor technology that began with the Z80 and its supporting family of products, blazes on. Now its a soaring jump in architectural sophistication to the unprecedented Z8 and the incredibly powerful Z8000. And, there's a whole family of support products to come. It's what you expected from Zilog, the company that's pledged to stay "a generation ahead:"

The fireworks have just begun!
How Intel’s codec cut PCM

The switchover to an all digital telephone network just took a great leap forward. Introducing Intel’s 2912 transmit/receive filter. It’s the first and only one-chip LSI filter. And it’s the only filter with a companion one-chip codec, our 2910 (µ Law) and 2911 (A Law).

Since we introduced the 2910/2911, line card designers have had the capability to code and decode digital signals with a single, reliable component. Now our 2912 goes a step further. Like our codec, the 2912 replaces multiple devices with a monolithic solution. And it meets the stringent digital Class 5 Central Office requirements for both D3/D4 and CCITT Transmission Standards, with necessary voiceband flatness and stop band rejection. The 2912 also has a 50-60 Hz notch to filter AC line noise, and permits gain adjustments of voice signals.

We designed our codec and filter to work together. And neither one requires precision external components. The 2912 provides a direct interface to line or trunk circuits that use either transformers or electronic hybrids. 

Meeting in the middle of the digital highway

For the first time, line card design can dramatically reduce PCM switching costs in most TDM systems. That’s because our codec has a built-in microcomputer interface that allows switching directly on the PCM highway, eliminating or greatly reducing the size of the time-slot interchange memory and allowing greater flexibility in the level of blocking selected for the system.

So when line card designers select Intel’s filter and codec, the systems savings and design simplicity extend beyond the entrance to the digital highway. System
new filter and system costs.

engineers benefit, too, with important economies in hardware and common control overhead.

How Intel gives you a head start in digital technology

We've long been a supplier to the telecommunications industry, at the forefront of each new step in the evolving digital network. Today we supply microprocessors, memory components and peripheral support circuits, as well as our codec and filter.

All our telecommunications products use the same NMOS process we use to manufacture tens of millions of semiconductor components each year. And every Intel telecommunications product undergoes extensive testing before it's shipped.

Best of all, the 2912 filter, as well as our codec, is in volume production and available for delivery now. To order, or to obtain additional information, contact: Intel Corporation, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051, or telephone (408) 987-6475.

Europe: Intel International, Rue du Moulin a Papier, 51 Boite 1, B-1160, Brussels, Belgium. Tel: (32-2) 660 30 10

intel® delivers.

Circle No. 23 for information
The trial in the marketplace

Software is devouring more and more development dollars at the same time that computers are becoming less and less dissimilar in their physical characteristics. Some manufacturers estimate that programing accounts for 75% to 80% of their development cost, and they hint that they would not be surprised to see that figure reach 90% before too long. It is against this background that a pair of lawsuits filed by semiconductor makers against producers of minicomputers is drawing a great deal of attention and causing not a little bit of worry in both camps.

The suits were filed by Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp., the semiconductor house, against Data General Corp. and by National Semiconductor Corp. against Digital Equipment Corp. Fairchild claims that Data General's software licenses violate the antitrust laws, and National maintains that four of DEC's PDP-11 patents are invalid. The two suits have this in common: they are designed to free software developed by the computer makers, so that the semiconductor houses can use the programs in the machines they have built.

The question is a highly complex one that could spend the next few years grinding its way through the courts. The semiconductor people make the point that their rivals have wrongly sought to head off competition by surrounding software with a protective thicket of legalities and "threats" to customers. The computer makers, on the other hand, maintain that they have put many years and many dollars into development of their programs and that the courts should protect them and their investment from what they see as a predatory attempt by others to enjoy a free ride. Complicating the whole matter is the fact that the manufacture of hardware that emulates another company's computer is becoming an increasingly popular method of diversifying into other markets.

Meanwhile, in the real world, users must continue to function no matter how long the legal disputes drag on. That's why, for the time being, at least, the most important trial is going to take place in the marketplace with the customer as judge and jury. Only the difference here is that the issue will be cost/performance, with the user selecting the machine that runs longest between breakdowns, does the fastest job, demands the least power, and carries the most attractive price tag. In short, disputes involving technology may in fact be settled first in the marketplace, and not in the courts.

The courts should be keenly aware of that winnowing-out process, one that could mean the death of companies even as the litigation proceeds with all deliberate speed. A little judicious haste would be welcome here, in order to avoid the irony of a company expiring before legal help arrives in the form of a favorable ruling.
Ooops-free PROM programming with the CMOS buffered programmer.

Avoid lost or altered data, misprogrammed PROMs, ruined master PROMs with the M900B, the only programmer with built-in CMOS buffer.

Our new M900B has a buffer of 2048 8-bit words with capacity to 4096 words. It's CMOS with power-backup so you can shut off or lose AC power for up to 60 seconds and not lose data. That's plenty of time to replace one PROM personality module with another. Thus you can transfer data from one PROM type to an entirely different PROM type (UV erasable to bipolar, for instance) or transfer from several small PROMs to a single large one. A Data-Shift feature lets you change data locations when transferring data between PROM and memory.

Helps prevent misprogramming.
The M900B lets you check, correct and verify your data in the buffer before you commit it to a PROM.

CMOS technology with power-backup guards against transients that can alter data stored in a cheaper but volatile bipolar RAM.

Use it with or without the buffer. Two-socket personality modules guard your master PROMs.

With the buffer switched out, the M900B gives you direct PROM to PROM copying. We use two sockets, one for the master PROM, one for the copy PROM. Operator error can't alter a PROM in our master socket because that socket contains no programming voltages.

The M900B, like all our control units and PROM personality modules, comes U.L. listed, designed and built to U.L. electrical safety standards.

The M900B with standard 2K buffer costs only $2,100. With full 4K buffer, it costs only $2,400.

Write for our PROM User's Information Package.
Pro-Log Corporation, 2411 Garden Road, Monterey, CA 93940, phone (408) 372-4593.

Electronics / January 18, 1979
You have your own calculator. Why not a DMM?

Finally, a digital multimeter that’s yours, just like your pocket calculator, and more useful. Only $169.

You pack only 13 ozs. in your pocket or service kit, but size is deceptive. The 8020A has more useful features than any other multimeter available—at any price! Features like 26 ranges and seven functions, including conductance. 2000-count resolution. Hi/lo power ohms.

And it’s rugged. The high-impact case protects a minimum number of component parts (47 in all), and they’re all readily available from any of the worldwide Fluke service centers. Your 8020A is factory calibrated by NBS traceable equipment. And we guarantee it’ll live up to published specs for a full year.

The 8020A is a true field instrument, designed with a highly readable LCD display, and inexpensive 9V transistor battery power for continuous use up to 200 hours. Reliability, quality and value: that’s Fluke tradition.

To get your hands on one, call (800) 426-0361*, toll free. We’ll tell you the location of the closest Fluke office or distributor for a personal hands-on feel for the best value in DMMs going. Price U.S. only.

*Alaska, Hawaii and Washington residents — please call (206) 774-2481.

Command Performance: Demand the Fluke 8020A.

Meetings


Microelectronics Measurement Technology Seminar and Exhibit, Benwill Publishing Corp. (Boston), Hyatt House, San Jose, Calif., Feb. 6–7.


1979 SAE Congress and Exposition, Society of Automotive Engineers (Warrendale, Pa.), Cobo Hall, Detroit, Feb. 25–March 2.


Recent Advances in High-Frequency Communications, Institute of Electrical Engineers (London), Savoy Place, London, Feb. 26–28.


Digital Encoding and Processing of
Because it takes 32 I/O lines to keep her contented.

“Dairy management is becoming more and more scientific. In our automated milking system, Mostek’s 3870 controls three displays, numerous solenoids, a keyboard, a switchbank, valves and motors, and also provides a communications link to a larger computer.” Mike Wingert, Vice-President Engineering, Dairy Systems, Inc.

Hewlett-Packard: “We use two 3870s in our 7225A Graphics Plotter because of their low cost, 2K ROM memory and interfacing ease. The result is an economical and highly versatile graphics plotter.” John Fenoglio, R&D Project Manager

John Fluke: “The unique timer on Mostek’s 3870 provides the one microsecond resolution our 2180A/2190A Digital Thermometer needs. The 3870 also replaces all digital IC’s while allowing more features.” John Lund, Senior Design Engineer

There are hundreds of applications using Mostek’s 3870 single-chip microcomputer. Get information for your design by contacting Mostek, 1215 West Crosby Road, Carrollton, Texas 75006; phone 214/242-0444. In Europe, contact Mostek Brussels; phone (32)02/660.25.68.

© 1979 Mostek Corp
add the personal touch to your terminal or CRT system

The true Touch Screen has finally become a reality—no more light pens or cumbersome input devices, just touch the screen with a finger to access data. Consisting of a glass screen and a separate controller board, the Touch Screen "Digitizer" can easily be incorporated in your terminal or CRT system during the manufacturing process. It provides a new dimension in man/machine interaction, and it provides your system with greater operational simplicity and flexibility.

As to special features—here are just a few:

- Operator uses a finger to select data directly on the display
- No operator training required
- Fewer operator errors—the operator's eyes never leave the screen
- Extremely high stability, resolution, and reliability
- Screen matches the curvature of many CRT's
- Eliminates the keyboard in many data retrieval applications

Touch base with us about improving the competitive edge of your terminal and CRT system. And why not also inquire about our extensive line of Display Monitors.

*Shaded area shows electronics with covers removed.

TSD DISPLAY PRODUCTS, INC.
Manufacturing
302 Loggot Drive • Kanata K2K1Y5, Canada / Tel. 613-839-5219
Sales/Service
35 Orville Drive • Bohemia, New York 11716 / Tel. 516-589-6652 • Telex 14-4659


ICE '79—International Computer Exposition, Marcom International Inc. (Tokyo) and Golden Gate Enterprises Inc. (Sunnyvale, Calif.), Tokyo Harumi Fairgrounds, Tokyo, Feb. 28–March 2.


12th Annual Simulation Symposium, IEEE, Causeway Inn, Tampa, Fla., March 14–16.


Eighth Annual Programmable Controllers Conference and Equipment Display, Engineering Society of Detroit, to be held at the society's headquarters, March 20–22.


Telecommunications, memories and microcomputers...

The Mostek System Solution

Only Mostek offers a complete system for your telecommunication applications. Innovative design techniques give Mostek the edge in telecommunication product features. High density RAMs, ROMs, PROMs and versatile microcomputers complete the picture. Total compatibility from a single source—that's why we call it the system solution.

Designed by the leader

Mostek made its commitment to telecommunication products in 1974 when we built our first tone dialer. During the past year, we've shipped over three million circuits and earned a reputation as industry's most dependable source for reliable products. Products like tone receivers, tone dialers, pulse dialers, repertory dialers and CODECs are available in volume now. Monolithic filters are coming soon, followed by 2-4 wire converters.

Designed for tough applications

The Mostek System Solution will meet your toughest specifications. Whether you're designing central office switching systems, key telephone systems, PABX, remote concentrators, channel banks, or automatic call distributors, contact Mostek for the solution, 1215 West Crosby Road, Carrollton, Texas 75006; phone 214/242-0444. In Europe, contact Mostek Brussels; phone (32)02/660.25.68.

Circle 29 on reader service card
LEADERSHIP IN ANALOG SWITCHING.

Intersil has offered a number of "firsts" in analog switching:
- First, with virtual ground switches
- First, with ultra low power CMOS monolithic analog gate technology
- First, with monolithic CMOS latch proof technology
- First, with Varafet technology

Today we offer over 150 analog switching devices...tomorrow, we'll be introducing new devices that reduce component count, reduce overall system cost and increase reliability. We think cost effective solutions to your design problems are an idea whose time has come.

VIRTUAL GROUND SWITCHES.

The IH5009 series of analog switches was designed to fill the need as an easy-to-use, inexpensive switch for virtual ground switching into operational amplifiers. This family is primarily intended for constant impedance switching multiplexing and interfaces with 5V or 15V logic. Switching accuracy is increased through a built in compensating FET for use in the gain feedback loop of the op amp.

ULTRA LOW POWER CMOS GATES.

The IH5040 family of monolithic analog gates was designed using an improved, high voltage CMOS technology. The advantages are T\'L, DTL, CMOS and DMOS compatibility...combined with ultra low power operation. The technology provides input overvoltage capability to \pm25V. Diode protected inputs eliminate the need for special handling techniques associated with other CMOS analog gates. Destructive latchup has been totally eliminated. And, there is no need for external logic to prevent channel-to-channel shorting. Power requirements of the IH5040 family of CMOS gates, up to 30 times lower than previously available state-of-art devices, open up new low power applications in
portable and battery operated equipment.

HIGH PERFORMANCE VARAFET CMOS GATES.

Intersil was first with a family of low power, high level Analog Gates: The IH181 Series. The Family incorporates two of our leading technologies: CMOS and VARAFET.

The result is a series of latch proof CMOS gates which draw extremely low quiescent current from power supplies...reducing system power dissipation from milliwatts to nanowatts with no sacrifice in switch performance. The IH181 family is pin for pin compatible with the DG181 family.

LOW COST VARAFET SWITCHES.

The IH401 Quad J-FET Switch varactor diodes integrated into the gates of the FETS provides high speed, easy to use switches while eliminating the need for external capacitors, diodes and resistors. That means high performance analog switches at lowest possible cost.
Four very small ways to improve on your PC design.

With four types of switches—rockers, pushbuttons, toggles and DIPs—Cutler-Hammer offers one of the industry's broadest and most unique selections of PC subminiatures.

Each of the hundreds of available styles provides the reliability you've come to expect from Cutler-Hammer. With ratings to 6 amps, each conforms to standard circuit board mounting requirements.

PC switches, along with accessories and decorative hardware, are distributor stocked for local availability. And since most are manufactured in the United States, we offer fast reaction time on solder lug and wire wrap terminal variations, as well.

To improve your next design in any number of small ways, contact your Cutler-Hammer Sales Office or Switch Distributor.
Electronics newsletter

GM robot sorts, places objects on moving conveyor

A robot equipped with camera “eyes” is being touted by General Motors Corp., its developer, as the first that can sort and place objects on a moving conveyor belt. Previous versions could work only on stationary surfaces. In the unit, called Consight, a charge-coupled-device camera from Reticon Inc. with a single line of 100 picture elements, is linked to a pair of Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11s and a huge Cincinnati Milacron arm. The result is a robot that can lift hundreds of pounds and can identify and track a variety of casting parts for palletizing or other sorting tasks. A streamlined version, hardened to withstand a metal foundry environment, will be installed on a production line next year, says GM.

Motorola widens processor family with n-MOS, C-MOS

Samples will be out in a few months of Motorola’s new single-chip microcomputer, the 6805. A scaled-down version of the 6801, the n-channel 6805 will be the core of a low-end microcontroller family that will eventually offer many on-chip features like analog-to-digital conversion. Housed in a 28-pin package, the chip will sport 1 kilobyte of read-only memory, 64 bytes of random-access memory, 20 input/output lines, clock, timer, and a central processing unit using 6800-family instructions.

Following shortly after the 6805 will be a sister part from another of Motorola’s operational groups, a complementary-MOS pin-for-pin-compatible version of the one-chipper. First versions out will use 5-µm channel lengths to give the 14-6805 a 1-MHz clock frequency. But when the silicon-gate C-MOS process gets its first-design-rule reduction to 3-µm, the part will speed up and have a density almost equivalent to that of Motorola’s high-performance H-MOS n-channel devices.

Hughes prepares development system for C-MOS devices

Readying its entry into the microcomputer development systems business is Hughes Aircraft Co.’s Solid State Products division. The Hughes system is intended as a design and software aid for Hughes’ 1800 series of complementary-MOS devices, manufactured under license from RCA’s Solid State Products division. The full development system will be available within months, priced at about $10,000. It will also accommodate MOS processors having 8080-type architecture.

Swiss come up with smaller analog watch

Microminiaturization is the battle cry in the latest Swiss parry of the digital watch onslaught. Ebauches SA, Switzerland’s leading producer of watch movements, is introducing in the U.S. a $4,400 analog wristwatch with what the firm says are the world’s smallest quartz tuning fork, stepping motor, and battery for a total thickness of only 1.98 mm. The circuitry also includes a complementary-MOS integrated circuit for electronic timesetting, plus other microminiaturized components. The technology is adaptable to less expensive models, although the firm has not said when they will be along.

CBS to test French Antiope videotext system

Télédiffusion de France, the government agency that handles the broadcasting chores for the national radio and television networks, is pushing hard to have its Antiope teletext system adopted by the Federal Communications Commission as a U.S. standard. As part of its campaign, TDF’s overseas sales unit, Sofratev, will supply hardware to the Columbia Broadcasting System for a trial scheduled to start in early April.

Electronics / January 18, 1979
Panel to seek standards for bubble memories

As 256-K and 1-megabit magnetic-bubble memories begin to rise above the commercial horizon, a task force of the Joint Electronic Device Engineering Council's JC-42 committee will meet at next month's International Solid State Circuits Conference in Philadelphia to try and hammer out standards for such things as nomenclature, architecture, pin locations, and electrical characteristics. But don't expect much progress, and even if there is some, it will be too late, declares one insider. "There's much less cooperation [among companies] than there was in 4-K RAMs," he says, because some companies insist on their own designs.

New bipolar group at National plans ECL thrust

Looking for the bipolar memory market in high-end mainframe computers to take off by 1981, National Semiconductor Corp.'s new bipolar memory operation plans to contest such leaders as Fairchild and Motorola in the emitter-coupled-logic end of the business. On tap are 1,024-bit and 4,096-bit random-access memories with target access times from 10 to 25 ns to complement 1-K ECL RAMs coming out. National also will test-market the market in ECL programmable ROMs this summer with a 256-by-4-bit device expected to have an access time of under 10 ns. The director of the bipolar operation, formed this month, is Frank Barone.

Harris lists bi-FET Innovations

Harris Semiconductor in Melbourne, Fla., is about to introduce an innovative linear device: a bipolar-field-effect-transistor (bi-FET) operational amplifier with dielectric isolation in two models, that exhibit gain-bandwidth products of 60 and 120 MHz. The HA-5150 and -5160 are twofold improvements over the -5100 and -5110 introduced several months ago. The new devices exhibit 50-V/µs and 120-V/µs slew rates, respectively and are packaged in TO-99 cans. The next step is to halve the 9,000-mil² die size and to place an n-channel FET at the front end, thereby doubling or tripling the speed of the devices.

Addenda

Carm Santoro, who left American Microsystems Inc. to become vice president of Monolithic Memories Inc. for four months [Electronics, Jan. 4, p. 14], has returned to AMI as group vice president for microprocessors and memory products. . . . To help it meet orders expected to reach $1 billion for computational products alone, Hewlett-Packard Co. will build plants in Vancouver, Wash., and Roseville, Calif. . . . Even as RCA Corp. prepares to enter the video-disk player market (p. 50), it is pushing its video-cassette recorders with a $2 million promotion campaign for the first quarter. . . . Hitachi Ltd. is negotiating with General Motors to supply the 6800 microprocessor it produces under license from Motorola. The deal would involve up to 1 million or 2 million chips a year. . . . Texas Instruments is increasing the speed of its 16-bit microprocessors to 4 MHz. . . . Robert B. Heikes, who resigned his No. 2 slot at Motorola Semiconductor Group [Electronics, Nov. 9, 1978, p. 46], is becoming National Semiconductor Corp.'s international vice president, stationed in Munich. . . . Concerned that U.S. patent laws don't adequately shield their big investments in new chip designs from unauthorized copying, Silicon Valley semiconductor makers are pushing for a new law that would amend the Copyright Act of 1976 and permit them to copyright chips.
“At MCT, We Take The Sweat Out of Buying a Hot Handler...

...With Our Series 2608E”

Considering elevated temperature DIP testing? Our Series 2608E Elevated Temperature Handler provides accurate (± 1°C) hot handling at temperatures up to 125°C and eliminates the installation, performance and maintenance worries of other handlers, no sweat.

We install every Series 2608E, and we train your operators and service personnel at the time of installation. Our selection of universal logic interfaces and our comprehensive library of tester interfaces assure you that the Series 2608E will be easily integrated into your testing operation.

Key performance features like 7000 DPH speed...13-track input and 8 programmable output categories...the ability to handle .3, .4, and .6-inch wide devices and devices with 8 to 40 leads...all combine to make the Series 2608E the ideal handler for incoming inspection.

Durable mechanical assemblies; five-million cycle contact life, and ‘leads up’ cycling of devices assure that the Series 2608E will be up and running so you won’t be running to call your serviceman.

When you purchase an MCT Series 2608E from us, you benefit from our expertise as the major supplier of elevated temperature handlers to the semiconductor industry worldwide. With our strong support programs in the areas of installation, service and operator training, we can give you top-notch hot handling...no sweat.

For more information on the Series 2608E and our other handlers, contact, MCT, Inc. P.O. Box 43013, St. Paul, MN 55164 or call (612) 482-5170.

Here’s a key seminar for engineers on optoelectronic applications. You’ll learn in one day, knowledge that took years of research to develop. Be part of the group that will share, first-hand, the techniques leading to the solution of optoelectronic design problems.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS:

**Fiber Optics**
From the fundamental basics of theory to advanced applications of fiber optic technology, the seminar attendee will be shown detailed schematics and learn point-by-point the methods of lightwave communications and data transmission systems.

**Optocouplers**
Fiber optics is one form of digital transmission. A detailed discussion on optocouplers for digital transmission will expand the designer’s realm of possible choices in system implementations.

**CTR Degradation**
Of special interest to experienced designers is HP’s treatment of CTR degradation, a controversial and frequently misunderstood subject among users of optocouplers. Intensive research has been undertaken by Hewlett-Packard in the past two years to compile a detailed report about CTR degradation. Hewlett-Packard will now share this same information with you in the seminar.

**Optical Scanning**
The discussion on optical scanning and encoding systems will cover theory and techniques. Applications of this technology are: computerized checkpoints, inventory control, computer and micro peripherals.

**Contrast Enhancement**
LED displays can now be viewed in direct incident sunlight. This technology has recently been refined, complementing LED display products available in the marketplace. Learn the implementations of such a display based on designs incorporating the concepts of both luminance and chrominance contrast.

**Backlighting**
Solid state LED products are now available for use in backlighting applications. What are the illumination requirements for backlighting? How can light bar modules be used? What are some design considerations? These questions are answered in the discussion of backlighting. Applications of this technology include illuminating legends, indicators, bar graphs, and lighted switches.

**Alphanumeric Display Systems**
Over the past two years, the need for alphanumeric displays has grown rapidly due to the extensive use of microprocessors in new system designs. The presence of the microprocessor in such systems substantially simplifies the traditionally difficult task of designing an alphanumeric display into a system. Learn how an alphanumeric microprocessor-based display support unit may act as an interface between a keyboard, a display, and a host processor. Basic interface concepts as well as applications of smart interfaces will be discussed as the concluding seminar topic.

You will receive all of this valuable optoelectronic instruction by attending one of the scheduled seminars. You will also receive a hardbound copy of the McGraw-Hill published Hewlett-Packard Optoelectronics Applications Manual (retails at $22.50), plus an additional 100 page addendum specifically prepared for this seminar. The Manual and Addendum will serve as reference material for your use after the seminar.

The six authors, who are also the Hewlett-Packard Applications Engineers, will be the instructors. Each seminar will be conducted by two of the Applications Engineers. Over 200 35-mm color slides will be used to present the material. A follow-along detailed outline of the seminar talks will be available. The authoritative presentations should give you a good understanding of optoelectronics today. This is a one-day seminar (8:30-5:00 p.m.) and lunch will be included.
HP’s New Fiber Optic/ Optoelectronic Applications Seminar is coming!

- **MARCH 26, 1979:** Palo Alto, CA
- **MARCH 27, 1979:** Concord, CA
- **MARCH 28, 1979: Portland (Wilsonville), OR**
- **MARCH 29, 1979: Seattle (Bellevue), WA**

**OTHER LOCATIONS WORLDWIDE**

**APRIL:** Sweden, Finland, Norway, Denmark, Germany, Austria, Switzerland, Italy, Spain, Netherlands, Belgium, France, United Kingdom

**MAY:** Colorado, Canada, Illinois, Indiana

**JUNE:** Ohio, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Kansas, Texas, North Carolina, Florida


**OCTOBER:** Singapore, Australia, New Zealand, Israel

**NOVEMBER:** Brazil

- **Fee** – The total fee for attending the seminar is $125. Full payment must be made in advance by check, money order, or purchase order. The fee includes the cost of both the HP Optoelectronics Manual and Addendum, all handout materials, lunch and coffee breaks.

- **Accommodations** – Registrants desiring local overnight accommodations should make their own reservations.

- **Schedule** – This is a one-day seminar with scheduled hours from 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., with a luncheon break from 12:00 p.m. to 1:30 p.m. One break each is scheduled in the morning and in the afternoon.

- **Cancellations, Substitutions** – Cancellations made less than two weeks before a session date are subject to the entire seminar fee. Transfers or substitutions may be made at any time.

---

**HEWLETT PACKARD**

1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

**COMPLETE THIS REGISTRATION CARD AND RETURN IT TO:**

HEWLETT-PACKARD Components Marketing Europe

Neely Sales Region

3003 Scott Blvd.

Santa Clara, CA 95050

IN EUROPE: HEWLETT-PACKARD GMBH

Postfach 1430

D-7030 Boeblingen, Germany

---

**SIGN ME UP!**

1. Please register me for the following Fiber Optic/Optoelectronic Applications Seminar:

- **MARCH 26, 1979:** Rickey’s Hyatt House 4219 El Camino Real, Palo Alto, CA 94306
- **MARCH 27, 1979:** Sheraton Inn Airport 45 John Glenn Dr., Concord, CA 94524
- **MARCH 28, 1979:** Holiday Inn South 25425 SW Boones Ferry Rd., Portland (Wilsonville), OR 97070
- **MARCH 29, 1979:** Greenwood Inn 625 116th N.E., Seattle (Bellevue), WA 98004

2. Enclosed is my □ PURCHASE ORDER □ MONEY ORDER □ CHECK for $125 made payable to:

HEWLETT-PACKARD—SEMINAR, 1979

3. □ Please send me additional information on future seminars in my area.
MANY CUSTOM IC COMPANIES CLAIM LEADERSHIP.
ONE ACHIEVES IT.

Quote: "Silicon Systems is the largest and best independent design company."—Gnostics Concepts. (1)
Quote: "Silicon Systems is believed to be the independent design firm with the largest sales revenue."—Anderson/Bogart. (2)
Quote: "Both the Development program and production of hundreds of thousands of chips have gone absolutely smoothly."—Linear Corp. (3)
Quote: "Silicon Systems chips not only work, but exceed most specifications, including the 140-MHz speed requirement, by a factor of two."—NRAO. (4)

Both independent analysts and customers agree: SSI leads the field in custom IC's. No wonder—we specialize in custom IC's and only custom IC's. We offer all the capabilities required to produce custom IC circuits from initial design through small runs or large volume production. What's more, we've maintained the flexibility to work quickly and cost-effectively in any of the processes—TTL, Schottky TTL, ECL, PL, Bipolar Linear, PMOS, CMOS, NMOS—whatever is right for you.

You'll find the full story of our in-depth experience in designing and producing custom IC's in our new capabilities brochure. Read the case histories. See how our custom circuits have helped Linear Corp. develop a better garage door opener, how two SSI circuits were developed for the National Radio Astronomy Observatory to process antenna information, how a custom SSI IC made feasible a portable battery-operated Edit Code Generator for EECO, how we reduced a complex electronic requirement into a cost-effective production IC for Lear Siegler, etc. Don't take our word for it. Read the case histories and talk to the people who know us best—our customers.

If you haven't taken the custom IC step yet but have been thinking about it, call Jim Meyer for personal answers to your questions, or send for the brochure today.

Silicon Systems incorporated, 16692 Hale Avenue, Irvine, California 92714. Phone: (714) 979-0941.

(2) Anderson/Bogart, Vertical Dis-Integration 1978, Los Altos, California.
(3) Linear Corp., Bill Schanbacher, President, Inglewood California.
(4) National Radio Astronomy Observatory (NRAO), Ray Escoffier, Program Manager, Socorro, New Mexico.
**C-MOS op amp offsets errors with continuous sampling technique**

Within frequency limits of dc to 10 Hz, new design has maximum input offset voltage of ±5 microvolts

Ideally, when the difference between the voltages on an operational amplifier's inverting and noninverting inputs is zero, the output voltage should be zero, too. In reality, however, circuit imperfections upset this balance and the degree of upset is described in terms of error voltages and currents. Intersil Inc., Cupertino, Calif., has come up with a technique called commutating autozero (CAZ) to markedly reduce these offset errors. What's more, it is a model of simplicity.

Working in complementary-metal-oxide-semiconductor technology, which is inherently noisy and prone to offset error, designer David Bingham devised a way to continuously sample these errors, store them on a capacitor, and then insert them, in reverse, in series with the input, thereby canceling the errors.

The key word is *continuously* because methods for doing the same thing *periodically* are used in most dual-slope-integration analog-to-digital converters. In contrast, Bingham's CAZ amplifier scheme, shown in the figure below, provides signal processing and autozeroing at all times except for a momentary switchover mode.

Without this technique, typical offset errors of a C-MOS op amp would render it useless for low-signal-level applications. But with it, the op amp becomes useful at the level of the low tens of microvolts. It dissipates only 20 milliwatts at most, operating from ±5-volt supplies.

**Two for one.** "The method is so straightforward that I continue to marvel that it has not been done before," says Bingham. Instead of one op amp, he put two of them on the semiconductor substrate, along with a clock oscillator, a digital divider network, and a dozen analog switches—six on each op amp to switch among input and output pins, internal resistor, and external capacitor.

"While one op amp is sampling and storing its errors, the other is connected in series with its capacitor to the input signal to be processed," he explains. Then, after a nominal 6.25 milliseconds, a clock pulse toggles the analog switches and the op amps switch over and reverse roles. The external capacitors are about 1 microfarad each.

The CAZ amp's application is limited to frequencies 1/10 or less than the commutation rate because of noise introduced at the switching frequency and its harmonics. Consequently, the first Intersil product to use the new technique, the ICL 7600

Here it is. With op amps in the ICL 7600 (a), one processes an input signal (op amp 1), and the second stores the offset errors on an external capacitor (op amp 2). When the op amps change roles, the error on C1 is in series with op amp 2's input (b), canceling offset errors.
The differences. By switching $C_3$ and $C_4$ between the differential input and the input of a CAZ operational amplifier (left), Intersil effectively converts the differential input in its ICL 7605 instrumentation amplifier into a single-ended kind (right) suitable for the CAZ amp.

CAZ operational amplifier is optimized for applications with signal frequencies between dc and 10 hertz and gains of no more than 100, according to Skip Osgood, marketing manager for data-acquisition products. Its commutation frequency is a nominal 160 Hz, and he says it will compete for sockets with modular chopper amplifiers, as well as with precision bipolar op amps.

Within optimal frequency limits of dc to 10 Hz, the ICL 7600 has a maximum input offset voltage, $V_{os}$, of only ±5 microvolts. Even more impressive is the temperature coefficient of $V_{os}$, which is guaranteed to be less than 0.1 μV/°C. “We’re measuring temps at 0.005 μV/°C, typically,” Osgood claims. Long-term temperature stability is a low 0.2 μV per year and minimum open-loop gain is 90 decibels, he says.

The difference. For instrumentation applications, Intersil modifies the CAZ op-amp technique to function as a differential rather than an operational amplifier, as shown in the figure above. The differential signal is stored on a capacitor, which is then switched to a CAZ op amp’s single-ended input. At the same time, a second capacitor is switched from the CAZ amp’s input back to the differential input—a variation on the technique.

By combining a CAZ op amp with extra analog switches and two additional capacitors, Intersil created a second product, the ICL 7605 instrumentation amplifier. Its common-mode rejection ratio is 100 dB at 0.3 V above the positive supply and 0.3 V below the negative supply. Moreover, it shows a power-supply rejection ratio of 110 dB, according to Osgood. Also, it eliminates the need for precision-tracking resistors like those found in typical instrumentation-amplifier circuits, which use three op amps.

Intersil is providing samples of both the 14-pin ICL 7600 and 18-pin ICL 7605 now and expects to be in full production by late February. The 7600 costs $6.50 apiece and the 7605 $15 each for 100 units.

Instruments

Dual-trace scope acts like dual beam

An $845 dual-trace oscilloscope that behaves almost as if its inputs come from two independent writing beams, rather than from one, is about to bow at Ballantine Laboratories Inc. The dc-to-20-megahertz scope is, in fact, aimed right at the job that the more expensive dual-beam instruments do so well: presenting a stable display simultaneously of two signals that are not quite synchronous.

What distinguishes the model 1032A portable scope is a clever twist in its circuitry, separating the triggering function from the dc-level-positioning function by providing an electronic switch for each circuit. Thus the dc-level signal no longer distorts the trigger signal as in other single-beam, dual-trace scopes. “The trigger sees the time-base signal exactly,” says Fred L. Katzmann, president of the Boonton, N. J., firm.

The standard setup in single-beam dual-trace scopes (part a of the figure on p. 41) runs each of the two input channels through its own attenuator, preamplifier, and a position control, which adds the dc level set by the operator. Both channels then feed into one electronic switch, Katzmann explains.

Dual purpose. The switch performs two functions. It alternately feeds the two input signals with their position-determining dc offsets to the display circuitry. It also alternately feeds the channels’ signals to what is called a composite trigger that contains a high-pass filter, as well as the Schmitt trigger that starts the beam’s sweep when the incoming signal reaches the voltage level specified by the operator.

In Ballantine’s 1032A, each channel’s preamplifier has two outputs (part b of the diagram). One output
feeds a dc-level position control and then goes to an electronic switch. The other output goes directly to a separate electronic switch that feeds the trigger.

No high-pass filter is necessary, because there now is no vertical-position signal to remove from the trigger signal. In the composite trigger, the filter serves exactly that role, but this filter has problems of its own.

Problems. "The filter will only maintain a constant output so long as its input is constant," says Katzmann. A major problem occurs with such equipment as computers, where peripherals frequently have mechanically controlled time signals rather than crystal-controlled. Thus the signal is likely to be slightly asynchronous, and its constantly changing frequency means a constantly changing dc-level signal, and consequently a trigger signal with jitter.

Not only is the filter eliminated, but the second electronic switch can be optimized for the triggering function, Katzmann says. "You get a clear jump from channel to channel."

It is because of this clear jump that Ballantine calls its new trigger mode "independent dual triggering." "There is less interrelationship between the signals as the trigger sees them," says Katzmann. "There is less modulation of one by the other."

To be available beginning March 1, the 1032A features nine other trigger modes, a full 3-decibel passband of dc to 20 MHz, and a rise time of 17.5 nanoseconds. It offers calibrated vertical sensitivities of 5 millivolts per division to 20 volts/division and calibrated sweep speeds of 1 microsecond/division to 0.5 second/division. All calibrated vertical and horizontal range steps are accurate to within ±3%.

Fiber optics

Bell Canada tests home fiber optics

In the world's first field trial of a fiber-optic system for home telephones, Bell Canada has started a two-year test of a voice, video, and data service to 35 homes in Toronto. "The purpose is to integrate all traffic, whether it be voice, video, or data, in a common mode and on a common base in an effort to maximize productivity," says Jack F. Stinson, Bell Canada's vice-president—operations staff. "This will make it possible to ease the per-capita burden of providing expensive, far-flung telecommunications service to a small population."

The $1.75 million installation has 1.2 kilometers of graded-index fiber-optic feeder cable, plus about 200 meters of graded-index entrance cable for each of the subscribers. Using light-emitting diodes, the beams of light that carry the information will pulse along on hair-thin strands of glass that run under the streets much like conventional cable. In addition, the fiber actually goes to the customer's telephone.

Not ideal. The system is incomplete in the sense that it is not fully digital. However, it was not difficult to provide telephony and data-signaling capabilities using available analog components and techniques, Stinson explains. Bell Canada found that single telephone-channel systems with an analog subscriber carrier could be interconnected with the optical system after only minor changes. These modifications included a slight shift in the carrier frequency and some changes in the signal level.

The optical system is made with off-the-shelf components. For example, the 840-nanometer LEDs for the transmitters are not perfect for this sort of system, but such LEDs are readily available and adequate for this first test.

In fact, Bell Canada did not want to wait for all aspects of an integrated fiber system to be available. The telephone company preferred to get information on the interaction of new techniques, on cable technology, and on the electro-optic and operational aspects of the setup as soon as possible.

The best subscriber installation would use fiber in the loop plant (the first switching center connection to the residence), employ digital transmission, and make use of integrated-circuit technology. This will come in 1985 or thereabouts. For now Bell is satisfied with having taken a giant step in gaining practical experience, according to Stinson.

Voice and video. Each individual connection is designed to carry one telephone channel, together with the capability of a centrally switched,
In the plant. A typical fiber-optic terminal at the switching plant has an optical transmitter (left) and an optical receiver (right). Bell Canada is using analog transmission technologies.

one-way video channel from the central office to the subscriber. It can also carry the associated low-speed data-signaling channel from the subscriber to the central office for video channel selection. This will enable cable television or other video services to be tapped as required. Four of the residences will operate on one fiber only in a duplex mode for both transmission and reception, and the rest will use unidirectional transmission over two fibers.

In various phases of the tests not only will basic telephone service be demonstrated, but customers will be able to take advantage of such services as conference television, remote video surveillance, and a video library. Later trials will include interactive graphics such as videotext.

**Laser refines optical-fiber quality control**

Corning Glass Works has developed a new way to keep close tabs on the characteristics of fiber-optic cable during manufacture. The company is concerned about the refractive index of the glass-fiber core, which must vary parabolically with radius for wideband, multimode propagation. This relationship ensures that light-propagating modes travel over the same optical lengths and experience identical time delays. If they do not, transmitted data suffers from pulse broadening or decreased bandwidth.

The technique, developed by staff member Robert Olshansky at the corporate research laboratories in Corning, N.Y., is called a differential-mode delay measurement. It uses a mode-locked krypton gas laser providing a spot 10 micrometers in diameter. The laser's pulsed output scans radially outward from the center of one end of a length of glass fiber. At the other end, an avalanche diode detects the emerging light, which is displayed on a sampling oscilloscope.

As the spot scans, measurements are made of the arrival times for each pulse peak, performance that can be predicted mathematically. The times are correlated with the refractive-index profile in the fiber. Thus the quality of the fiber is determined, and the manufacturing process can be adjusted accordingly.

Olshansky points out that positioning of the fiber and obtaining the data are computer-controlled and require less than five minutes. Moreover, the data is highly sensitive to very small profile changes, he says.

This technique is a more valuable aid to the manufacturing process than older profile-taking methods, he claims, because it represents an average over the length of the cable. Other profile measurements involve only small cable lengths.

"The Corning technique is quite suitable for a manufacturing environment," Olshansky concludes. "Ultimately a small injection laser will be used. It is no more difficult than other routine quality-control measurements."

**Components**

**MESFETS and SAW improve uhf tuner**

The Federal Communications Commission may soon grant Texas Instruments as much as $120,000 for further development of an unusual high-performance ultrahigh-frequency television receiver. This possibility arose when the FCC, persuaded by a TI prototype it received early last year [Electronics, March 16, 1978, p. 57], launched a major inquiry late last month aimed at improved uhf receiver design and transmission standards, as well as to expand the number of channels permitted in a geographic area.

"We haven't negotiated [the additional contract] with TI yet, but we're certainly looking toward that," reports Paul Fox, an engineer in the FCC's Office of Plans and Policies. The additional money would be available as part of a $750,000 surplus congressional appropriation that is being set aside for improving uhf reception.

TI's unusual approach uses a mixer and amplifiers made of Schottky metal-semiconductor field-effect transistors (MESFETS) to boost television frequencies up to 346 megahertz. This is some eight times higher than the 45-MHz intermediate frequency of conventional uhf tuners, which is usually converted down for signal processing.

Enter SAWs. At 346 MHz, TI brings into play a pair of highly selective surface acoustic-wave filters to reject unwanted interfering signals. These SAW filters can be made very small and with extremely narrow bandwidths. Moreover, since they are fabricated photolithographically, they can be made cheaply, the firm believes.

Though additional development work needed on the tuner has not been spelled out, the FCC has expressed an interest in possible design changes that would reduce both the receiver's noise figure and its cost. Possible cost-saving steps
Introducing FAST.
The quick way to make tired logic feel young again.

Fairchild introduces the most revolutionary thing to happen to bipolar logic since TTL: Fairchild Advanced Schottky TTL. Soon to be known the world over as FAST.

FAST is a whole new Schottky TTL logic family that delivers up to 75% more speed than Low Power Schottky, up to 20% more speed than Schottky, but at only 25% the power of Schottky. So now you can drive more circuits with less power. And put the power you save to work somewhere else.

The thing that makes this performance possible is our time-proven Isoplanar process.

Give your TTL a boost.
If you're running with a Schottky/Low Power Schottky logic combination and you need more speed, you no longer have to go to ECL school to get there. FAST cuts the speed difference between Schottky and 10K ECL to almost nothing. This gives you another generation of TTL logic. It drastically cuts design time.

And it gives you more years out of your existing equipment and logic designs.

Strengthen your specs.
FAST gives you external gate delays of 4.5 ns over the full commercial and military temperature and voltage ranges while driving 50 pF load capacitance. Internal gate delays are 1.5 ns and power consumption is typically 4 mW per gate function. Input thresholds are 1.5 V and output drive is identical to 20 mA Schottky.

To find out how to cost-effectively rejuvenate your TTL systems, just contact your Fairchild sales office, distributor or representative today. Or use the direct line at the bottom of this ad to reach our Digital Division. Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corporation, P.O. Box 880A, Mountain View, CA 94042. Tel: (800) 227-8158, (800) 982-5805 (in California). TWX: 910-379-6435.

FAIRCHILD
Call us on it.
include development of techniques for using only one SAW filter instead of the two in the present device, says Darrell Ash, senior communications engineer at TI's Central Research Laboratories.

Another possibility is development of an integrated circuit that could house up to 16 active components in the i-f portion of the receiver on a single chip. Such application of large-scale integration techniques could reduce the cost of the tuner even further than projected in TI's original report to the FCC, Ash says. According to that report, the first 1.5 million production-line units could be made for about $9 more apiece than conventional receivers, which the Dallas firm estimates would translate to an increase of $27 to $35 per unit in the retail price of a TV set.

More improvements. Since delivering the final prototype version to the FCC last January, TI has already made several improvements in the device, Ash says. Among other things, an IC has been developed that houses on a single chip all four MESFETS used in the receiver's balanced silicon MESFET mixer. This has reduced system noise from 14 decibels maximum in the prototype device to about 10 dB maximum in the redesigned version, Ash notes, thus exceeding the original FCC goal of 12 dB.

Since delivery of the prototype, TI has also reduced the unit to a single 5-by-111/2-inch printed-circuit board, in contrast to the two 5-by-6-in. boards of the original design.

The prototype was developed under a $200,000 FCC contract awarded in August 1976. TI proposed its own set of performance goals for the contract after a request for proposals based on the FCC's own specifications attracted no bidders. As Fox notes, there has been little market incentive for TV manufacturers—already squeezed by tight industry profit margins—to spend money developing a tuner with the improved interference-rejection characteristics desired by the commission.

Though TI had been working on an improved TV tuner with its own funds for several years before the FCC contract, Ash says that work has now stopped pending additional FCC funding or increased interest from TV set manufacturers. An additional 18 months of work would be necessary to get the tuner ready for production, he says.

Manufacturers Association (CBEMA) says ACS clearly involves data-processing functions like manipulation and retrieval, while minicomputer maker Digital Equipment Corp., Maynard, Mass., says that ACS "clearly is a communications service and not a data-processing service" and will enhance computer industry competition.

Tymnet Inc., the Cupertino, Calif., value-added carrier subsidiary of Tymshare Inc., comes down on CBEMA's side and for the first time injects the issue of AT&T's "character" into a common-carrier hearing. Tymnet argues that FCC rules "unequivocally require the commission to consider an applicant's character" in granting radio broadcast licenses and notes that AT&T has radio licenses for microwave channels.

Tymnet says it does not want the FCC to revoke AT&T's radio licenses, but is insistent that the commission's broadcast rules require it "to consider AT&T's past conduct in evaluating this application"—a conduct that Tymnet charges shows "a pattern of persistent and willful violations" of FCC rules by using Bell's "monopoly power in an unlawful attempt to restrict competition."

After extensive legal research on the question of restricting competition, costing in excess of $100,000, Tymnet president J. Robert Harcharik in an interview says he is "outraged" by AT&T's actions and will appeal in court if the present "defective and incomplete" ACS petition is approved.

Other charges. Two other questions are raised by Tymnet and other competitors of ACS regarding excessive delays in getting digital lines and local exchange facilities from AT&T. A decline in AT&T's ability to meet the 23-day timetable for installation of new lines—down to 60% to 65% today from 90% to 95% a year ago, Tymnet says—is attributed by AT&T to a shortage of skilled craftsmen that runs as high as 50% in some areas.

Tymnet asks the FCC: "Should AT&T be offering a new competitive service when it is unable to meet its current obligation? What priority
If we told you right up front how affordable our DMMs are, you might question quality. So we think it's more important to impress you with performance first, and save the best for last.

Take our new Model 191 for example. This 5½-digit DMM is capable of ±200,000 count resolution, 0.004% accuracy and 1µV/1mΩ sensitivity. It has six standard features no other 5½-digit DMM can offer you: 1. µP design of the 191 delivers unsurpassed accuracy, faster, because firmware in the 6802-based µcomputer has replaced slower, less precise analog circuitry. The µP combines both charge-balance and single-slope A/D techniques. Every displayed reading is automatically corrected for zero and gain drift. 2. Displayed data is updated at the rate of 4 conversions per second — the fastest rate of digit change readable by the human eye. Settling time is 0.5 seconds. 3. The 191 automatically suppresses low-level noise by means of a non-linear digital filter free of dielectric absorption and leakage problems associated with analog techniques. 4. Pushbutton arithmetical correction of residual error is faster and easier than potentiometer zeroing. The nearest competitive units offering pushbutton null standard cost thousands of dollars more than the 191. 5. The 191 is capable of 2 and 4-terminal measurements from 1mΩ to 20MΩ across 6 ranges. Simply adding two more sense leads automatically enables Kelvin measurements. No changing input terminals or pushbutton settings. 6. The price of the 191 is $499.

In a nutshell, Keithley Instruments has made the 191 and every one of our DMMs the finest performance/value in its class. Tell us what you need.

We don't talk price until you're hooked.

Once you see how well we meet that need, we think you'll be sold on a Keithley DMM.

For information on any Keithley DMM, call (800) 321-0560/Telex: 98-5469.
In Ohio, call (216) 248-0400.
will AT&T assign to requests for circuits when it has requests for circuits for ACS?"

On the other side of the coin, Digital Equipment Corp. told the commission that it favors ACS, since "users will be able to select computer equipment based upon the individual features of the equipment, rather than being forced to make decisions based primarily upon the need to assure compatibility with existing systems," an obvious reference to IBM's market position.

However, a key feature of DEC's pro-ACS stance, that the service will resolve the problem of computer equipment incompatibility, "is not a valid basis on which to base policy, even though it is a highly desirable goal," believes one FCC staff member.

**Business**

**SMC and SSS ink multiple agreement**

Not long after Solid State Scientific Inc., Montgomeryville, Pa., approached SMC Corp. in Hauppauge, N.Y., to secure a second supplier for some of its custom parts, the two semiconductor manufacturers have struck a two-pronged agreement: they will exchange know-how and cross-license one another's patents in n-channel MOS processing, and they will second-source some of each other's current and future products.

For both, the pact, signed earlier this month, seems a natural one—it will broaden the technology base both of these specialized companies need to secure a niche amid the commodity business of major chip makers.

To SSS, a company whose $28 million in sales last year was obtained mainly from complementary-metal-oxide-semiconductor circuits, the deal gives a Berlitz course in n-channel technology. "We need n-channel to broaden our customer base," explains Leonard P. Kedson, president.

He regards the agreement as key to his firm's anticipated 40% to 50% growth in the current year. Apparently so, because in addition to royalties for SMC's patents, SSS has paid the company an undisclosed lump sum of cash in advance.

It expects immediate benefit from the first part of the agreement. According to Kedson, it will first put its newly gained knowledge to use to aid in the development of a new high-performance C-MOS process it calls HC-MOS, although he declined to say just how.

**Other rewards.** For SMC, a $12 million company specializing in controller chips for video displays and floppy-disk and tape drives, the deal is more than just another royalty check (see "Two small firms with international horizons"). "We've had lots of licensees before," explains Paul Richman, president of SMC, "but with SSS we're looking for a more intimate relationship." He adds that though it is not part of the agreement, his company is interested in obtaining a foothold in C-MOS technology.

The second part of the agreement is more clearly bilateral: each party can choose to second-source the n-channel parts of the other, paying due royalties. Solid State will first

---

**Two small firms with international horizons**

The agreement signed by SMC Corp. and Solid State Scientific Inc. further enhances what appears to be a bright future for the two firms, each of which has succeeded in attracting worldwide interest in its technology.

SMC is in the enviable position of owning basic patents in n-channel metal-oxide-semiconductor processing that have resulted in royalties from several large companies, including General Motors, Texas Instruments, and ITT, and a cross-licensing agreement with IBM Corp. Late last year the Hauppauge, N.Y., firm and EFCIS, the jointly owned subsidiary of Thomson-CSF and CEA, the French atomic energy agency, signed an agreement by which SMC second-sources the French firm's video controller chips. That agreement provides SMC with a full line of controllers and extends its reach into European markets for its own product line.

Solid State is active on the international scene as well—in fact, it does 40% of its business overseas. The Montgomeryville, Pa., company recently agreed to supply the Soviet Union with liquid-crystal-display technology. Though still subject to U.S. government approval, the agreement should net Solid State royalties within the year. SSS also has similar agreements with Italy and Yugoslavia.

Solid State's agreement with RCA Corp. to second-source the 1800 complementary-MOS microprocessor family gives it access to some of RCA's know-how and the option to make RCA's silicon-on-sapphire parts.
Data acquisition device:

$4.

Introducing, just probably, the most inexpensive data acquisition component in the country.

And, without a doubt, the most important one.


It includes data sheets on transducers, analog to digital converters and everything in between. In addition to application notes, cross-references, selector guides and gobs of other information on information gathering.

We've got the broadest line in the business. And it's all available through your local National distributor.

Take our words for it.

Send for the Data Acquisition Handbook.

It may be cheap, but if you've got data acquisition problems, it's priceless.
whip up its n-channel process by building three of SMC’s standard products: the CRT5027 video timing and control chip, the COM5025 multiple-protocol universal synchronous receiver-transmitter, and the CRT8002 video-display-attributes controller.

It will also build floppy-disk and cassette-cartridge controller chips currently under development at SMC that the two firms hope to introduce jointly later this year. For its part, SMC can look at future n-channel products Solid State develops and expect to second-source as many as it gives SSS.

Where exactly Solid State will take n-MOS on its own is not yet clear. But Jay Litus, the firm’s MOS marketing manager, alludes to one possibility: telecommunications. “We plan a definite entry into the telecom market, but we are waiting for the dust to settle,” he says. “It’s not clear which technology—n-, p-, or C-MOS—will be the best solution for those parts, but we’ll feel a lot better having all three.”

Since SSS already second-sources the 1800 family of C-MOS processors produced by RCA Corp. and Hughes Corp., will it pursue an n-channel microprocessor family? “It’s a possibility,” Litus says.

**Consumer**

Bally computer uses plain language

Fearing that few people will actively want to program their home computers, the makers of these machines are turning to simpler software packages. But whereas many personal computers use some form of Basic, Bally Corp. is coming out with a custom language that uses words instead of letter-number combinations to make it seem friendlier.

Introduced at this month’s Consumer Electronics Show in Las Vegas, the new language also has a more glamorous pedigree than most software, being an offshoot of the language used to create special computer effects in the movie “Star Wars.” Called Grafix, the self-teaching, user-expandable language is to be a major feature of Bally’s Level III home computer when it hits the market during the third quarter. The firm previously introduced a Level I computer that operates with read-only memory cartridges containing video games.

Creative. Basic’s mnemonics and typical programming-like syntax, such as HLINE for horizontal line and VLINE for vertical line, could confuse potential users. Instead, the Level III program allows users to create graphics by using words like “circle” and “box,” according to Robert Wiles, general manager of the Franklin Park, Ill., company’s Consumer Products division.

When a user is uncertain how to specify a figure, its position, or its color, he or she can type in “help,” and the computer will begin a sequence of directives that show the proper method.

Users add new words to the Grafix vocabulary simply by programming graphics subroutines and then naming them. In this way, the language can be expanded to the limits of available memory. At present, the system contains 32 kilobytes of read-only memory and 20 kilobytes of random-access memory, and provisions exist for adding memory accessories later, according to Wiles.

Grafix was developed by a team of programming engineers led by Tom DeFanti, professor of computer sciences at the University of Illinois, who created the software for “Star Wars.” The language is loaded into Level III from a software cassette. Whereas Bally’s Z80-based computer can interface to a black-and-white television set or monitor, it is best to attach it to a color set in order to make full use of its 256-color capability.

A Level III computer is built by adding the special programming keyboard and Grafix software to Bally’s Level I video console. The $300 video console is available now, and the $650 keyboard and software cassettes will be ready during the summer, Wiles says.

**Computers**

IBM introduces one-board computer

Although not unique in the marketplace, the new single-board Series/1 model 4952 computer unveiled ear-
Adac System 1000 handles a ton of I/O functions.

In its simplest form, the System 1000 functions as a low cost peripheral expander to minicomputers. When incorporating a DEC LSI-11 microcomputer, it acts as a stand-alone data acquisition and control system or as a remote intelligent terminal.

No other data acquisition system comes close to offering so many analog and digital input and output modules. Functional analog cards communicate directly with thermocouples, load cells, strain gauges, isolation amplifiers, transmitters and strip chart recorders to name a few. Discrete cards communicate with switch contacts, relays, thumb wheel switches, pumps, motors and many other devices.

A single System 1000 provides up to 700 high level analog input channels, or 128 analog low level input channels, or 700 digital I/O functions. For even greater capacity, a bus repeater card allows additional System 1000s to accommodate as many modules as desired.

System 1000 in the stand-alone configuration can be supplied with up to 32K of memory and DEC RT-11 software.

If you are interested in an extraordinary data acquisition system, you must check out the System 1000. Nothing compares with it.
BI-DIRECTIONAL OCTAL BUS TRANSCEIVERS WITH 3-STATE OUTPUT DRIVERS

MITEL's ISO-CMOS™ 54C245/74C245 vs THE TTL 54LS245/74LS245

SAVE on Power Supply Requirements

• Wider operating voltage range—3V to 5.5V vs. 5V ±10%
• Lower current drain—1mA vs. 100mA

REDUCE Generated Noise

• Controlled output rise and fall times—>15ns vs.<15ns

REDUCE dc Loading of Bus Lines

• Lower input/output leakage—100μA vs. 100μA

ND LOSS in System Performance

• Propagation delays—15ns vs. 12ns

SAME 20-Pin Packages

Contact the leader in CMOS technology for more information

1745 JEFFERSON DAVIS HWY SUITE 611 ARLINGTON, VA. 22202 TEL. 703-243-1600

MITEL Semiconductor

News Briefs

Video disk players lining up

By the end of the year, consumers in some U.S. cities may have a choice of three video-disk players, now that RCA Corp. has announced it will enter the market and the U.S. Pioneer Electronics Corp. is readying its own player. They will join Magnavox Consumer Electronics Co., which began test marketing its Magnavision last month [Electronics, Dec. 21, 1978, p. 33]. Both firms should announce initial marketing plans around October. The simpler capacitive pickup technology involved means that RCA's Selectavision Videodisc player will retail for around $400, some $300 less than Magnavision. Both Pioneer's and Magnavox's laser-pickup units are based on technology from Magnavox parent, Philips' Industries of Holland. As for selection, RCA says only that its initial catalog will contain 250 titles, ranging from feature movies to how-to shows. The entertainment conglomerate MCA Inc. is already out with an initial catalog of 200 Discovision titles that can be played on the Magnavision player and the forthcoming Pioneer unit. MCA has a Japanese joint venture with the Pioneer Electronics Corp. of Japan, which has just begun production of an industrial video-disk player [Electronics, Dec. 21, 1978, p. 55] that will be the basis of the U.S. Pioneer subsidiary's home player.

New products bow at winter consumer show

While the just-ended Winter Consumer Electronics Show in Las Vegas wasn't distinguished by exciting product announcements, some new devices were introduced. Texas Instruments Inc. showed the first vocabulary expansion of its speech-synthesizing learning aid, Speak & Spell. The $15 module, called Vowel Power, plugs into the rear of the unit. It stores 140 words in one 128-K read-only memory. Among microprocessor-based board games, Fidelity Electronics Ltd. showed a chess computer that narrates each move. Called the Model VCC Chess Challenger, it will retail for $325 upon availability in June and uses a multichip speech synthesizer. Also shown was an accessory for auto stereo receivers that transfers the music's vibrations to the lower back of the driver or passenger. Pioneer Electronics of America's Bodysonic is a cushion containing two proprietary moving coil transducers; it fits between one's back and the seat.

lier this month by IBM Corp.'s General Systems division is the latest sign that the industry giant is aggressively pursuing the minicomputer market.

It is also a continuation of the firm's recent memory price cutting [Electronics, Dec. 21, p. 38]: memory for the new unit has a dramatically low price of $450 per 32-kilobyte increment—equivalent to $14,400 per megabyte and although slower is about 89% less than the previous Series/1 memory price. That is much less than the $32,000 Hewlett-Packard charges per megabyte of minicomputer memory—the industry low till now—or the $2,200 Data General charges for 32-kilobyte increments for its new Nova 4 computer [Electronics, Jan. 4, 1979, p. 206].

Using new 36-K random-access metal-oxide-semiconductor memory chips made at the General Technology division, Burlington, Vt., IBM packs eight chips into a 1-inch-square module for a total of 32 kilobytes. With this density, the system's main memory of 128 kilobytes fits on the 4952's 7-by-9-in. board.

Fewer boards. The Atlanta, Ga., division's previous entry-level Series/1 model, the 4953, needs six boards and supports at most 64 kilobytes of main memory. The new 4952 processor with cabinet, power supply, and 32 kilobytes of memory sells for $4,600, some 14% less than a 4953 with comparable memory. But IBM notes that the 4952 offers only 80% of the 4953's performance.

Although comparable in performance to the low end of competitive machines, IBM's Series/1 processor carries higher price tags—and no quantity discounts are offered.
"BEEP! BEEP!"

Data I/O's System 19 PROM programmer talks back to save you time and money.

It's a state of the art programmer that tells you when things are right, or if they're wrong, it tells you why.

Switch it on and the System 19 checks all its components: I/O port, microprocessor, RAM, bus, front panel and even its own software.

During the programming sequence, the System 19 conducts an illegal bit check, blank check, sum check on the newly programmed device and data verification at high, low and mid point voltages as required to make sure the device meets manufacturer's operating specifications.

The System 19 gently warns the operator when a simple procedural error is made and locks up before the operator can make a serious error and waste a device.

If something goes wrong during operations, the System 19 flashes one of 27 error codes on the readout to lead you to the specific problem quickly.

With a System 19, you can program every type of programmable logic device including FPLA. And with its unique gang module, you can program up to eight MOS devices at once.

Best of all, Data I/O's System 19 is priced within just about everyone's budget.

You haven't shopped around until you've looked at Data I/O. Let us show you the difference. Circle the reader service number or contact Data I/O, PO. Box 308, Issaquah, WA 98027. For answers fast, call toll free: 800-426-9016.
NOW THERE'S A
MICRONOVA COMPUTER SYSTEM
FOR EVERY DIFAZIO BROTHER.

There were five DiFazio brothers who all happened to be OEMs. One of the few things they agreed on completely was Data General microNOVA systems. Each brother had no trouble choosing the perfect system for his particular needs. Brother Bob was putting together a medical patient billing system; Mario, a point-of-sale system; Joe, a warehouse inventory control system; Tony, a laboratory instrumentation system; and John, a factory data acquisition and control system.

All of the DiFazio brothers found that their system design was made a lot easier because Data General also offers the
industry’s widest range of microcomputer system software and peripherals... such as disc and diskette operating systems, single and multiuser Extended Basic, Business Basic, Fortran IV, and Communications (2780, 3780, Hasp II) and sensor I/O software packages. The wide range of peripherals include dual diskette and 10Mb cartridge disc systems, 180 cps DASHER LP2™ printers and DASHER™ terminal printers and displays.

Now their present needs are taken care of and the DiFazios are looking forward to the future. Anytime they want to expand their systems, they know they can keep it all in the microNOVA family. If you’d like to get better acquainted with our family, just send the coupon for the new microNOVA systems brochure; “The microNOVA Cookbook – A Taste of Success” or call 617-366-8911, ext. 4735.

Data General
We make computers that make sense.
TWELVE REASONS WHY THE L135 IS THE MOST PRODUCTIVE LSI BOARD TEST SYSTEM YOU CAN OWN.

To compare productivity in LSI board testers, take their three common operations: diagnosing, testing, and programming. Now, to each operation apply the basic measures of productivity: cost, throughput, and quality of testing.

1. The L135 finds bad LSI devices on long buses. *The Electronic Knife does it.* It takes just a few more probes after regular guided probing finds the failing bus. Without the Electronic Knife, you're faced with trial and error replacement of LSI chips. Or skilled technicians tying up the system for an hour or more per bad IC.

2. The L135 makes fewer diagnostic probes—by an order of magnitude. *State-sensitive trace does it.* Most LSI boards are loaded with multi-input LSI chips linked through “wired-and” bidirectional buses. These often require hundreds of diagnostic probes per fault. State-sensitive trace cuts the number dramatically.

3. The L135 produces immediate probe commands. *The on-line circuit model with a large random-access memory does it.* With circuit structure immediately accessible, the operator does not wait for commands between probes. Other test systems that use fault dictionaries often delay each command several seconds, adding minutes to each diagnosis.

4. The L135 mechanizes probing. *The M150 Automatic Prober does it.* Seven to ten times faster than a human operator, the M150 speeds up board diagnosis even more because its operation is both error-free and fatigue-free.

The L135 has the highest diagnostic throughput, the lowest operating cost. No other test system comes even close.

See the full line of Teradyne test equipment at NEPCON WEST in Anaheim (Booth 449-450).
The L135 delivers the highest quality of testing, thereby slashing costs for diagnosis later at systems test and service out in the field.

5. The L135 emulates LSI-board operating environments.

The 5-MHz clock-rate testing does it. To ensure adequate board quality, you usually have to run LSI boards at clock rates as the last step in testing. Only the L135 provides test rates of up to 5-MHz, the speed of many microprocessors seen in today’s products.

6. The L135 emulates and tests CPU sets.

Multiple drive/compare phase control does it. During clock-rate testing, the test system must first replace the CPU set and then test it at speed. The associated microprocessors usually receive multi-phase inputs and generate multi-phase outputs. The L135 provides the necessary, easy-to-program, precise phase controls over driver inputs and comparator strobing.

7. The L135 tests and diagnoses analog circuits.

Integrated ac–dc–parametric capability does it. The L135 offers many analog force-and-measure functions through matrix connections, all completely integrated into system hardware and software. If these capabilities aren’t integrated into the test system, they must often be added to accommodate the increasing analog content of LSI boards. That prolongs test time and slows diagnosis considerably.

8. The L135 tests at dc and clock-rate on the same channel.

All-speed pin compatibility does it. In clock-rate testing, high-speed tests are usually applied on the same pins tested earlier with dc. The L135 allows you to apply both types of tests at the same system channel, eliminating the need for awkward switching or extra channel capacity.

9. The L135 has enough clock-rate channel capacity for the big jobs.

432 I/O pins does it. Big LSI boards have upwards of 250 edge-connector pins, all active. In addition, you need simultaneous access to dozens of internal test points and devices invisible to the edge connector. The L135 offers the highest clock-rate channel capacity, enough for all foreseeable LSI boards.

10. The L135 cuts total programming time.

The P400 Automatic Programming System does it.

The P400 automatically generates all the dc patterns and diagnostic data for the toughest part of most LSI boards: the jungle of random digital logic, as well as those portions containing modeled LSI devices. Total programming time is shorter. The best of the so-called “automated test generation” techniques offered by other systems still require manual pattern-writing. That takes longer and costs much more.

11. The L135 cuts system time for debugging.

Immediate-response debug software does it. During test-plan debugging, the L135 responds to the test engineer’s commands and displays results immediately. Total debugging time is cut to a fraction because the test engineer is not distracted by system delays; he can concentrate on his circuit and his test plan.

12. The L135 readily assembles the many parts of LSI test plans.

Structure-merge programming does it. Test plans originate in many places: manual patterns and circuit models, learned data from known good boards, circuit and device simulators, automatic pattern generators, etc. The L135’s structure-merge software and its straightforward protocol assembles them all into a coherent package, saving your engineers hours of tedious and costly work.

For more information on these and other L135 features, contact your local Teradyne Sales Office or call any of the numbers listed below.

CHICAGO (312) 298-8610/BOSTON (617) 969-6300/SUNNYVALE (408) 732-8770
LONDON WEYBRIDGE 932-5143/MUNICH (089) 33 50 61/PARIS 073 1698/99/TOKYO (03) 406-4021

Electronics/January 18, 1979
The 2114 from the Royal Family...

it saves power, naturally

Most members of the Royal Family of Static RAMs know all about power and how to save it. That's an inherited trait, and the L2114 is no exception. It draws only 240 mw which is about what you have come to expect from the leading supplier of static RAMs. But, that's not all. We also have a "Power Down Part" that operates on 2.5 volts and draws less than 100 mw. That's real power saving from the company that has been delivering 18-pin 1K x 4 static RAMs for at least a year longer than anyone else. And not only that, but we have a new MIL version on the way.

In addition to low power, the SEMI 2114 features a common I/O structure with TTL compatible three-state outputs, and more than adequate speed for second generation microprocessor applications.

You can learn more about the SEMI L2114 — or any other members of the Royal Family of Static RAMs — by simply calling your local EMM SEMI rep or distributor, or contacting us directly at the address below.

EMM SEMI, INC.
A Subsidiary of Electronic Memories & Magnetics Corp., 2000 West 14th St., Tempe, AZ 85281 • (602) 968-4431

EASTERN REGIONAL OFFICE (516) 423-5800 • WESTERN REGIONAL OFFICE (415) 692-4250 • NEW ENGLAND (617) 272-8163
• UPSTATE NEW YORK (518) 489-4777 • LONG ISLAND AND NORTHERN NEW JERSEY (516) 466-2300 • SOUTHERN NEW JERSEY (800) 795-4200 • PENNSYLVANIA, MARYLAND, DELAWARE, VIRGINIA, WEST VIRGINIA (800) 257-8210 • ILLINOIS (312) 345-2445 • OHIO (614) 457-2242 • MINNESOTA (612) 884-8291 • TEXAS (214) 341-2900 • OREGON (503) 620-5800 • WASHINGTON (206) 455-9180 • SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA (213) 322-1120

Circle 56 on reader service card
Washington newsletter

Nippon Electric wins SBS award for five Domsat terminals

Japan's Nippon Electric Co. has made a major advance into the U.S. domestic satellite earth station market by winning a contract for five rf terminals to be used in the 12-to-14-GHz tracking, telemetry, and command network of Satellite Business Systems Inc. The dollar value of the award was not disclosed. SBS, the jointly owned venture of Comsat, IBM, and Aetna Casualty & Life, is scheduled to begin operations in 1981, with two digital satellites to be launched into geosynchronous orbit late next year. Two terminals, each with two 7.6-m, limited-motion antennas and a 12.5-m, fully steerable antenna, will be installed by NEC next year at the SBS's Castle Rock, Colo., beacon station. Two other terminals, with limited-motion antenna terminals only and associated electronics, will be used at a control station near SBS headquarters in McLean, Va., outside Washington, D.C.

Solar power satellites to cost $12 billion each . . .

The Department of Energy's first in-depth study of solar power satellites, to be issued before month's end, estimates it will cost up to $12 billion to build and orbit each system if two are launched per year. The study draws heavily on National Aeronautics and Space Administration data using satellite models capable of delivering 5-GW net power output on the ground, about four times the capacity of the average public utility power plant [Electronics, April 27, 1978, pp. 60, 96]. However, that estimate "could move up or down by a considerable amount," says Jerry Grey, public administrator for the American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics. The AIAA, in a new position paper, says it favors a $30 million annual effort over five years in ground-based research before any development or demonstrations are undertaken.

. . . as NASA seeks frequency for the craft

The National Aeronautics and Space Administration is sparking a domestic and international controversy by asking that a solar power satellite transmission frequency be set aside for future use. For one, the Federal Communications Commission has not yet developed a position on the issue for the U.S. negotiating team for the World Administrative Radio Conference that convenes later this year in Geneva. For another, Britain and a number of less developed nations reportedly oppose NASA strongly on the allocation in view of the incomplete studies on possible ionospheric heating and related environmental concerns. The favored solar satellite frequency for microwave transmission of solar electric power to a large earth rectifying antenna is 2.45 GHz, midpoint of the 100-MHz-wide band used for industrial, scientific, and medical purposes.

Addenda

Equipment market potential for Message Toll and Wide Area Telephone Services, known as MTS and WATS, was significantly expanded early this month with the Federal Communications Commission's decision to let an International Telephone & Telegraph Co. subsidiary, ITT Corporate Communications Services, into the competitive fray. The firm is expected to provide stiff competition for AT&T . . . But AT&T won another battle when the FCC refused to force it to make advance disclosure of its plans for use of the Comstar domestic satellite that it shares with CTE Satellite Corp. A three-year moratorium on AT&T's offering of non-Government private-line service on Comstar expires July 23.
AT&T throws the book at the Government

The American Telephone & Telegraph Co. has literally thrown a book at the Justice Department's antitrust charges against the communications giant. If you count the book's 38-page index, it is a hefty 552-page rebuttal of monopoly charges that comes on at least as strong as the Government's detailed charges late last year [Electronics, Nov. 23, 1978, p. 98]. Like International Business Machines Corp., AT&T is fighting mad and makes clear it intends to do battle with the Government in the courts with an army of lawyers equipped with an endless supply of documentation.

Bigness by itself is neither bad nor evidence of monopoly, says AT&T in its "defendants' first statement of contentions and proof" filed in mid-January with the District of Columbia's U.S. district court. Moreover, bigness is virtually mandated by telecommunications technology and its need for a large and "complex, interdependent switched network" to guarantee efficient operation and reliable parts. These are "fundamental industry principles" not considered by the Justice Department, AT&T adds.

Regulation precludes monopoly

Also ignored, in AT&T's view, is the fact that the Bell System is regulated by the Federal Communications Commission and its state counterparts who control market entry and set rates. Under the applicable regulatory statutes, "the Bell System cannot be held to have control over entry or prices in any market as a matter of law," AT&T asserts, although the Government must prove the opposite in order to show monopoly power.

AT&T's lawyers also call on economist Alfred Kahn, now chairman of the President's Council on Wage and Price Stability, to rebut the Government's demand that the corporation divest itself of equipment manufacturer Western Electric Co. Citing a 1976 FCC judgment opposing a Western Electric spinoff at that time, AT&T quotes a statement by the then-chairman of the New York Public Service Commission that divestment would be "a plunge into the unknown" that might prove economically unwise and undesirable. Such integration is critical to successful operation of its network, AT&T claims, adding "it cannot be maintained if the telecommunications industry is balkanized, as the Government insists it should be." That wording—indicating that the phrases "telecommunications industry" and "Bell System network" are interchangeable—is puzzling a number of industry executives who note that AT&T's filing elsewhere cites the existence of 1,600 U.S. telephone companies as evidence that it is not a monopolist.

One long-time AT&T competitor attributes such slips in the filing to "hysteria" on the company's part and in support of that claim cites the filing's final statement: "There is and can be no justification for such wanton destruction of a valuable national asset, and, for that reason alone, there is and can be no justification for the remedy sought by the Government here. The Government's request that the Bell System should be fragmented should, therefore, be rejected for reasons independent of the court's views with respect to the merit of the Government's charges." That is translated by the competitor to read that the Bell System "is above and beyond the reach of the law."

Unfair competition

What bugs AT&T at least as much is the issue of competition, which it refers to throughout as "cream-skimming" of its most profitable markets in a way that imposes "increased communications costs upon the American public." Increasingly pro-competitive regulatory rulings have put Bell in the "unteachable" position of adjusting services and rates to respond to competition in selected fields, the company charges, "without in any way modifying Bell's common-carrier obligation to serve all classes of customers with all types of services." The Government, it says, has overlooked that issue, too. It is competitors, the defendants argue, who have manipulated the regulatory process "at the expense of Bell and the public."

On the hardware side, AT&T totally rejects charges that it foreclosed competition with Western Electric Co. by refusing to let operating companies buy technologically superior and sometimes cheaper products from industry. Citing the Government's charge that its first large electronic switching system, the No. 1 ESS, was "an expensive failure" and that IBM might have built it faster and better, AT&T angrily replies that it undertook electronic switching research and development in 1954, years before IBM approached it in 1961, and that the No. 1 ESS "is almost without exception recognized by the scientific and business communities as a monumental technological achievement." Moreover, all the Government's statements about IBM "are inaccurate," AT&T says, asserting that IBM at that time had "almost no know-how or experience in real-time data processing, which is essential in telephone switching," a fact IBM personnel are said to have acknowledged.

Ray Connolly
NEW ACE IN THE INTERFACE RACE

SPRAGUE SERIES ULN-2800A
HIGH-VOLTAGE, HIGH-CURRENT DARLINGTON TRANSISTOR ARRAYS

For application engineering assistance on these or other interface circuits, standard or custom, write or call George Tully or Paul Emeradco, Sprague Semiconductor Division, Sprague Electric Co., 115 Northeast Cutoff, Worcester, Mass. 01606. Telephone 617/853-5000.


For the name of your nearest Sprague Semiconductor Distributor, write or call Roger Lemere, Sprague Products Co., North Adams, Mass. 01247. Telephone 413/664-4481.

Now...8 drivers in one package switch up to 4 amps at 50 volts...or 3.2 amps at 95 volts

All devices have open collector outputs and integral diodes for inductive load transient suppression. Outputs may be paralleled for higher load current capability. Furnished in 18-pin dual in-line plastic packages, similar Darlington transistor arrays can also be supplied in a hermetic or ceramic DIP for use in military and industrial applications.

15 DIFFERENT DEVICES TO MEET YOUR EXACT NEEDS

| VCE(MAX) = | ID(MAX) = |
| 50 V | 500 mA | 50 V | 600 mA | 95 V | 500 mA |
| Type Number |
| ULN-2801A | ULN-2811A | ULN-2821A |
| 14-25 V PMOS | ULN-2802A | ULN-2812A | ULN-2822A |
| 5 V TTL, CMOS | ULN-2803A | ULN-2813A | ULN-2823A |
| 6-15 V CMOS, PMOS | ULN-2804A | ULN-2814A | ULN-2824A |
| High Output TTL | ULN-2805A | ULN-2815A | ULN-2825A |

FOR FAST INFORMATION, CALL YOUR NEAREST SPRAGUE SALES OFFICE:


...and you thought we only make great capacitors.

Circle 59 on reader service card
Rent it and Relax!
When you need electronic equipment without waiting, Leasametric can have it on its way to you in minutes.

There's no reason to call every one in the book when you need electronic test equipment or terminals. One phone call to Leasametric can solve your equipment problems in minutes. You can relax knowing your equipment is on its way to you.

AUTEX, Leasametric's nationwide computerized inventory system, pinpoints the nearest regional inventory center that has the equipment you need. Within minutes, your order is being processed and, in most cases, your equipment will be in your hands in 24 hours.

If it's worth having, you know you can rent it from Leasametric. Our continuously expanding inventory includes a $35,000,000 rental pool of over 23,000 items from the top 500 electronic manufacturers—including most of the items in the Hewlett-Packard and Tektronix catalogs.

Plus, we're the first to get delivery on the latest equipment. And, with our enormous buying power and resources, chances are good that even if it isn't yet in stock we can locate it for you and let you relax!

No small point, the Leasametric name means the equipment you rent is in working order when we ship it. Our regional maintenance laboratories are traceable to the National Bureau of Standards and every piece is thoroughly calibrated before it goes out the door. Test and maintenance facilities are also maintained at most of our dozens of local offices across the country. When you rent it from Leasametric it works!

Renting from Leasametric also makes good economic sense. There's no capital investment. For a modest monthly payment you can be using equipment that could never fit in your budget if you had to purchase it.

Internal approvals are shortened, too, because you can usually rent what you need without major corporate approval cycles. And, of course, renting gives you a chance to use the very latest models. You don't have to watch a major investment in equipment become gradually obsolete. You can take advantage of the latest technologies—check out costly gear without committing to one manufacturer's hardware.

When you need it now, don't wait and don't take on the time-wasteful burden of trying to locate it yourself. To order, or for our latest rental catalog, call one of the relaxing toll-free Leasametric numbers shown below. Let us get the equipment you need on its way to you in minutes!

Leasametric

In the West
Call 800-227-0280
In California, call (415) 574-4441

In the Central U.S.
Call 800-323-2513
In Illinois, call (312) 595-2700

In the East
Call 800-638-4009
In Maryland, call (301) 948-9700

A Trans Union Company
1164 Triton Drive, Foster City, CA 94404
The 3240 Dual. New proof BiMOS is the answer in op amps.

First RCA introduced the BiMOS 3140, most useful op amp since the 741. Now, in volume, the 3240—dual version of the 3140. It brings BiMOS benefits to users of the 747, Bifet TL082, and the often hard-to-get 1458.

Better than 1458 on performance. The 3240, like the 3140, delivers the benefits of MOS/FET input. Such as ultra-high input impedance and very low input current. It also gives you bipolar speed and high supply voltage operating capability: 4 to 44 V, dual or single supply. And much more.

Available now. In volume. Just a few months after its introduction, we’re making the 3240 in volume...more proof of BiMOS ease of manufacture. So you can get as many as you want. Now.

For more information, contact your local RCA Solid State distributor. Or contact RCA Solid State headquarters in Somerville, NJ; 1130 Brussels, Belgium; Sunbury-on-Thames, Middlesex, England; Quickborn 2085, W. Germany; Ste.-Anne-de-Bellevue, Quebec, Canada; Sao Paulo, Brazil; Tokyo, Japan.

RCA Linear IC experience is working for you.
Japanese tab
$235 million for
software, peripherals

West German
satellite would beam
TV into homes

Israel lands
aircraft deal
with Australia . . .

. . . and gets a shot
at Pentagon deals

Ferranti, Sperry
to build laser-gyro
for UK aircraft

International newsletter

With the government-supported VLSI program to begin its last fiscal year in April 1979, the Japanese cabinet is bringing its scheme for sharing the cost of research and development to a different sector of the electronics industries. It has approved a $235 million, five-year plan in which mainframe manufacturers would develop basic software for the next generation of computers and would also join with peripheral makers to develop new peripherals [Electronics, Oct. 26, 1978, p. 63]. The government would cover half the cost, the companies the other half. If approved by the Japanese parliament, the budget for the first year will be $17 million, with the government supplying half.

Under a $3 million contract from Bonn’s Ministry for Research and Technology, a consortium of West German aerospace and electronics firms has worked out a detailed concept for a nationally operated television satellite that would beam TV programs directly to peoples’ homes. According to consortium leader Messerschmitt-Bolkow-Blohm GmbH, the satellite could be ready by the end of 1982 and operational a year later. It would send out three TV programs initially, an additional two by 1986. Participating in the concept phase were aerospace firms Dornier System and Erno GmbH and electronics companies AEG-Telefunken and ITT subsidiary Standard Elektrik Lorenz AG.

Israel Aircraft Industries, the government-owned conglomerate that includes seven electronics companies, has worked out agreements in principle worth tens of millions of dollars with Australia. The deal involves refitting and renovation of the Australian air force’s 300 U.S.-made Skyhawk and French-made Mirage warplanes. IAI will install sophisticated systems to make the planes flight-worthy well into the 1980s. Also, IAI will sell technology to Australian firms as well as a Westind executive jet specially fitted for naval reconnaissance.

Israeli sources say that the Pentagon may soon cancel all limitations preventing Israeli firms from participating in its public tenders. If it does, and the Carter Administration gives final approval, Israeli firms will be allowed to bid on equal footing with American companies for Pentagon contracts. At present, Israeli firms can be awarded contracts only if their proposals are at least 40% below those of American firms. Also, a minimum percentage of U.S. parts must now be used. Most likely to benefit are the country’s electronics firms, which comprise Israel’s second largest export sector: Elta, subsidiary of government-owned Israel Aircraft Industries, Elbit Co., Tadiran Co., Astro Co., and AEL Electronics Co. Exports are expected to increase $50 million to $60 million the first year and thereafter by even more. The Department of Defense had no comment.

The UK Ministry of Defence has awarded two three-year contracts to develop a laser-gyro inertial navigation system for combat aircraft to Ferranti Ltd., Edinburgh, and Sperry Gyroscope, Bracknell, a division of Sperry Rand Ltd. Sperry says it delivered a British-designed and -built laser gyro to the Royal Aircraft Establishment, Farnborough, back in 1976. Both laser gyros have a three-legged triangular pathway, formed by
International newsletter

drilling a temperature-stable vitreous ceramic block that accommodates the lasing helium gas-neon gas, reflecting mirrors, and interference fringe detectors. Last month, Boeing Commercial Airplane Co. awarded the first civil contract for such a system to Honeywell Inc. [Electronics, Dec. 21, 1978, p. 36].

Swedish cop cops fine for coping data on ex-cop

The first culprit to be prosecuted under Sweden’s data law, which sets strict regulations on the use of data banks, is a policeman. The perpetrator used a terminal in his police station to access data about a former policeman from the central data bank, which holds data on 400,000 individuals—5% of Sweden’s population. The ex-cop had been much in the news after publicly admitting having seen police beat up some youths, so the data thief posted personal information about him on the station bulletin board. The victim complained to the data inspection board, and a court fined the policeman 40 days’ pay.

Automated Information, please

The telecommunications directorate of the French post office plans to start trials of an automated telephone directory in early 1981. In the Ille-et-Vilaine department in northwest France, subscribers will get special handsets having an alphanumeric readout and keypad. Dialing information will access a computer-based directory on which they will punch in their requests. The PTT says that handset suppliers have projected that a directory terminal that would also serve as a telephone could be mass-produced for less than $100; a prototype will be on display at the audio-visual and communication exhibition in Paris, Jan. 22 to 27.

Philip coming up contracts all over

The way Philips Telecommunicatie Industrie BV in the Netherlands has been picking up contracts, they might be growing on trees. The firm has received a $29 million order for the traffic control system of Mexico City, including a central control system of several computers, 25 computerized substations, several thousand traffic detectors, and 1,000 electronic crossing controls. Philips is also working with SIRTI, a unit of the Italian telecommunications group STET, to upgrade a 1,400-km 12-MHz backbone trunk route in Saudi Arabia by adding a 60-MHz link. The $40 million link between Taif, in the southwest of the country, and Damman on the Arabian Gulf, will be the first 60-MHz trunk for combined telephone and color TV transmission, Philips claims. And in Norway, Philips will use 18-MHz hardware to upgrade an existing 4-MHz line.

Addenda

ITT’s Semiconductors Group plans to have samples of its 64-K RAM by mid-1979 from its Footscray, Kent, plant. Footscray will be the subject of a $20 million development program with $4 million to come from the UK government. . . . French TV-makers’ trade association SCART has worked out specifications for a 20-pin connector for linking household sets to external systems like videotext and TV games. The connector, which provides stereo and monaural audio, composite and red-green-blue video, remote control, and clock functions, could turn up late this year on French-made sets. . . . General Instrument Corp. is eyeing Plessey Ltd.’s semiconductor operations with a view to purchase either outright or as a joint venture. GEC Ltd. has already made an offer of purchase.
THE COOL ONE DOES EVERYTHING
THE 2147 RAM DOES
BUT ON 1/5TH THE POWER!

OUR 6147 IS A SURE THING.

The Cool One is the industry standard HM6147LP. This high-speed static CMOS RAM offers total function compatibility with the standard 2147, 4K x 1, 18 pin RAM, but with one very important advantage...it operates on one-fifth the power. Just 75mW active 10µW standby to be exact. It runs cooler to let your system run cooler.

You get TTL compatibility in all areas. Including input, output and operation on a single +5V power supply.

Cycle times equal access times — 55ns/70ns maximum. Plus automatic power down and completely static operation.

The Cool One, the HM6147, is ready for immediate delivery in either plastic or ceramic package. If low-power consumption is one of your system needs...invest in a sure thing. Call us and start cutting your cooling and power supply costs today.

For further information call, (800) 323-6713

Hitachi. The sure thing.

Hitachi America, Ltd., Electronic Devices, Sales and Service Division
707 W. Algonquin Road • Arlington Heights, IL 60005 • (312) 593-7660 • TLX 20-6825

Representatives: CA, San Diego, Littlefield & Smith, (714) 455-0055 • CA, Santa Ana, Ricol, (714) 557-6543 • CA, Sunnyvale, Quadrep, (408) 733-7300 • IA, Cedar Rapids, PMA Corporation, (319) 362-9177 • IL, Rolling Meadows, Sumer, (312) 991-8500 • IN, Indianapolis, Electronic Sales & Engineering, (317) 849-4260 • KS, Overland Park, PMA Corporation, (913) 381-0004 • KS, Wichita, PMA Corporation, (316) 264-2662 • MA, Burlington, Mil-Bern, (617) 273-1313 • MO, Cockeysville, Robert Electronics, (301) 766-6374 • MO, Maryland Heights, PMA Corporation, (314) 569-1220 • NJ, Tenafly, ABC Electronics, (201) 568-2354 • NY, Fayetteville, S.F. Foster, (315) 637-5427 • NY, Webster, S.F. Foster, (716) 265-2072 • NY, Williston Park, ABC Electronics, (516) 747-6610 • OH, Cleveland, Bear Marketing, (216) 659-3131 • PA, South Hampton, Campbell, (215) 322-6630 • TX, Dallas, Delta Components, (214) 358-4288 • TX, Houston, Delta Components, (713) 783-6848 • WI, Milwaukee, Sumer, (414) 259-9060 • Canada: Ontario, RFQ, Ltd., (416) 627-1445 • Quebec, RFQ, Ltd., (514) 684-5724.


Electronics/January 18, 1979
NOW FROM MACRODATA
THE NEW M-1

The Industry's First 25-MHz Memory Test System

From the company that was first to introduce 10-MHz LSI test systems comes the industry's first all-new 25-MHz memory tester—the Macrodta M-1.

With the advent of high-speed MOS Static RAM's and 16K/64K Dynamic RAM's with complex timing requirements, the need for a new high-speed memory tester is obvious and urgent. Looking ahead, Macrodta foresaw that need and developed its new 25-MHz M-1 Memory Test System.

But there's more to the new M-1 than just speed. Here is a brief rundown of some of the outstanding features:

**True 25-MHz Device Testing Speed**
- tests 4K (and larger) fast Static MOS RAM's up to 25-MHz (40 nanosecond period) speeds
- tests 16K and 64K Dynamic MOS RAM's up to 25-MHz (50 nanosecond period) speeds with full split-cycle timing
- tests both bipolar and ECL RAM's at speeds up to 25-MHz

**Unique Device Interface**
- special hybrid comparator packaging allows measurement and error processing at end of cable
- small lightweight test head provides easy interface to commercial probers and handlers

**Full Computer Control**
- full stand-alone software capability based upon DEC LSI-11 system, providing program generation, datalog, shmoo plot, edit, bin summaries, etc.
- standard video terminal plus hard-copy print-out

**System Timing Accuracy**
- skew specification guaranteed over 20% to 80% of waveforms, not restricted to a single midpoint measurement
- fully automatic software calibration without the use of pots—many times faster than any other system

**Designed for Reliability**
- efficiently designed with advanced IC technology to reduce hardware complexity and parts count
- design rule of 10 watts per double board maximum allowable power dissipation to eliminate heat problems
- maintenance by card replacement with guaranteed interchangeability to eliminate pots and minimize downtime

**Cost Advantages**
- provides the highest performance per dollar investment, resulting in the "lowest-cost-per-hertz" in the industry
- single rack console minimizes floor space
- simplicity of design maximizes system utilization

**Get the Facts**
The new Macrodta M-1 is not only the industry's fastest memory tester, but it is the precursor of a whole new generation of test systems. For more information on this advanced new system, send for a copy of the M-1 brochure or call us directly. Also ask about Macrodta's complete family of memory board and other LSI device testers.

Macrodta Corporation, P.O. Box 1900, Woodland Hills, California 91365, Phone: (213) 887-5550, Telex: 69-8489

Circle 66 on reader service card
Solid-state approach to electrochromic displays holds promise

Chemical reaction produces color change in new ceramic material; passive display can be read in bright sunlight

Most research into electrochromics has aimed at liquid displays, but this once-promising technology has "hit long-term chemical degradation problems that appear to have no solution," according to Mino Green, who heads up work on alternative, solid-state electrochromic displays at London's Imperial College. Now a solid-state technology looks set to steal the limelight, thanks to the development of a new class of ceramic compounds—called super-ionic conductors—and a broad, interdisciplinary attack on the subject.

Work with test cells has been encouraging, and, says Green, the first experimental solid-state electrochromic display, in which deep-blue seven-segment numeric characters will be chemically formed on a white ceramic background, could be working within twelve months at the Imperial College Department of Electrical Engineering.

Unlike other technologies, the electrochromic display operates by producing a chemical color change. "We are shifting atoms around and not electrons," says Green. Consequently the displays are passive and cannot be washed out by bright sunlight, as are light-emitting diode displays. This factor, plus an "aesthetically pleasing appearance," may make them useful in such applications as car dashboards, he adds. In addition, they only consume power during read-write operations.

Starting point for the solid-state electrochromic display is a new class of ceramics developed initially for use in high-energy-density sodium-sulphur batteries. Called super-ionic conductors, these hot-pressed ceramics are used in batteries to separate the reactants while at the same time supporting a current flow between them by the motion of sodium ions through the separator wall. Ceramic is ideal in the battery because it is chemically inert, and that is what makes it so attractive for electrochromic displays.

Test cell. In his first-generation display, Green uses a sodium-alumina substrate in which sodium ions support an electric current. The chromic compound is tungsten trioxide. This normally colorless compound can absorb sodium ions, and as it does so, it turns a deepening blue. "A complete 'gray scale' is possible" says Green.

An electrochromic cell is formed by radio-frequency sputtering a 1-to-3-micrometer-thick tungsten trioxide layer onto the top and bottom surfaces of the ceramic substrate. Connection to the chromic surface electrode is made through an indium-tin-oxide layer sputtered onto the surface which yields a transparent conductive coating and assures uniform coloration.

The display is written into by applying a negative-bias voltage between the display-surface working electrode and the counter-electrode. The resulting current flow transfers sodium ions from the ceramic substrate into the tungsten trioxide layer, where they are chemically absorbed, causing a deepening color.

Bright future. Test cell produces blue display on white background. Colorless tungsten trioxide darkens as it absorbs sodium ions from sodium-alumina substrate.
change as the charge flow continues. "It's a lovely contrast, dark blue against white" comments Green. The process is reversible, and there are no long-term degradation effects if the display is not overdriven.

Some like it hot. Work on first test cells has produced attractive display qualities, but has also pointed up problems common to many chemical reactions. In particular, the read/write time is extremely temperature-sensitive and can vary from 1 second at room temperature to $\sqrt{10}$ a second at 55°C. "One nice thing about these displays is that they like to be hot," comments Green. But like liquid-crystal displays, at 0°C "they will take a hell of a long time to operate."

This problem can be overcome by keeping the display warm, which would require 0.1 watt per square centimeter, for a read/write time of 0.1 second, according to Green. Where power is scarce the display could be pulse-heated during the read/write cycle. In terms of power consumption, this puts the technology between the LCD and the LED display.

Improved materials could further reduce the temperature dependence. In particular, says Green, lithium fast-ion conductors are much less temperature-dependent. But to get a small display — rather than just a test cell — working within the next 12 months, Green has now frozen the technology to produce a fully characterized device. At the same time work will progress on second-generation technologies.

---

**Japan**

**Facsimile and voice system links offices**

Electronic mail service may be only a gleam in U.S. Postmaster General Bill Bolger's eye, but in Japan one private system is already proving its economy. Installed by Nippon Electric Co. at the main headquarters and branch offices of Nikko Securities Co., one of Japan's Big Four securities firms, it links 130 digital facsimile terminals on leased telephone lines.

Not only does the system transmit messages instantaneously at lower cost than mail or teletypewriter services, but it also can support telephone service on idle circuits and broadcast urgent messages through speakers at each office in the system by preempting normal service.

Heart of the system is a NEAX-51 integrated electronic exchange that switches both speech and data. Right now one exchange is being used in a star network because most messages originate at headquarters in Tokyo. More terminals will be added as needed; the system can support as many as 1,000.

**Storage and forwarding.** Four 100-megabyte disk packs enable the exchange to store all data messages sent during one day. Thus when circuits are busy, the operator at the system center can process low-priority documents for forwarding when circuits become free. The storage also allows repeats to be sent when needed.

Although the system has 130 terminals, there are only 22 multiplex branch lines. Since one terminal is connected to each drop, the branches are similar to party lines, but with the important difference that the system center can send documents to all terminals or any combination of terminals simultaneously or to any individual terminal. Also, cost is an order of magnitude lower than a previous system that had an individual circuit for each terminal.

**Terminals.** NEC's Nefax-6000 digital facsimile terminals have separate transmitters and receivers with a resolution of eight lines per millimeter. Redundancy reduction circuits enable the terminals to transmit a standard letter-size page of text with this high resolution in less than a minute at a data rate of 4,800 bits per second. However, oversize pages of closely spaced fine print giving stock prices take up to several minutes. An average page of text contains about 50,000 bytes of data, so that one 100-megabyte disk can store about 1,000 documents.

The transmitter uses a charge-coupled-device sensor with discrete photodiodes to scan the copy. Two adjacent scanning lines are stored in a 4-kilobit memory for the system's two-line batch-mode run-length coding.

This coding scheme processes the
16 bits and then some... and Datawest packs it all together

DATAWEST will cut your data acquisition system and digital signal processing system cost by applying time proven techniques to your application. Putting together a successful analog-to-digital data acquisition system requires more than just a good A/D converter. Expertise is needed in signal conditioning, front end multiplexing and digital techniques. DATAWEST has been designing and manufacturing systems for sophisticated applications for over a decade. DATAWEST-designed systems, installed all over the world, are being used in a wide variety of applications including geophysical studies, vibration analysis, nuclear system monitoring and bio-medical research. DATAWEST supplies complete analog-to-digital data acquisition systems from input amplifier to computer interface, including the DATAWEST line of array processors. Field proven standard modules (plus custom interface circuits if needed) can be assembled to provide reliable, cost-effective systems to meet specific needs.

The 390 system offers high resolution and high speed utilizing the DATAWEST 16-bit, 150 kHz A/D converter.

Other DATAWEST products:
• Array Processors
• Channel Simulators for IBM 360/370
• Digital Audio Delay Systems
• 12, 15 and 16 bit A/D Converters
• 12, 15 and 16 bit D/A Converters
• Complete Scientific Signal Processing Systems

For information regarding DATAWEST products, contact David Long, Director of Technical Marketing
7333 East Helm Drive • Scottsdale, Arizona • (602) 948-3280
TWX 910-950-1289 DATAWEST SCOT
Circle 69 on reader service card
information for all points along two lines. It then transmits the type of transition from point to point (from black to white or vice versa), as well as the run length from one transition to the next. Because two adjacent lines on a page generally have a very high correlation, processing two lines together greatly reduces the redundancy of transmitted information.

At the receiver, the signal is decoded to give a replica of the pattern on each line and is electrostatically printed on coated paper by means of a multiwire stylus.

Both the transmitting and receiving terminals use 8085 microprocessors for input/output control and automatic self-diagnostic functions. The transmitter console includes a 10-key pad for selecting destinations, various function switches including selection of facsimile or phone, and a journal printer for confirming input information and certifying addresses. Among the microprocessor's functions in the receiver is generation of patterns for message serial number and time of reception.

Studies by NEC compare the cost of running the service with that of postage for special delivery, which is normalized as 100. On this basis, the facsimile system operating cost, including paper and power, is about 5, and the cost for direct labor is also 5. When more than 1,000 messages a day are sent, the sum of these two costs exceeds fixed costs, which are system depreciation and line charges, and total cost per message is less than 20, or less than a fifth the cost of sending a special delivery letter.

West Germany

Technique screens resistors and conductors directly onto printed-circuit substrates

Efforts to build higher-density printed-circuit boards at lower cost have paid off in a new production technology at West Germany's Preh-Werke. By allowing direct silk-screening of resistors and conductors onto phenolic or epoxy laminates or heat-resistant thermoplastic, the technique yields higher component density than conventional pc boards, as well as a cost advantage over film circuits on ceramic or foil substrates.

Using the Seri-additive technique, which derives its name from serigraphy, or silk screening, multilayer arrangements and crossovers on both substrate sides can be produced as well as plated-through holes. Resistors can be made in a wide resistivity range—from 10 ohms to more than 2 megohms per square—and can be laser-trimmed to within ±1% of any chosen value. The temperature coefficient of these resistors depends on the resistance of the paste used. It ranges from 0 to −300 parts per million/per °C for values of less than 10 kilohms per square and from 0 to −800 ppm/°C for values greater than 10 kilohms per square.

Since the minimum line width is 0.3 millimeter, the main application will be in consumer electronics. Preh has made samples of Seri-additive circuits for customers in the entertainment electronics industry. Large-volume production will get under way this year, says Wolf-Erhard Steigerwald, senior vice president and inventor of the technology.

Benefits. The cost and density advantages over pc boards stem from silk-screening the fixed resistors right into the circuit, explains Steigerwald. Not only does this increase component density, but it also eliminates the need for manual or automatic component insertion and cuts labor and device costs. The cost benefits vary with the application, he notes. "But generally, a Seri-additive circuit with a number of fixed resistors screened into it costs no more than a pc board of the same size without fixed resistors."

Fabrication technologists the world over have been pursuing similar goals. Among the most noteworththy rival techniques devised so far is the U.S.-developed polymer thick-film (PTF) method [Electronics, April 27, 1978, p. 114]. It uses a polymer and carbon paste for resistors and a polymer and silver paste for the conductors.

PTF has some problems, though, not the least of which is that conductors made of the PTF paste do not readily take to solder. The new technique achieves good solderability by selectively coating the conductors with a metal layer, preferably copper, in a galvanic- or chemical-deposition process. Only conductors to be exposed to tin in the solder bath need be so coated.

PTF may also develop cracks at the interface between resistor and conductor, a result of the different expansion coefficients of the materials used. But the same polymer material is used for resistors and conductors in Seri-additive, so cracks and breaks will not form.

Another problem with PTF is that conductors often suffer from silver migration. This is prevented in the new technique by covering specific areas with a special resist layer and by using a special thermoplastic.

The proprietary thermoplastic substrate is nonflammable and resistant to temperatures well above 300°C. It does not warp or buckle even after several times through a solder bath. And Steigerwald claims a cost advantage over epoxy-laminated substrates as well.

Making conductors. There are three ways to fabricate conductors in the Seri-additive technique. The first is to screen on a polymer and silver paste. Conductors using this compound become conductive right after the curing process. Areas to be soldered are selectively covered with a copper or nickel layer, and all other areas are coated with a resist layer to prevent silver migration.

In the second method, both the conductors and resistors are screened on with a polymer paste. Areas that are to serve as resistors are masked with a galvanic resist, whereas the conducting areas have a layer of copper or nickel galvanically or chemically deposited on them;
Rx for painful “make or buy” decisions

EMM multi-configuration memory

No longer need you agonize over whether to invest engineering and production time to build your own memories or settle for an available system that doesn't quite meet your requirements. The EMM MICRORAM 3500 multi-configuration memory makes all that pain unnecessary.

The 3500 offers 128K x 22 on a single card. But it can be depopulated down to 32K if that is more in line with your immediate needs, yet remain field-expandable up to maximum capacity.

The outstanding characteristic of the 3500, however, is the number and variety of available options. On-card options include ECC (single bit error correction and multiple bit error detection), and word or byte parity generation and checking. Other optional features include page mode, byte mode, error stop, a fault location LED display, and battery back-up.

No other comparable memory on the market today offers such an extensive “shopping list” of features and options. Call or write us today, and let us prescribe a configuration to solve your memory system problems.

EMM CSD The OEM Systems Division of Electronic Memories and Magnetics Corp.
12621 Chadron Ave., Hawthorne, Calif. 90250 • (213) 644-9881
masking with a solder-stop resist ensures that only the desired conductor areas accept tin on passing through the solder bath. Conductor systems, the in amplifiers feed-forward Manitoba ratio performance opportunities ing television ba 220 time and they undergo a galvanic or chemical process that deposits copper or nickel layers selectively on them. These layers make the conductors electrically conducting and at the same time solderable. In all three methods the curing process takes place at 220° to 250°C.

Canada

Feed-forward amp stretches TV link

At 145 miles, the new coaxial cable television transmission system linking the capital of Canada's Manitoba province with four rural communities is the world's longest. What's more, the use of new low-distortion amplifiers yields a signal-to-noise ratio of more than 50 decibels—performance equal to that of present systems, which run to 30 miles.

The system is expandable to 225 miles and carries eight channels in the forward direction and four in the reverse. "It's all made possible by feed-forward distortion cancellation in the repeater amplifiers," says Jeffrey Rohne, a design specialist for Manitoba Telephone System, which installed the cable.

"Until now," he continues, "conventional cable TV was limited to about 30 miles by the buildup of noise and distortion in the cascaded amplifiers. We expect our amplitude-modulated vestigial-sideband transmission to be able to handle several hundred miles if we go to frequency modulation."

Not new. The amplifier, built by Century III Electronics of Vancouver, British Columbia, uses a phase-distortion cancellation principle that is actually older than the common used negative feedback idea. Though it has been tested for several years, it is only now coming into system use. "It is just because negative feedback is so common that the feed-forward concept has been neglected," Rohne says. Moreover, it was not possible until recently to get the needed well-matched integrated-circuit amplifier chips. And, according to Ronald Solomon, engineering manager at Century III, the firm's delay lines use lumped inductance-capacitance circuits instead of coaxial delays—a far more practical approach for shaped delay.

A typical feed-forward amplifier (see figure) consists of a preamplifier, two regular amplifiers, two delay lines, and four directional couplers. In operation, a small portion of the distortion is first extracted from the output of main amplifier 2 by subtracting the input signal after a suitable delay through delay line 1. The extracted error signal at the output of directional coupler 3 is then amplified by error amplifier 3 and combined through directional coupler 4 in opposite phase with the main amplifier output signal.

Cancellation of most of the main amplifier distortion results, allowing the user to run the amplifiers at high gain levels to go greater distances. And many amplifiers can be used before the quality of the signal falls below cable TV standards. "The key to the feed-forward design is the recognition that the amplitudes and phases of the signals on the upper and lower paths of each stage need to be perfectly matched," Rohne says. If this is done successfully, from 20- to 30-dB improvement in distortion performance can be realized in comparison with conventional cable TV amplifiers.

Check on it. The operational status of each amplifier is monitored by a microprocessor that can be interrogated from a central control. Both failure and degradation as well as maintenance functions can be supervised from a central video-display circuit with hard-copy output and keyboard instruction entry.

Ultimately, the system will deliver high-speed data, teleconferencing, medical and educational television, and telephony. A fiber-optics system could also offer these services, but, Rohne notes, "our cable system is up and in service this year—meeting customer requirements which cannot wait for optical technology."

Low distortion. To minimize phase distortion in a feed-forward amplifier, the delay lines and amplifier chips must be matched perfectly. Depending on configuration and system specification, the preamplifier can be made as a feed-forward amplifier to boost performance.
New GE-MOV® II Varistors for improved transient protection... via tighter clamping.

New GE-MOV® II Varistors incorporate improved processing methods which offer significant performance advances in (1) clamping voltages, (2) current handling, (3) transient energy dissipation... and yield the best combination of parameters for increased protection against voltage transients and improved circuit reliability.

For example, the popular 120 volt V130LA10 has been upgraded in energy from 10 to 30 joules, peak current handling from 1000 to 4000 amps... and with no price increase!

GE-MOV® II Varistors clamp dangerous voltage transients and dissipate them as harmless heat thereby protecting expensive and voltage sensitive components.

GE-MOV® II Varistors are available from any authorized GE Semiconductor Distributor or from any GE Electronic Components Sales Office.

For a free design kit and samples of your choice, write, stating your application, current and voltage requirements, to General Electric Semiconductor, c/o Bruce Bradley, West Genesee Street, Auburn, New York 13021, or call (315) 253-7321. In Europe contact The Electronics Trading Co., County Louth, Dundalk, Ireland (042) 32371, Telex 65000.

There's more to GE semiconductors than meets the eye

GENERAL ELECTRIC
FOR RENT

Intel's amazing new generation Intellec Series II Microcomputer Development Systems ... everything you'll ever need to develop a microcomputer-based product.

The Intellec Models 210, 220 and 230 are the first fully integrated, packaged tools for developing and testing your microcomputer-based products. They'll each fit easily on your lab bench to help cut months from your design cycle.

You can rent the newest generation microcomputer development systems today from REI and start taking advantage immediately of the fast, flexible and cost-efficient Intellec systems. Rent can help you build a more reliable product. And because these new Intellec systems are so compact, they use less of your valuable laboratory bench space than any other microcomputer development aid on the market.

Model 230 is the most powerful member of the Intellec Series II family, providing you two double-density floppy diskettes with over 1-million bytes of on-line data storage, 64K bytes of RAM and an integral CRT.

The compact Model 230 also gives you a detachable, typewriter-style keyboard with upper and lower case characters and cursor controls. Its powerful ISIS-II Diskette Operating System has relocatable and linkable software and allows the use of two high-level programming languages: PL/M-80 and FORTRAN 80, plus the microcomputer industry's most comprehensive line of macro assemblers. The system has over 1-million bytes of on-line diskette storage and will support up to 23-million total bytes. The System Monitor (in ROM memory) provides a Self-Test system diagnostic, and interfaces for a printer, paper tape reader/punch and universal PROM programmer are also provided. Model 230 gives you access to all the tools needed for your development work, including software editors, assemblers, compilers and debuggers, plus Intel's famous In-Circuit Emulators—ICE-80, ICE-85, and ICE-48.
For medium-scale system development, you can rent the Model 230. Now.

The Intellec Model 220 is also a complete packaged development system. It has an interactive, 2,000 character CRT with typewriter-style keyboard and a built-in 300K-byte floppy diskette drive and 8,000 MULTIBUS card cage in a compact unit. Model 220 drives two 16K types of RAM program memory and 16K bytes of ROM. The RISC-IIIntellec Operating System has a relocating ROM/EPROM assembler, and the new system interfaces directly to the ICs In-Circuit Emulator.

The Intellec Model 210 rents for the lowest price of any packaged, full support development system available—anywhere.

Model 210 gives you the minimum system required for the rapid, efficient development of microcomputer software. It has a ROM-based editor/assembler combination which allows the development of small BASIC or ROM programs completely in RAM memory which simulate your use of paper tape. Plus, you can also rent a ROM assembler/editer for Intel's family of MCS-48 single-chip microcomputers.

The compact Model 210 has 32K bytes of RAM, 256K bytes of ROM and its own microprocessor. Set meet diagnostic capability is built-in. And it's easy to get started. All you have to do is interface the Intellec 210 to your terminal.

You can extend the powerful resources of an Intellec Series II system into your own prototype for fast and efficient software debugging in your product's final hardware environment. Just put your product on ICE...ICE-90; ICE-85; or ICE-48; all off-the-shelf at REI.

To emulate your own CPU or your entire prototype system in real-time or single-step mode, simply replace the appropriate In-Circuit Emulator module to match your system's microprocessor. And you can begin software debugging as soon as your prototype has a processor socket and bus structure.

Capability-enhancing peripherals are available for short-term rental, too.

You can add to the already extensive capabilities of the Intellec Series II system with a variety of immediately available peripherals. These include two Intellec Printers, two diskette-based peripherals (one single-density and one double-density type of storage, the other double-density with 800-word files of storage). You can also add a high-speed paper tape reader and a universal PROM programmer—all of which are for rent today from REI.

Rental Electronics, Inc.
Another of the American companies.

More than 12,871 state-of-the-art instruments... off-the-shelf, throughout North America.

I want to know more about the Intellec Series II now!
Tell me more about:  □ Model 230  □ Model 220  □ Model 210
Call me at ______________________

□ Send me a copy of your free illustrated Rental Catalog.

□ I might be interested in buying—on a money-back guarantee—some of your late-model, well-maintained "previously owned" equipment. Send me your just-published Equipment Sales Catalog.

□ Also, I have a pressing need right now for the following:

Please phone me immediately at ______________________

NAME ________________________________________
COMPANY ______________________________________
ADDRESS _______________________________________
CITY __________ STATE __________ ZIP __________
PHONE NUMBER __________________ EXTENSION ___

Complete this coupon and return it today to REI, 19347 Londelius St., Northridge, CA 91324. GSA #GS-04S-21963 Neg
For one easy-to-use scope that:
Captures single-shot events
Displays low-duty-cycle signals clearly...Provides three channels for the price of two...

HP's the Answer.

And the new 1741A is your scope. It gives you a unique combination of features for a moderately priced 100 MHz storage scope: Variable persistence for clear viewing of glitches and low-duty-cycle traces; storage for studying single-shot events; and third-channel trigger view for convenience in making simultaneous three-channel timing measurements.

**Excellent variable persistence** means a bright, sharp trace you'd expect only on a nonstorage scope. The result is an easy-to-read display of fast, low-duty-cycle repetitive signals. And the ability to see leading edges and glitches you'd otherwise miss.

**Auto erase/Auto store.** In Auto erase you adjust the display rate up to 2.5 per second. After that, it's all automatic, which means you simplify set-ups and eliminate smeared displays of digital data. It's a powerful tool for capturing those elusive glitches in data streams. In Auto store, your 1741A is armed, and as long as the instrument is fully operational and powered, will wait indefinitely, ready to store a random, single-shot event when it occurs.

**Third-channel trigger view,** selected at the push-of-a-button, lets you observe an external trigger signal along with channel A and B—three traces in all—so you can easily make timing measurements between all three channels. In most applications, that means three-channel capability for the cost of a two-channel variable persistence/storage scope.

For measurement convenience, the 1741A has a selectable 50 ohm input in addition to the standard 1 megohm input. A 5X magnifier permits two-channel measurements as low as 1 mV/div to 30 MHz, without cascading. You can even select a special modification (TV Sync) to tailor this scope for TV broadcast and R&D applications. Priced at $4250*, the 1741A is an exceptional storage scope value.

Call your local HP field engineer today for all details. And for low-cost variable persistence/storage in a 15 MHz scope, ask him about HP's new 1223A.

And here's something NEW for scopes. HP's EASY-IC PROBES. A new idea for probing high-density IC circuits that eliminates shorting hazards, simplifies probe connection to DIP's and generally speeds IC troubleshooting. Ask your HP field engineer about them.

*Domestic U S A price only
The longest in our long line of laser firsts...

Bell Labs scientists Roger Stolen and Chinlon Lin work with a fiber Raman laser, one of a new class of light sources that use optical fibers—up to a kilometer long—to produce tunable laser light. At left, the laser's output—which contains multiple Raman-shifted wavelengths—is taken off a beam splitter and dispersed by an external grating to show the broad range of wavelengths that can be tuned.
Bell Labs has developed some of the world’s most transparent glass fibers to carry light for communications. We’ve also devised a way to make these highly transparent glass fibers generate light. In fact, they are the basis for a new class of tunable light sources called fiber Raman lasers. They’re among the latest, and by far the longest, of many lasers invented at Bell Labs, beginning in 1957 with the conception of the laser itself.

Since the new fiber lasers work best at wavelengths at which they are most transparent, we can make them very long. The longest active lasing medium ever built, in fact, was a fiber Raman laser over a kilometer in length. Studying the ways light and glass interact over such distances is part of our research in lightwave communications.

In these new light sources, a glass fiber with high transparency and an extremely thin light-guiding region, or core, is excited by a pump laser. The pump light, interacting with the glass, amplifies light at different wavelengths through a phenomenon known as stimulated Raman scattering. This light is fed back into the fiber by a reflecting mirror. If gain exceeds loss, the repetitively amplified light builds up and “lasing” occurs.

Fiber Raman lasers have conversion efficiencies of about 50%, operate in pulsed and continuous wave modes, and are easily tunable over a broad wavelength range in the visible and near infrared regions of the spectrum.

We’ve used these lasers to measure the properties of fibers and devices for optical communications; and studies of the lasers themselves have revealed a wealth of information on frequency conversion, optical gain, and other phenomena. Such knowledge could lead to a new class of optoelectronic devices made from fibers, and better fibers for communications.

Looking back

These long lasers come from a long line of Bell Labs firsts:

1957: The basic principles of the laser, conceived by Charles Townes, a Bell Labs consultant, and Bell Labs scientist Arthur Schawlow. (They later received the basic laser patent.)

1960: A laser capable of emitting a continuous beam of coherent light—using helium-neon gas; followed in 1962 by the basic visible light helium-neon laser. (More than 200,000 such lasers are now in use worldwide.)

Also, a proposal for a semiconductor laser involving injection across a p-n junction to generate coherent light emitted parallel to the junction.


1964: The carbon dioxide laser (highest continuous wave power output system known to date); the neodymium-doped yttrium aluminum garnet laser; the continuously operating argon ion laser; the tunable optical parametric oscillator; and the synchronous mode-locking technique, a basic means for generating short and ultrashort pulses.

1967: The continuous wave helium-cadmium laser (utilizing the Penning ionization effect for high efficiency); such lasers are now used in high-speed graphics, biological and medical applications.

1969: The magnetically tunable spin-flip Raman infrared laser, used in high-resolution spectroscopy, and in pollution detection in both the atmosphere and the stratosphere.

1970: Semiconductor heterostructure lasers capable of continuous operation at room temperature.

1971: The distributed feedback laser, a mirror-free laser structure compatible with integrated optics.

1973: The tunable, continuous wave color-center laser.

1974: Optical pulses less than a trillionth of a second long.

1977: Long-life semiconductor lasers for communications. (Such lasers have performed reliably in the Bell System’s lightwave communications installation in Chicago.)

Looking ahead

Today, besides our work with tunable fiber Raman lasers, we’re using other lasers to unlock new regions of the spectrum in the near infrared (including tunable light sources for communications), the infrared, and the ultraviolet.

We’re also looking to extend the tuning range of the free electron laser into the far infrared region—where no convenient sources of tunable radiation exist.

We’re working on integrated optics—combinations of lightwave functions on a single chip.

Lasers are helping us understand ultrafast chemical and biological phenomena, such as the initial events in the process of human vision. By shedding new light on chemical reactions, atmospheric impurities, and microscopic defects in solids, lasers are helping us explore materials and processes useful for tomorrow’s communications.

Also under investigation is the use of intense laser irradiation in the fabrication of semiconductor devices. The laser light can be used to heat selective areas of the semiconductor and anneal out defects or produce epitaxial crystalline growth. Laser annealing coupled with ion implantation may provide a unique tool for semiconductor processing.

We’ve played an important part in the discovery and development of the laser—an invention making dramatic improvements in the way our nation lives, works and communicates.
No wonder the K100-D is our fastest selling new logic analyzer ever. It gives you 16 channels, 1024 word memory, clock rates up to 100 MHz, signal timing resolution to 10ns—plus a built-in display and keyboard control.

Biomation's K100-D puts it all right at your fingertips—more performance and features than any logic analyzer ever.

It starts with the microprocessor-controlled keyboard and interactive video display. To give you fast, precise control, the display serves as a comprehensive control status menu, with all selectable parameters in reverse video. There's a single, labelled key for each function, corresponding directly to status display choices. So guesswork is eliminated.

For example, in the data domain, you can direct the display to read in hexadecimal, octal, binary or ASCII, or any combination, by selecting one of four control buttons. There's also a unique "sequence" key that enables you to rearrange the order in which channels are displayed, to aid in data decoding, to simplify side-by-side comparison of timing signals and to enable you to cancel any channels you're not interested in seeing. A separate key controls horizontal expansion.

That gives you an idea of the K100-D's display versatility. Here's a picture of its astounding capture capability.

By providing timing analysis of signals as fast as 100 MHz, you can capture logic signals with resolution to 10ns. And the 100 MHz clock rate protects against obsolescence as the speed of your systems gets faster and faster. The K100-D also has a latch mode that can capture glitches as narrow as 5ns.

With the 32-channel input adapter, the K100-D is ideal for exploring the new world of 16-bit microprocessors. To give you unprecedented analysis capability, there's a built-in Auto Stop capability you can use to detect, record and display any match (or mismatch) between incoming data and previously recorded data held in a reference memory. Or using Search Mode you can key in a specific word and the K100-D will find it in memory.

To get the full impact of the K100-D, you really do need to have it at your fingertips. That's why we would like to arrange a demonstration. Call us at (408) 988-6800. Or, for more information, write: Gould Inc., Biomation Division, 4600 Old Ironsides Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95050.

GOULD

Circle No. 80 for information
Probing the news
Analysis of technology and business developments

Hot time in store for ICs

Demand for integrated circuits that can function at 250°C to 350°C in industrial and commercial applications spurs research

by Nicolas Mokhoff, Components Editor

Demand is rising in the industrial and commercial world for integrated circuits that can do their jobs in the 250°C to 350°C range, and researchers are working hard to supply them.

While it has been common practice for some time to design with ICs capable of functioning over the full military temperature range of −55°C to +125°C, those chips generally have been wrapped in protective subsystems or systems. But new applications go beyond that. For example, a designer might want to put an operational amplifier IC in a sensor package to be placed on an automobile’s exhaust pipe to monitor exhaust fumes, or a microcomputer might have to live smack in the middle of an airplane jet engine to regulate engine speed, fuel flow, and actuators.

The state of the art has not yet arrived at that point, but judging from the progress being made it will not take much longer. “We’re into our second year of a full-fledged program to develop and demonstrate a high-temperature electronic technology,” says L.J. Palkuti of the Naval Research Laboratory in Washington, D.C. “Our primary aim is to satisfy the requirements of uncooled electronics mounted on aircraft engines.”

At present, to maintain semiconductor devices at a safe 125°C ambient temperature, electronic packages are cooled by interfacing the engine fuel with the components’ heat sinks. “Eliminating the cooling can save up to 20% in life-cycle costs as well as improve reliability and reduce system weight,” says Palkuti.

He emphasizes that the program mandates the running of existing commercial ICs at the higher 200°C temperatures. Once this proves possible, it calls for minor design changes and minor process modifications to extend their temperature range to 300°C.

“The program consists of six tasks, the first of which has just been awarded as a contract to General Electric Co. in Evendale, Ohio,” he explains. “They are to identify present state-of-art feasibility for a high-temperature IC and the minimum modifications needed to make them work. Whether high-speed bipolar, complementary-metal-oxide-semiconductor on sapphire, or even integrated injection logic will come up as a sure winner is hard to tell at this moment.”

Following the completion, open-bid contracts will go out to commercial IC manufacturers, as well as system houses, to redesign large-scale ICs for operation at high temperatures.

Some nine months away, this task will concentrate on devices like the 2901 4-bit slice microprocessor, 1-k and 4-k random-access and read-only memories, op amps, 12-bit analog-to-digital converters, power amplifiers and power supplies, as well as a slew of passive components.

Also, the Naval Research Laboratory is conducting an in-house investigation into possible contenders. So far, the only thing Palkuti is sure of is that aluminum-metalized devices will not do the job at 300°C.

While melting is not a problem, “you need refractory metalization systems using high-quality elements like titanium, tungsten, platinum, and gold,” he says. “Our preliminary results for 300°C burn-in tests on diodes, MOS field-effect transistors, and junction FETs have shown that the best mean time between failures achievable with aluminum-metalized devices is between 10^3 and 10^4

### HA-2600 OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER PERFORMANCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>−55°C to 125°C</th>
<th>25°C measured value</th>
<th>200°C measured value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Input offset voltage</td>
<td>6 mV</td>
<td>1.2 mV</td>
<td>1.9 mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input bias current</td>
<td>30 nA</td>
<td>6.5 nA</td>
<td>100 nA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage gain</td>
<td>70 K</td>
<td>166 K</td>
<td>180 K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common-mode rejection ratio</td>
<td>80 dB</td>
<td>92 dB</td>
<td>86 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positive-power supply rejection ratio</td>
<td>80 dB</td>
<td>100 dB</td>
<td>90 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negative-power-supply rejection ratio</td>
<td>80 dB</td>
<td>102 dB</td>
<td>91 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supply current</td>
<td>3.7 mA</td>
<td>2 mA</td>
<td>3.6 mA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOURCE: HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR

Electronics / January 18, 1979
Probing the news

hours—and that falls short of our reliability goals of 300°C with an MTBF of $10^4$ to $10^5$ hours.

**Pioneer.** A pioneer of high-temperature electronics has been Sandia Laboratories in Albuquerque, N. M. There, researchers have tackled problems of components used in geothermal well-logging instruments for the last 2½ years. Their interest is not just in ICs, but in hybrid circuits operating from 25°C to 300°C for at least 100 hours [Electronics, Dec. 8, 1977, p. 36].

"It's a twofold problem area," says David W. Palmer, principal researcher. "You have to implement circuit designs that are forgiving at such temperatures; also, manufacturing processes must be adjusted for the devices to operate at high temperatures."

Palmer speaks from experience, since Sandia has designed, built, and field-tested hybrid microcircuits that operate from 25°C to 300°C. They are used in logging instruments for geothermal wells, a market that is the driving force behind exploration into high-temperature ICs. "Most people don't realize it, but half of San Francisco's electricity is generated by hot steam sources," Palmer points out. "And there are numerous other places that depend on geothermal energy."

The other major area for high-temperature electronics is the oil-well drilling industry, where the returns could prove lucrative. Palmer foresees an initial market of $20 million to $30 million a year, once a few commercial manufacturers start putting hot ICs on the shelf.

But how many semiconductor manufacturers are interested in such endeavors? Not many, according to Palkuti. Only three have expressed interest in the second task of the Naval Research Laboratory's program, building and testing high-temperature ICs: Harris Semiconductor, RCA Corp.'s Solid State division, and National Semiconductor.

That could stem from the fact that there are a limited number of manufacturers that have military radiation-hardened capability, an easier stepping stone to hot ICs.

However, the Harris division, in Melbourne, Fla., is the only manufacturer taking the deep plunge by making standard-line devices specified to 200°C available off the shelf within the next six months. "Our dielectric isolation technology was the prime consideration in going ahead with the decision," says R. W. Randlett, product planner for analog devices.

**Vital.** "Dielectric isolation eliminates all the parasitic active devices inherent in the more common junction isolation, as a result of the extra junction required to perform the isolation function. This becomes increasingly important at high temperatures, where increased substrate resistance, increased $H_{BE}$, increased leakage current, and reduced $V_{BE}$ combine to increase the sensitivity of junction-isolated circuits and cause a latch-up condition."

The results of tests on HA-2600 high-performance op amps confirm Randlett's assertions (see table). Future available devices contemplated by Harris are quad op amp and quad comparator packages. Simultaneously, work is progressing on an op amp for 300°C operation for the naval laboratory's program. Meanwhile, RCA is conducting an internal search, looking at its high-speed bipolar line, as well as possible C-MOS-on-sapphire candidates.

Not one process technology is being bypassed in this search. Even though dielectric isolation looks promising, C-MOS and I$L$ are also heavy contenders. Bulk C-MOS, however, has been shown to be susceptible to electrical- and radiation-induced latch-up, with the result that standard C-MOS devices latch up at high temperatures. But this can be eliminated with minimum redesign, according to Palkuti. Ge, which will be surveying the industry's process technologies for the Naval Research Lab, seems to be leaning toward I$L$, a technology that can easily accommodate both analog and digital circuits and seems to hold up well at higher temperatures than those that are normally specified.

What about devices produced on gallium arsenide? With the majority of present GaAs circuits designed for microwave applications, there are no readily available LSI devices for use as general-function high-temperature ICs. But GaAs is known for its ability to withstand temperature excursions up to 450°C or 500°C. That quality should keep the material in the forefront of the race.  

---

**Gate delay.** These figures are from an RL test device fabricated with a modified process developed for radiation-hardened applications. Tests were done at Naval Research Lab.
70% of all industry standard opto-isolator types can be found at Litronix.

Not too many folks know Litronix has one of the broadest lines of opto-isolators around. We've told you about our LED displays and lamps, photodetectors, IR diodes, et al. But we haven't said much about our opto-isolators. Until now.

We have almost two dozen single channel couplers. Two dual couplers. And our exclusive quad coupler. Listed below are the more popular types.

Our pricing is aggressive. And there's our tech support. We'll duplicate exotic test conditions, do parameter guarantees, and even help you trouble shoot.

So say the secret word (Litronix), and cash in on the best opto-couplers around. Litronix, 19000 Homestead Road, Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 257-7910.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Current Transfer Ratio %</th>
<th>Voltage</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>No. of Channels</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1L-1</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>Photo Transistor</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1L-5</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1L-15</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1L-74</td>
<td>12.5</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4N25</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4N26</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4N27</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4N28</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Current Transfer Ratio %</th>
<th>Voltage</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>No. of Channels</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4N32</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>Photo Darlington</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4N32A</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4N33</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1L-100</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>High Speed 75 nS</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1L-101</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>High Speed 200 nS</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1LCT6</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Photo Transistor</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1LD74</td>
<td>12.5</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1LQ74</td>
<td>12.5</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Series 500 Measurement and Control I/O System
A complete subsystem for all your signals.

The newest member of the Neff System 620 family, the Series 500 Measurement and Control I/O System provides a single computer-controlled interface for various types of I/O signals commonly used in measurement and control applications. It accepts contact closures, TTL or other voltage levels, frequency inputs and low-level analog voltages. Its outputs include contact closures, voltage levels and analog. In addition, the Series 500 provides the interface to the controlling computer and a serial data link to remote systems.

The Series 500 includes a 4K RAM in which the computer can store scan lists, instructions and control words to operate peripheral devices. Data is returned to the computer over a single DMA channel. Completely integrated and cabled standard interfaces are available for most computers and software drivers are available for most popular operating systems.

Configuring the system for any combination of I/O signals is a simple matter. It's done with plug-in function cards selected for the types of signals to be handled - up to 16 function cards per assembly, expandable to 256 function cards per site. Series 500 supports any of the Neff 620 systems for low-level analog data acquisition.

Let's show you how the Series 500 can simplify the instrumentation of your measurement/control application.
Forecasts in France have dubbed 1979 the year of the phony recovery. The phrase reflects uncertainty despite forecasts that the Gross National Product will expand between 3% and 3.5%, because alongside that modest growth figure are much larger percentages: for unemployment, which is at historic highs for the postwar period, and for inflation, which still threatens to run at double-digit levels.

"It is going to be a phony recovery for two reasons," says Alexis Westermann, marketing director for ITT Components, France. "People do not believe in a recovery, so confidence will be lacking, and there is no real sign of any significant increase in demand." Jacques Bouyer, chief executive officer of La Radiotechnique-Compelec, the major components producer in France for the Philips' Industries group, puts it another way: "If investments do take off again in 1979, it will only be a result of non-French factors."

There is one big plus in the outlook, however—political stability. The ruling establishment coalition, which a year ago seemed likely to lose its majority in the National Assembly, won out over the squabbling left-wing parties in the legislative elections. That ended fears among businessmen that a left-wing government would take control of industry and run it mostly for the short-term benefit of the workforce.

Despite pressure from the Left for government measures to combat unemployment, Premier Raymond Barre has refused so far to launch any large-scale package to stimulate the economy. France was one of the first countries to give its economy a boost after the 1974 crisis. This time things might be different. Edouard Guigonis, senior vice president of Thomson-CSF and president of the French professional electronics trade association, says it does not look to him as though the present government will step into to stimulate the economy—"at least not with Barre as prime minister."

What is more, Guigonis maintains that the benefits companies must pay when they lay off employees mitigates against a recovery in French investments. They are so high that he asks, "Will people be ready to invest in electronic automation equipment if it means getting rid of people?"

Two other uncertainties loom large on French planners' horizons, both having to do with the U.S. First, there is the dollar. Guigonis, for one, does not mince his words. "If the U.S. plays the game of the weak dollar, it will be the ruin of Europe," he says.

The second worry is the prospect of a dull market in the U.S. later this year. The tougher it is for the Japanese and Americans themselves to sell in the U.S., the harder will be their attack on European markets, reason French executives.

Not all bad. All these worries integrate the frustrations built up over years of less-than-boom conditions. But when it comes to the electronics industries, things are not really so bad. Equipment markets, according to Electronics' survey, are set to rise some 13% to $8.07 billion. The only sector tagged for really poor performance is production and control equipment, forecast to rise only 4%. (Percentages are not adjusted for

### FRENCH ELECTRONICS MARKETS FORECAST (IN MILLIONS OF DOLLARS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component Type</th>
<th>1977</th>
<th>1978</th>
<th>1979</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total assembled equipment</td>
<td>6,249</td>
<td>7,121</td>
<td>8,070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumer electronics</td>
<td>1,846</td>
<td>2,068</td>
<td>2,261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications equipment</td>
<td>1,538</td>
<td>1,841</td>
<td>2,223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computers and related hardware</td>
<td>2,260</td>
<td>2,564</td>
<td>2,885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial electronics</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical electronics</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test and measurement equipment</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power supplies</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total components</td>
<td>1,324</td>
<td>1,474</td>
<td>1,645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passive and electromechanical</td>
<td>757</td>
<td>835</td>
<td>918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discrete semiconductors</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated circuits</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tubes</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>254</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Estimates in this chart are the consensus estimates of consumption of electronic equipment obtained from a survey made by Electronics magazine in September and October 1978. Domestic hardware is valued at factory sales prices and imports at landed costs. Exchange rate: $1 equals 4.50 francs.
Current Gun™

Probing the news

inflation.) The stagnation—or worse—comes mainly from the reluctance to invest and displace personnel.

Consumer sales should rise some 9% to reach $2.26 billion. But that may not be so healthy. Says one industry statistician: "The French cannot afford to buy or save for a house, so they are spending more on consumer items."

The big-ticket item is color television. Sales of sets should bound up again this year to reach nearly $990 million. This is good news for receiver makers and their component suppliers, who half expected a fall-off. Other fast-rising consumer items are video tape recorders, whose sales should more than double to $17 million, and video games, to rise better than 20%. Sales of black-and-white TV sets and phonographs are going down.

Computer systems and electronic office equipment will rise a strong 12.5% to $2.89 billion, according to the survey. Not surprisingly, smaller systems are pegged for the greatest growth among general-purpose machines. French computer and communications sales are likely to receive a boost from a new program of education and industry aid announced by the government [Electronics, Dec. 21, 1978, p. 61].

Getting the word. Word-processing equipment will make the most telling gain among electronic office equipment—better than 25% and maybe even 30%, according to one supplier. Even greater gains could be logged, says one expert, if traditional suppliers of office equipment in France knew better how to sell sophisticated equipment like distributed data-processing systems, facsimile machines, and telephone-related hardware.

The communications sector should be a pacesetter among French electronics markets this year. Sales are forecast to rise almost 20% to $2.22 billion, thanks largely to a 73% jump in deliveries of electronic and semielectronic telephone central exchange equipment. Orders from the government-controlled telecommunications agency have peaked. So French telephone-equipment companies will be pushing hard for export business.

In components, Thomson-CSF's Pierre-Leonard Mestre, who heads the company's components operations, is looking for a good first half and a less good second half. "Orders are in and stocks are low," he says. Electronics forecasts a nearly 12% rise for components overall, taking them to $1.65 billion. Passive components will pull down the average— their sales will rise less than 10%. Semiconductors will do much better, rising nearly 16% to $446 million.

Integrated circuits are still looking particularly healthy with a sales growth rate forecast at nearly 19%. But there will be a lot more than just market figures to watch this year: the government's moves to build an indigenous manufacturing capability will get under way.

Beneficiaries of government funds, totaling $146 million over five years, are Thomson-CSF and RTC for bipolar development, Thomson and its subsidiary EFCIS together with Motorola for metal-oxide-semiconductor production, and a joint venture between National Semiconductor and St. Gobain Pont à Mousson, also to produce MOS circuits.

Third in a series examining European markets.
HAVE YOU HEARD?
Digital Oscilloscopes Now Thoroughly Outperform Analog 'Scopes, both storage and non-storage, in the bandwidth range to about 10 MHz.

The improved performance appears in many ways. Accuracies from 5 to 50 times greater (depending on plug-in unit). Resolution 2 to 160 times greater. Storage that's superb; non-volatile, adjustment-free, quick, to provide from 400 to 3200 times as much stored information.

Digital oscilloscopes are easier to operate than any remotely comparable analog 'scope. And, they are amazingly versatile; doing just what you'd expect any 'scope to do, plus many extraordinarily useful measurements that are impossible with analog 'scopes.

Without question, the best digital 'scopes in the world, by a wide margin, are Nicolet's EXPLORER series oscilloscopes. There's one to meet your needs, in the models and plug-ins described below.

THE PLUG-IN UNITS
Each Has Touch-Button Storage Control. Touch a button to store your choice of the next, or the last preceding, waveform. Touch another button to return to live action. All plug-ins have retroactive sweep trigger. This means that when you wish, the waveforms displayed show what preceded the sweep trigger — and also what followed. Each has conventional trigger controls, sweep speed controls, and amplifier controls. All models permit you to see live waveforms superimposed on a stored waveform for high precision comparisons. The two input models display and store both signals simultaneously.

Model 204-1 and 204-2
These are one and two input units, with 50 ns rise times, and 10 MHz bandwidth (3 db norm). Resolution is 0.4% and accuracy ±0.5% of F.S. Equivalent storage writing rate (ESWR) 50 cm/μsec.

Model 206-1 and 206-2
These are one and two input units with differential amplifiers, 500 ns rise time and ESWR 5 cm/μsec. Resolution is 0.025%, accuracy 0.2%. Minimum observable signal amplitude 50 μV. Sweep speeds from 500 ns to 200 sec/point.

SEEING IS KNOWING...
To really appreciate these new digital 'scopes you have to see them in action. For a demonstration in your lab, on your bench, with your signals call Jim Bartosch at 608/271-3333 or send the reader service card for descriptive literature.

Model 201
This unit provides two input channels, 50 KHz bandwidth, ESRW 500 cm ms, 5 μv minimum observable signal. Other features are 5 μv/hour; 2 μv/°C drift; 10° input impedance; excellent CMRR; and ±0.05% accuracy and 0.025% resolution.

MAIN FRAME
Both EXPLORER II and EXPLORER III Provide Zoom-In Display Magnification Of Up To X64, with numerical voltage and time values displayed for any selected point. Both have YT or XY displays and automatic vertical trace centering. They allow you to store up to 8 separate waveforms, and display one at a time or two or more superimposed. They provide pen-drive signals for pen recorders.

EXPLORER III has a third bay, which can accept either a plug-in disk recorder, or interface bus circuits, or both. Choice of IEEE 488, RS 232 or parallel 12 binary.
Probing the news

Commentary

Suits muddy software

Increased use of hardware-software mixes complicates question of how computer makers may protect their investment

by Anthony Dumiak, Computers Editor, and William Arnold, San Francisco regional bureau manager

The question of how best to protect computer software is still unresolved after more than a decade of debate. The recent spate of lawsuits between minicomputer and semiconductor manufacturers may further cloud the software protection issue—and extend the confusion to protecting the more intangible aspects of computer architecture.

With the growing power of semiconductor devices making computers increasingly similar and less costly, it is the systems and applications software offered that separates the various vendors' machines and accounts for more than half of their development budgets.

Furthermore, the software investment inherent in the design and marketing of microprocessors and microcomputers has added the semiconductor makers to the list of those affected by the software protection issue.

Finally, increasing the importance of the software protection question is the trend to what is called soft architecture—a mixture of hardware and software—which uses much microcode. Such mixes may be the most difficult to protect.

As Calvert Crary, an attorney who studies legal matters for the investment firm of Bache Halsey Stuart Shields Inc., New York, notes, these recent cases "point up an interesting theoretical question of how to protect a data-processing company when a major portion of its investment goes into software."

Suit and countersuit. The most interesting is the suit filed last fall by Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp., Mountain View, Calif., charging Data General Corp., Westboro, Mass., with violating the antitrust laws with its software licensing agreements. Fairchild was one of the first of a growing number of companies to market computers that emulate Data General's Nova computer [Electronics, June 22, 1978, p. 88] and was sued in 1977 by Data General for theft of trade secrets.

Fairchild's attack charges (as do similar suits filed by SCI Systems Inc., Huntsville, Ala., and Digidyne Corp., San Diego, Calif.) that Data General is attempting "to stifle and prevent competition from Fairchild and other manufacturers and potential manufacturers of microprocessors and board-level processors which emulate any of the Nova line of computers" by "creating a scheme of legal entanglement and threats whereby any company which has acquired a Nova computer will be deterred from purchasing any Nova-compatible processor manufactured by any other company."

Part of this scheme, the Fairchild suit contends, is the machine-specific software license Data General makes its customers sign. These licenses restrict the use of a given software package to a particular model machine.

The crux. Because software cannot be patented—the Supreme Court reaffirmed that decision last October—computer companies have been using a collection of other techniques (see "Modes of software protection"). Software can now be copyrighted, but this is not considered as absolute a form of protection as a patent because only the expression is protected—not the content of the program or the approach taken to solve the problem.

Software licenses have thus become the primary means of protection and are widely used often in addition to a copyright notice by

---

Modes of software protection

With software currently considered unpatentable, the popular means of protection, besides licensing agreements, are as trade secrets and by copyright. Although lawyers and companies interpret the rules differently, here are the basics:

Trade secrets are unpublished works with limited numbers of copies and distribution. Customers sign agreements not to divulge the secret information given to them and are liable for legal action if it can be proved they released the information to others. Sperry Univac, for example, uses this technique to protect all its software, and Intel uses it for source code of key software products. Since January 1978, software has been eligible for copyrights, and can be submitted to the Copyright Office on magnetic tape, punched cards, or even read-only memories, some legal experts say. A listing of the program and a truth table is usually also required.

Under either method of protection, the companies generally license customers to use the software on a specific model of a machine. Interestingly enough, IBM also offers licenses that cover entire installations (all computers in the same or contiguous rooms) and customer locations (entire groups of buildings at the same mailing address).
These days it isn't uncommon for a semiconductor plant to have online a dozen or more test systems, each with its own test program library and its own data output terminal. The situation begs for a clustering of systems around a central computer that can store all the programs and collect all the data. Although the basic idea is simple enough, there are significant differences among the various implementations now appearing in the marketplace.

Teradyne's solution, called the Test System Administrator, is based on the proposition that the individual test systems should always be self-sufficient in test capability and that the central computer should stick to management and communications functions. A sneeze at the central computer should not, in other words, give the whole test facility pneumonia.

The TSA was therefore designed so that when it is unplugged the test systems connected to it don't skip a beat. The independence is mutual: the TSA (which is in fact the same M365 computer used in Teradyne test systems) can be used for off-line editing and translating jobs as well as its primary management function.

The TSA has enough data-processing capability to develop multiple Shmoo plots, multiple ADARTs (distribution analyses), and the like, and the processing is performed in real time for fastest possible utilization. The unit is not only scorekeeper but timekeeper as well. One may direct it to pull summary sheets at a given time of day, for example, or to report the time at which the yield on a given system shifted.

The economic benefits of test system administration fall into two broad categories. First, the data feedback loop is tightened, so that minor processing flaws can't contaminate whole production runs. Second, the test systems themselves are used much more efficiently, even to the point where the need for an additional system may be (gasp) eliminated.

The TSA's reach currently extends to as many as seven systems or as many as 28 test heads. At the moment, these may be any combination of Teradyne J384, J387, or J325 systems, with other systems to be added to the list.

A second-level computer is, of course, only a way station on the road to the automated factory, and the TSA is therefore designed to talk not only down to the test systems but up (via any standard RS232 or Bell 103 link) to a third-level mainframe presiding over an entire operation. The third-level computer, presumably, talks only to God.
BACKPANEL SYSTEMS

FABRI-PAK™ multi-pin backpanel systems feature a complete line of electrical interconnectors mounted on a P.C. backplane. No external wiring or soldering. Press-fit, gas tight interfaces between contact and plated-thru hole. Up to 12 layers of multi-layer circuitry or 6 layers sandwiched construction.

Commercial: Unlimited choice of P.C. edgecard terminations. Grid spacing .100, .125, .150, .156.

Military: Blade and tuning fork; .100 grid; snap-in polarizing bushing; removable housing and pins.

Versatile, reliable, economical—FABRI-PAK is the answer to your backpanel requirements.

I'm interested in FABRI-PAK □ Commercial □ Military
Send literature □ Call me □
NAME AND TITLE
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY    STATE    ZIP
PHONE

Probing the news

both minicomputer and mainframe manufacturers. This makes the antitrust charge the crux of the case. "It certainly would help to know whether a contract that limits the use of software to a specific machine is in violation of the antitrust laws or not," says Bache's Crary.

In its suit, Data General appears to be trying to extend the licensing protection beyond the actual software to the instruction set itself—that repertory of basic operations that the computer is capable of performing. Data General claims that Fairchild could not have designed a unit that runs the Nova instruction set without stealing trade secrets and violating the software contracts. Crary notes that the instruction set "has to be available; otherwise people can't program the computers." The protection of the instruction set could become especially crucial to microprocessor makers, since it is one of the primary basis of comparisons between versions.

In another case, National Semiconductor Corp., Santa Clara, Calif., is suing Digital Equipment Corp., Maynard, Mass., claiming that four of Digital Equipment's PDP-11 patents are invalid for a variety of reasons. This lawsuit is intended to clear the way for National's marketing of a DEC-compatible computer early this year.

Locking the bus. One of the patents covers the DEC Unibus; another covers the method used to connect additional memory and peripheral devices to the Unibus. Since bus structure in general incorporates both hardware and software, it represents one of the intangible aspects of a computer's architecture. As Crary notes, "Patents on software are on extremely difficult ground. The fact that hardware and software are often combined to get around the inability of patenting software doesn't help clear up the theoretical questions of software patentability."

DEC filed a countersuit last month charging National with "wilful and deliberate" infringement of its patents. In addition DEC points out in its
Has your power supply vendor left you out on a limb?

Maybe you're involved in a retrofit program — and your previous supplier is no longer around. Or you may be well along on a new product design — and your power supply vendor can't deliver as promised. Or perhaps he's made other promises he can't keep. Interface promises. Performance promises. Cost promises.

Whatever the problem, you're out on a limb. And Powercube can help.

Our Cirkitblock® power supply modules are readily available from stock. And you can use these miniature modules to design systems that fit (or retrofit) almost anywhere you want them. You can also count on them to do what you want done. Used for over a decade in major Military and Space programs, these proven 1" x 1" x 2" modules meet the toughest specs for size, weight, performance and environment.

If you have a power supply problem — or want to avoid one — check your requirements with Powercube. Just call us at (617)667-9500 or circle the reader response card.

It beats barking up the wrong tree!

POWERCUBE CORPORATION
EIGHT SUBURBAN PARK DRIVE
BILLERICA, MASSACHUSETTS 01821
(617) 667-9500

POWER CUBE CORPORATION
A SUBSIDIARY OF Unitrode CORPORATION

Electronics / January 18, 1979

Circle 91 on reader service card
Bowmar's new analog APM-100
It gives you what other panel meters don't

There is no other panel meter like our new APM-100. The LED bargraph display can be lit from zero to full 3" scale with 2.5 msec response and 1% resolution. High input impedance - well in excess of needle APM's. High reliability. Completely solid state; immune to vibration, sticking, and over-travel. No high voltages, no blurred numbers. Overrange and underrange indicators. Full scale and zero adjust. Center zero, differential input, autopolarity and brightness control options. New. Unique. Smart, trim design. Great way to design your panels for up-to-the-minute styling. Space saving, too. Send for complete information on our new APM-100. It gives you what the others don't!

Rugged, easy-to-mount. 14 standard ranges. 8 scales. Custom scales available.

Bowmar/Bowmar/Alu Inc.
531 Main Street, Acton, MA 01720
617/263-8365 / TWX: (710) 347-1441

Circle 92 on reader service card

From Electronics
Magazine Book Series.
Zero-risk trial offer.

Design Techniques for Electronics Engineers.
Nearly 300 articles drawn from "Engineer's Notebook." A storehouse of design problem solutions. $15.95

Electronics Book Series
P.O. Box 669, Hightstown, N.J. 08520
Send me____ copies of "Design Techniques for Electronics Engineers" at $15.95 per copy.

Discounts of 40% on orders of 10 or more copies. I must be fully satisfied or I will refund full payment if the book is returned after ten-day trial examination.

Charge to my credit card:
☐ American Express ☐ Diners Club
☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge

Acc's No.____ Date exp.________

On Master Charge only, first numbers above name____________________

Name________________________ Title________________________

Company________________________

Street________________________

City State Zip________________________

Signature________________________

Cliff Jurus at Xciton Corp.
5 Hemlock St., Latham, N.Y. 12110
(518) 783-7726, TWX: 710-444-4962

Probing the news

court papers that two prior court challenges of the patents by California Data Products and Lockheed Electronics "terminated in consent decrees of validity and infringement with injunctive relief against further infringement."

What makes the protection issue involved in these cases more significant is the increasing number of companies marketing hardware that emulates another company's computers. Although applications programs can often be run on more than one vendor's machines—obviously calling for protection from piracy—the operating system software is written for a specific computer and up to now was worthless on another maker's model.

Yet this system software, which increasingly determines the characteristics and performance of a computer, can now be run on an emulating machine, thus making it, too, subject to piracy. Since this represents a growing portion of the computer and semiconductor company's development outlays, system software becomes as critical to protect as the schematics of the logic circuitry.

Although IBM Corp., Armonk, N.Y., also uses machine-specific licenses, it has never legally challenged a user of any of the many processors compatible with its System/370. But most agree that is only because the company, which is already charged with antitrust violations by the Justice Department, did not want to add fuel to the antitrust fire. As for its instruction set, IBM considers that to be in the public domain.

The recent suits provide more impetus for the courts or Congress to set the precedent for software protection. But John McManus, an analyst with investment bankers Shearson Hayden Stone Inc., New York, says the companies involved will find their futures determined in the marketplace. "They can't wait until the suits are settled in court. Both DEC and Data General will fight the emulators in the marketplace on price and performance grounds.

Electronics / January 18, 1979
HARD WORKING ECONOMY OR HIGH PERFORMANCE VERSATILITY—THE CHOICE IS YOURS.

No matter which Gould strip chart recorder you choose, you get rugged design and outstanding reliability. Both the Model 105 and the Model 110 are at home in your plant or in the lab and both offer 99.9% linearity, 10 chart speeds and sealed follow-up elements.

The Model 105 recorder features a die-cast flat bed design, easy loading z-fold paper, one or two channels, 1 mV full scale to 10 volt measurement range, multicolor felt tip writing and English or metric chart speeds.

The Gould Model 110 offers the additional versatility of plug-in amplifiers covering a wide range of fixed and multispan voltages and temperatures. The Model 110 features a lifetime guaranteed fine line thermal pen, roll paper and is available for rack mounting or portable operation.

It all depends on what your application calls for, hard-working economy or high performance versatility. Gould has both.

For complete information contact Gould Inc., Instruments Div., 3631 Perkins Ave., Cleveland, Ohio 44114. (216) 361-3315.

For brochure call toll free: (800) 325-6400, ext 77. In Missouri: (800) 324-6600.
Companies

AMC sees robust future

Advanced Micro Computers Inc. will take advantage of skills of its parents, AMD and Siemens, in single-board market

by William F. Arnold, San Francisco regional bureau manager

With the business in single-board microcomputers expected to highball toward a $500 million market by 1982, Advanced Micro Computers Inc. believes it is on the right track toward a market share of 10% or better. To meet that schedule, the year-old company plans to capitalize on what it considers a unique advantage: the products and marketing organizations of its parents, Siemens AG of West Germany and Advanced Micro Devices Inc. of the U.S.

The joint venture can offer boards based on bipolar 4-bit-slice chips, as well as on 8-bit and 16-bit n-channel metal-oxide-semiconductor devices, and incorporating major or proprietary parts from either side of the Atlantic. For example, this spring, the Santa Clara, Calif., firm expects to launch the first of its Z8000 products built around the 16-bit microprocessor that parent AMD is second-sourcing from Zilog Inc. [Electronics, Sept. 14, 1978, p. 52], according to Robert Sumbs, director of marketing, and James R. W. Clymer, managing director of U.S. operations. Z8000 products will include evaluation boards and development systems, they add.

But even with its powerful parentage, is AMC coming to the market with too little too late? For one thing, it has tough competition. Among chip makers, Intel Corp. virtually owns the board business; then there are the likes of Motorola Semiconductor Group, National Semiconductor, Texas Instruments, Mostek Corp., and Zilog. Nor does this list include other firms in the field that make only boards.

Another question is, has AMC had teething problems in getting the right people? “Only for one slot,” Clymer responds, and that was for a departing marketing manager. “All I can really say is that we significantly beat our business plan,” he adds.

However, a permanent general manager has yet to be found since Anthony Holbrook left in November to become AMD’s vice president of bipolar operations. Leo Dwork, formerly manager of AMD’s bipolar division, is acting as general manager to help take some of the load off AMD president W. J. (Jerry) Sanders III, who is also AMC’s chief executive officer. Clymer, formerly AMD’s applications engineering manager for linear and MOS products, has been on board from AMC’s inception; Sumbs joined Aug. 1 from Zilog, where he was marketing director.

“The potential seems to be there,” observes an industry analyst. “They have the 8080 line and they’re getting the Z8000, so they should have some powerful products.” But he cautions that starting up a profitable board business probably will take longer than AMC thinks.

Competitors generally refrain from commenting publicly about the new company. However, a source at one large East Coast board maker says, “AMD is a noted bipolar chip maker, so AMC has the proven 2900 microprocessor. Unlike most companies starting out in this field, they have experience and resources behind them. They won’t fold over the short haul.”

In any event, AMC estimates its volume at the end of its first year at $4 million to $5 million—30% of that outside the U.S. It should be several times better by the end of the second, executives predict.

“The biggest market right now is in process and industrial control, including in-house original-equipment manufacturers,” Sumbs declares. On the other hand, part of the market also lies in selling to “labora-

An opportunity for Siemens

For Siemens AG, its partnership with Advanced Micro Devices Inc. in Advanced Micro Computers is more than just another money-making enterprise. Rather, the Munich-based electronics and industrial giant sees AMC as a means of not only strengthening its position at home in Europe but, with the 20% of AMD it also acquired, as a way of gaining a foothold in the technology-rich Silicon Valley. As far as marketing goes, the agreement with AMD gives Siemens worldwide rights to market AMC products except in the U.S., Canada, Japan, and Israel.

Siemens forecasters see the world market for single-board microcomputers as $280 million this year, with Western Europe accounting for 20% and West Germany making up 35% of the European figure. The company says that the annual rate of increase will amount to nearly 20% for the world market and 40% for the Western European portion. It figures that by 1982 it will have 10% of the world market and a bit more than that of the West European segment. The prime customer targets for AMC’s products are producers of measuring and control equipment with production runs of up to 500 pieces of one type of equipment, it believes.

John Gosch
FPS Expands the Scientific Universe of PDP-11 Applications

**FPS MAKES GREAT COMPUTERS BETTER**

The FPS AP-120B Array Processor

A great contribution to technology, the DEC PDP-11, but it can't give you the computational power required for many scientific applications. That's why FPS developed the AP-120B Array Processor. The AP-120B Array Processor gives economical minicomputer systems the extraordinary computational power of large scientific computers. For example, an AP-120B has been used in a PDP-11 system to reconstruct and analyze complex digital images. Without the AP-120B, the task would take more than two hours. With the AP-120B, it takes less than thirty seconds — that's a 240X improvement! A PDP-11 70 and AP-120B would offer even greater data handling capabilities.

The FPS architecture is no secret. Internally synchronous operation and seven parallel data paths provide unequalled cost performance, reliability, and programmability. Programmable I/O units also enable exceptional features, such as direct control of disk storage and real-time data flow.

Controlled by simple subroutine calls from a FORTRAN program in the PDP-11, or other host computer, FPS Array Processors can be programmed by selecting routines from the extensive FPS Math Library, by writing new routines in the relatively simple AP Assembly Language, or through use of the AP FORTRAN Compiler.

Hundreds of FPS Array Processors are in use today by people who want to retain the hands-on control and affordability of a minicomputer system, but require the exceptional throughput of a large mainframe for their application. Find out how this new power in computing (typically under $50K complete) can benefit your application. For more information and an FPS Array Processor brochure, use the reader response number or coupon below. For immediate consultation, contact Floating Point Systems directly.

**The Age of Array Processing Is Here... and FPS Is The Array Processor Company.**

Floating Point Systems, Inc.
IS YOUR SCREENING PROGRAM FOR
MICROCIRCUITS GIVING YOU THE
COST-EFFECTIVE RELIABILITY
THAT YOU EXPECT?
IF NOT, YOU WILL GREATLY BENEFIT BY
READING RAC'S LATEST TECHNICAL
RELIABILITY STUDY:

MICROCIRCUIT
SCREENING
EFFECTIVENESS

- Design factors affecting microcircuit
  reliability • TTL, MOS, linear; SSI, MSI, LSI;
  flatpacks, cans; plastic and hermetic seals
- Screening for technology- and package-
  related malfunctions • Thermal-mechanical stress analyses • Burn-in stress
  analyses • Screening cost effectiveness • Reject rate distribution • 104 pages
- Ordering No. TRS-1, $30 per copy ($36 non-U.S.) prepaid

RAC
Reliability Analysis Center
RADC/RRAC • Griffiss AFB, NY 13441 • Tel: (315) 330-4151; Autovon: 587-4151

RAC is a DoD Information Analysis Center Operated by iit Research Institute

Circle 251 on reader service card.

*t.t.b.
*TOTAL TAX BITE
ONLY *5%
OF YOUR NET INCOME

United States
Virgin Islands
OFFERS A TOTAL TAX PACKAGE.

Benefits include subsidies or exemption of income, real property, gross receipts, and excess
taxes as well as customs duties, AND the Federal Government grants duty free entry into the
United States even if your product contains an allowable percentage of foreign materials and
components

DO YOU QUALIFY?

**Industrial Development
**Commission
**Morris Moses—Director**
P.O. Box 1692 EL 9-1 St. Thomas
**United States Virgin Islands 00801**
Phone 809/774-1417 Telex DEPICOM 147060

Probing the news

tory environments that buy one or
two boards each."

To get that business, the company
created in its first year four Intel-
bus-compatible boards, led by the
95/4000, which it calls the indus-
try's most powerful single microcom-
puter board [Electronics, Oct. 12,
1978, p. 34]. In development is a
4005 version with less on-board
read-only memory and more perip-
heral control functions.

Due this year is the floppy-disk
controller board run by its own
8085A and designed to be a truly
intelligent peripheral, Sumbs says.
Three boards are already out: the
$595 95/6011, which can be added
to Intel boards to give them floating-
point capability, the 95/1032 32-k
random-access memory board, and
the 95/5032 32-k erasable program-
read-only memory board.

For even more processing punch,
AMC is considering a new 8085A-
based board designed as a central
processor board instead of a mono-
board computer. It would have 20-
bit addresses and 64 kilobytes of
memory so that it could track more
data. Another possibility is a super
Z8000 board based on AMD's 2900
series of bit-slice parts.

However, as the 16-bit Z8000
boards come out, how important is
all that 8-bit 8080 user base? "The
16-bit area is going to be interesting
from a systems standpoint," Clymer
answers. "The people using compo-
ments are primarily updating the
machines they have, but there's
surprisingly little interest among
8-bit users to stay machine-
language-compatible." But Clymer
says that AMC is going to help bridge
that gap by coming out with a
compatible Z8000-8080 family
board set in the next 12 to 16
months.

Sumbs and Clymer report that
although AMD and Siemens are an
ocean apart, they produce com-
plementary parts for their joint ven-
ture's board business. For example,
AMC markets a Siemens-developed
board based on a 3-megahertz 8085
and featuring 22 input/output ports
and on-board battery backup for its
complementary-MOS memory.
ON THE BENCH, THE MOST ADVANCED DVM.
IN SYSTEMS TOO.

The new 8502A digital voltmeter—the precision DVM just right for both systems and bench applications. It's right because it brings all the power of the 8500A, the world's most advanced system DVM, to the front panel.

Press SCALING and enter any multiplier to scale volts, ohms or amps to temperature, percent, engineering units, or any scale of convenience. Press OFFSET and add or subtract any numerical value to set your prescaled units to the right reference point.

If you're looking only for a good/bad indication, use LIMITS and key in both high and low tolerance values on any function. After that you'll get a friendly "Hi, Pass or Lo" reading at full accuracy.

The 8502A remembers its highest and lowest readings. Leave it unattended on a stability test, for example, then touch PEAK, HI and LO later to observe the amount of drift that occurred.

Want 6½-digit resolution? Press HI RES and get it on all functions. This lets you utilize the full instrument accuracy—6 ppm on DC volts.

The 8502A is fast—up to 250 readings/second on the bench, 500/second in a system. This speed is put to work to provide noise rejection through digital averaging. Adding analog filtering gives you up to 100 dB NMR.

Calibration memory is a Fluke exclusive that saves time and money. Without removing the voltmeter or taking off covers, simple recalibration is done from the front panel in a few minutes. Lab calibration is recommended only once a year if calibration memory is used.

The five FUNCTION pushbuttons are evidence of another exclusive. Besides volts and ohms, the 8502A can have AC and DC current capability installed, a feature not available in any other precision DVM.

We even provide diagnostic error codes to keep you out of trouble by identifying programming mistakes and hardware errors. For systems use, we offer more interface options than anyone: IEEE 488, RS-232 or full parallel. And, a switchable front/rear input option is available.

U.S. base price: $2595.

For more information, contact any one of the more than 100 Fluke offices or representatives, worldwide. In the U.S. CALL (800) 426-0361; TOLL FREE. Residents of the U.S.A. and all countries outside Europe, contact: John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box 43210, Mountlake Terrace, WA 98043. U.S.A. Telex: 32-0013.

In Europe, contact Fluke (Nederland) B.V., P.O. Box 5053, Tilburg, The Netherlands. Telephone: (013) 673873. Telex: 52237.

*Alaska, Hawaii, Washington residents—please call (206) 774-2481.
A lot of people are

**We're delivering now.** At Siliconix, CODEC is more than just talk. Our DF331/DF332 per channel system is now in volume production to support volume requirements. Prices are low and going even lower as more and more systems commit to Siliconix' format. Since ours is the only CODEC with a licensed second source, we've got everything it takes to be the first industry standard. And you're assured of designing PCM or PABX systems with parts that are here today and a supply that will be going strong when you move into production.

![Signal to Total Distortion DF331/DF332 Pair](image)

---

**Siliconix puts**

*Electronics* / January 18, 1979
Volume availability, alternate sourcing and good economics — they're all excellent reasons to call Siliconix first. Perhaps the best reasons, though, are the unique features and performance of our CODEC.

**Flexible designing**  
 Siliconix' CODEC gives designers three additional advantages that can make the switch to digital even easier. In D-3 channel banks, our A/B signaling capability eliminates external circuitry and further simplifies timing requirements. An internal auto zero feature holds input offset voltage to a minimum. And designers working on conference calling PABX applications will like our decoder's fast conversion rate. Since it operates four times faster than the encoder, you can design with multiple time slots to a single decoder.

**Get us on the line**: (408) 988-8000.  
 Talk to our CODEC marketing manager, Barry Boulton. He's ready to help you get Siliconix CODEC into your design — and into your hands. He'll give you details, data sheets and delivery schedules. Or write Barry at Siliconix, Inc., 2201 Laurelwood Road, Santa Clara, CA 95054.

---

**Low Power**  
 Siliconix' two-chip CODEC gives designers low active power and even lower standby dissipation. Typical active requirement for the chip pair is only 80 mW. In standby, power is reduced to 11 mW.

**Superb specs**  
 Backed by Siliconix' 17 year experience in high performance analog circuitry and CMOS technology, our CODEC coder/decoder pair is designed to perform to ATT D-3 channel bank system specs and CCITT specs shown.

**Asynchronous operation**  
 Since encoder and decoder are separate parts in Siliconix CODEC, you don't have to depend on local clocks for timing. Independent timing means simpler circuit requirements and more efficient signal processing.

---

Gain Tracking DF331/DF332 Pair

---

Electronics / January 18, 1979  
Circle 99 on reader service card 99
The friendly desktop computer system...

They're solving big problems.

They’ve learned what computer power is all about. HP's System 45 desktop computer provides the simplest, most direct way to a solution—from the problem in your mind to a final report or plot, quickly and easily. That's why more and more problems thought to need a big computer are now being solved by System 45.

This powerful graphic, computational tool operates with a wide range of input, mass storage and output peripherals. As for software, we don't think you should have to write all the programs you need to solve your problems. That's why we have a wide array of practical, user-tested software to help you handle statistical analysis, engineering design, management science, business administration and much, much more.

In the graphics system shown, the input device is the HP digitizer (9874A), the mass storage is the internal dual tape drives, and the output is the HP 4-color plotter (9872A). You can interface System 45 with virtually any instrument found in the scientific...
But not on a big computer.

or engineering environment. All interface cards, cables and I/O slots are designed for quick “plug in and run” operation.

In addition, the System 45 Enhanced BASIC language allows you to upgrade any peripheral—internal printer to line printer, CRT graphics to 4-color plotter, tape drive to floppy disk—by simply changing one statement with no other software modification.

If you’d like to solve big problems on your own terms, at your own pace, and in your own work environment, you need the power and flexibility of the friendly HP System 45. Power in terms of fast, simple solutions, and the flexibility to solve more big problems than you probably thought possible.

For brochures describing System 45 and the HP programs of interest to you, call the HP Literature Center toll-free day or night. The number is 1-800-821-7000, Extension 400. (In Missouri, call 1-800-892-7655, Extension 400.) Or, call your nearest HP sales office for a demonstration.
Digital signal processing is here.
We've developed a family of single chip, 30MHz A/D converters with VLSI technology. They're TTL devices that bring all the advantages of digital signal processing to high-speed, wide-bandwidth signals like those used in radar, broadcast video and closed-circuit TV systems. We've designated the 8-bit converter TDC-1007J and the 6-bit device, TDC-1014J.

With digital processing of video signals, you can use simple algorithms to control video images of all kinds. You can freeze, store, and replay the action; compress and expand time; fade in, fade out, wipe, and superimpose—all under non-critical digital control.

Our inexpensive A/D converters make the connection to all this flexibility.

Because we invented TTL and refined it to the level of VLSI, our converters enjoy the luxury of operating as flash converters, rather than depending on tedious, successive-approximation techniques.

Our TDC-1007J features full eight-bit resolution. It is a single chip with 255 comparators and a resistive voltage divider. Activating a single device pin strobes the comparators, encodes all their binary outputs into an eight-bit word, and stores the word in an output latch. All this can happen 30 million times a second—now that's video-speed data conversion!

The TDC-1007J provides four output data formats and does not require a sample-and-hold circuit at the front end; it is unsurpassed for both NTSC and PAL color video systems.

Our six-bit converter chip, the TDC-1014J, is no falloff from the larger device—it is made with its own 63-comparator mask set and features all the speed, linearity, and utility of its big brother. Use it for applications that call for reduced resolution and cost—like ultrasound, X-ray, radar, and CCTV.

Both the eight-bit A/D and the six-bit A/D are packaged in industry standard DIPs. The larger TDC-1007J has 64 pins; the smaller TDC-1014J has 24. They are both powered by +5V and -6V supplies; the TDC-1007J uses 2W and the TDC-1014J needs only 750mW. Both are radiation hard.

The TDC-1007J (in 100s) is priced at $485. The TDC-1014J (in 100s) is priced at $186. (And these are only our introductory prices—they will go lower like all monolithic devices.)

Like all TRW LSI products, the TDC-1007J and -1014J are available from stock at Hamilton/Avnet. For more information, send in the coupon or talk to one of our digital signal processing experts at 213/535-1831.

PRESENTING

OUR 33-NSEC, ONE-CHIP ANALOG/DIGITAL CONVERTERS

TRW LSI Products
An Electronic Components Division of TRW Inc.
P.O. Box 1125
Redondo Beach, CA 90278
Please send data sheets on the new TDC-1007J, 8-bit and TDC-1014J, 6-bit A/D converters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Company</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Div/Dept</td>
<td>Mail Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>Zip</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TRW LSI PRODUCTS
...for Digital Signal Processing

Circle 103 on reader service card 103
If that isn't enough to wake you up, this is: $945.

That's right, well under a thousand dollars for the most versatile test instrument we make.

Model 148 contains two complete generators: a main function generator and a modulation generator.

The main generator outputs 200μHz to 20 MHz with up to 30 volts peak-to-peak. You can modulate the amplitude from zero through 100%. Modulate or sweep the frequency through three decades. Modulate phase plus or minus 50 degrees.

The main generator output can also be internally or externally triggered and gated, or varied in symmetry for pulses and ramps.

And here's another eye-opener—an "overload" alarm lights when your output is being distorted.

Check us out against the competition. You'll see that, once again, we've caught the other guys napping.

For information, circle our reader service number or contact us direct.

Wavetek, P.O. Box 651, San Diego, CA 92112. Phone (714) 279-2200. TWX 910-335-2007.

Wavetek gives you 20MHz in the AM, the PM, and the FM.
Industrial and other stand-alone applications require languages that are competitive with assembly-code programming

by John G. Posa, Microsystems and Software Editor

Microcomputer programs are starting to cost too much. The longer and more sophisticated they become, the more impractical it is to code them in assembly language and the more appealing becomes the use of higher-level languages.

Studies show that each line of a program costs about $10 to write, which is outrageous compared to the cost of the chip that will eventually execute it. Worse still, maintaining programs can cost up to three times as much. However, it is also said that programmers write the same number of lines a day, regardless of the language they use—and whereas assembly language generally produces one line of machine code per instruction, high-level languages generally produce several.

On the face of it, then, high-level languages should be the way to go, because they make more efficient use of the computer. For one thing, they more directly represent the logical flow that the programmer has in mind once he has figured out an initial algorithm and made a flow chart of it. Also, their commands and keywords are more like English, which again helps with the writing of programs. More importantly, this similarity allows the code to be more easily read, whether by its author or by others, so that it is more painlessly modified, updated, and repaired. This program maintenance, as it is called, is easiest to do on structured programs, because their functional blocks or modules can be altered individually, without upsetting the overall effort.

On the other hand

However, compared with assembly language, high-level languages make less efficient use of the computer. In general, they require more time for execution and
1. Target. A well-equipped computer or development system uses a
nested hierarchy of software tools. System hardware is surrounded
by the operating system, which provides resource management.
Translators reside in the next level out with other utility programs.

more memory space—both often critical factors in
microcomputer systems. And although memory costs are
falling and system clock speeds are on the upswing,
space and time savings will remain important because
another trend is toward single-chip microcomputers
having built-in and hence limited read-only-memory
(ROM) space. Moreover, microcomputers are tackling
more real-time processing applications, where every
microsecond counts.

Also, from the programmer's viewpoint, lengthy
programs in a high-level language can take a long time,
even an hour, to compile from source code into machine
language. About the only way to speed up the process is
to cross-compile on a more costly computer; but then
users often have to wait for access to the larger
machines, and during debugging that can be intolerable.

Evidently, then, an ideal high-level language for
microcomputer system design would have to have some
remarkable qualities. While producing compact, highly
efficient machine code, it would be generalized enough
to support good programming practices and be
machine-independent—requirements that tend to negate
each other. Moreover, if the language is to be compiled,
the compiler should be resident. That is, it should
execute on the same microcomputer that the software is
being developed for, to avoid the cost and inconvenience
of cross-compiling, or transferring programs from one
machine to another (see "Two types of translator," p. 108).
Compilation time should also be as short as possible,
and this, too, is tough for a microcomputer.

One way of avoiding these problems is to opt for a
macro-assembly language, which is at a higher level of
organization than assembly language but at a lower one
than high-level languages. Such a language assigns
symbolic names to lists of or to individual assembly-
language instruction statements, which are executed
whenever the names are called. These macroinstructions
are ideal for many applications because they yield
programs that are almost as condensed and fast as those
coded in assembly language but quicker and easier to
write. For some projects, in fact, a library of well-defined
macros may be more valuable than a high-level language
(see "Ready made macros," opposite).

Optimize

Another approach is to doctor up the code generated
by high-level language translators. The technique most
accessible to the programmer is to hand-code the most
critical program sections in assembly language. Develop-
ment system manufacturers are aware that hand optim-
ization is often essential, so the high-level languages they
provide on their machines are either capable of mixing
high- and low-level modules or else permit the embed-
ding of assembly-language routines in their low-level
object code. The next article in this series, to be
published in the Feb. 1 issue, will be devoted to optimiza-
tion with assembly language.

Such high-level system-development languages now
come as integral parts of extensive software packages
supplied with major development systems. In some cases,
the software support available from chip makers now
approaches that of the minicomputer manufacturers.

Figure 1 shows the hierarchical structure of the soft-
ware tools available on a typically well-equipped devel-
opment system. This type of diagram can be drawn for
Intel's Intelic, National Semiconductor's Starplex, and
Zilog's ZDS, among others. The concentric circles are
not stationary. Rather, they can be rotated so that
various paths can be assumed from the user environment
to the target hardware. The bull's-eye represents the
hardware of the development system: the central
processing unit (CPU), the core and mass memories, and
the various peripherals. The next level out, with memory,
task, and input/output (I/O) control, is commonly called
the operating system.

It is customary to classify high-level languages in
terms of their suitability for either application or system
programming. Application languages are used for scientific
or business calculations, to manipulate mathematical
or textual information, as Cobol does, for example.
System languages handle more basic machine operations
like tasking, memory management and allocation, and
process prioritization.

It is worth noting, however, that with regard to micro-
computers, the division between high-level application
and high-level system languages breaks down. On micro-
computers, languages like C and Pascal can be used
successfully for both purposes. Also, Basic, though
regarded as an application language, is being put into
Ready-made macros

A macroinstruction, or macro, is a collection of assembly-language mnemonics. At least two languages exist that supply the user with already defined macroinstructions. They are BSAL from Mupro Inc., Sunnyvale, Calif., and SMAL from Chromd Associates, New York. Both serve the 8080 and 8085 microprocessors. Each uses Algol-like control constructs, and each replaces most assembly-language mnemonics with easier-to-read statements.

BSAL stands for Block-Structured Assembly Language. It is part of a software system that contains a relocating/linking loader, a text editor, and a paper-tape or disk operating system, in addition to the BSAL assembler. To aid the human programmer, the language replaces most 8080 and 8085 mnemonics with statements that more obviously denote the respective operation. For example, to increment the accumulator, the 8080 uses the mnemonic INC whereas BSAL would say A = A+1.

BSAL also allows the use of parametric macros where specific functions within the macro need not be defined until the macro is invoked. Four constants may be defined in BSAL (see table). Addresses of variables and program labels may also be preceded with the @ operator to indicate "address of:" for example, HL = @BUFFER (5).

Finally, BSAL uses Algol's IF-THEN-ELSE constructs. When such structured control statements are used, they speed program writing because there is less chance of error between them and the assembly mnemonics, but there is little loss in efficiency because the resulting machine-code bytes are very close to an assembly-language version of the program. SMAL, which stands for Structured Macro-Assembly Language, was developed at Bell Laboratories in 1974 by Charles Popper, now with Chromd. The newest version of the language, SMAL/80, was designed for the 8080 and 8085 microprocessors and, later in this quarter, will be offered for the Z80 also.

Unlike BSAL, SMAL is implemented as a resident compiler. At present, it can run on any 8080 or 8085 microcomputer having at least 8 kilobytes of memory. SMAL/80 programs can be written free form, in the sense that statements may be written anywhere on a line or across several lines because carriage returns, line feeds and comments are equivalent to blanks. As in BSAL, each statement is terminated with a semicolon.

SMAL/80 also replaces assembly-language mnemonics with easier-to-remember statements. To increment the accumulator, it supplants INR A with ++A. (This is reminiscent of the C language, also developed at Bell Labs.)

When a register pair is used as a pointer in SMAL/80, its address is enclosed in parentheses and preceded by an M. For example, "load the accumulator from memory using the H-L register pair as the address" would be written A = M(HL) in SMAL/80, whereas it is MOV A, M in assembly language. SMAL/80 also contains structured control in the form of IF-THEN and IF-THEN-ELSE as well as LOOP-REPEAT-WHILE constructs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONSTANT DEFINITIONS IN BSAL AND SMAL MACRO-ASSEMBLY LANGUAGES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Binray</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%01000001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B'01000001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ROM to direct the activity of microprocessors in intelligent products, thus functioning as a system language.

One high-level language that has been widely adapted for use on microcomputer systems is IBM Corp.'s PL/1. Intel Corp. of Santa Clara, Calif., Zilog Inc. of Cupertino, Calif., and Rockwell International Corp.'s Electronic Devices division in Anaheim, Calif., offer the microcomputer system programming languages PL/M, PLZ, and PL/65, respectively, to develop software for their chips. Being based on PL/1, these languages are similar, but they are not compatible. All three blend structured programming concepts from Algol and PL/1, support modular programming, and allow assembly-language routines to somehow be incorporated for optimization.

The PL/1-like languages

Intel's PL/M is currently available as a resident compiler for the 8080, 8085, and, most recently, the 8086 microprocessors. The original version of the language was developed by Gary Kildall in 1974 and first implemented as a two-pass cross-compiler that generated down-loadable code for the 8008 microprocessor [Electronics, June 27, 1974, p. 103]. The language is now resident on the Intellec Development Systems, including the new Series II.

PL/M-80, for the 8-bit CPUs, uses two data types: byte and address. The byte type takes on 8-bit unsigned values, the address type 16-bit unsigned values. PL/M-86 supports five data types: byte, word (16-bit unsigned), integer (16-bit signed), real (32-bit floating-point), and pointer (either a 16- or 32-bit memory-address pointer).

PL/M compiles the source code written by the programmer into relocatable object modules (Fig. 2). The source modules in PL/M contain data declarations and procedures (variable declarations and executable code) that can be given PUBLIC and EXTERNAL attributes to facilitate intermodule communication. That is, a module may employ an EXTERNAL data declaration to reference PUBLIC information in another module.

PL/M has been criticized for producing inefficient
Two types of translator

High-level languages must be translated into a particular computer’s machine code before execution can take place. Two sophisticated programs are capable of doing this: compilers and interpreters.

A compiler translates a program written in a high-level language into machine code, assembly language, or an intermediate language. If the compiler generates assembly language, another program called an assembler is used for the final translation into machine language. If the output of a compiler generates machine code, it is said to produce real code—that is, a machine’s native language. Compilation may require as many as six passes to perform some or all of the following functions:

- Lexical analysis to identify keywords and operators.
- Syntactic analysis to identify each statement’s type and correctness.
- Flow analysis to find relationships between statements to aid in error checking, register assignment, and optimization.
- Optimization to minimize the number of instructions.
- Code generation to produce assembly or machine language.
- Listing generation so that the programmer can read about what has happened.

Interpreters are very intimate with the machine that executes them. Indeed, they become part of a host and transform it into a new machine having as its native language their high-level language. Interpreters are very useful for fast, interactive programming and debugging, because each instruction is translated before the next, so that any errors show up immediately.

When an interpreter receives a high-level language command, it references a predefined sequence of machine instructions to execute the statement. These sequences have to be stored in memory, either random-access or read-only. If all the sequences and the look-up rules are in RAM, the interpreter is said to be implemented in software. When interpreters are used in industrial products, they are often contained in ROM. Also in ROM are instructions, usually in an intermediate or tokenized form.

Object code and the compiler is said to be slow. But the language and the ISIS-II operating system are also praised for having numerous helpful user features.

To develop software on its MCZ series of microcomputers and its ZDS series of development system, Zilog offers the PLZ family of two closely related languages. The high-level PLZ/SYS is a procedure-oriented language that blends elements of Pascal, Algol, PL/1, and C and is designed to be divorced from any particular machine architecture. It is implemented as a resident compiler. The low-level PLZ/ASM is actually a structured assembly language for the target machine but with some of PLZ/SYS’s control features.

PLZ/ASM is available for Z80 and Z8 currently, and it will be available for the Z8000 this quarter. PLZ/SYS is offered for the Z80 and will be available for the Z8000 around midyear. No version of it exists for the Z8, which, as a one-chip microcomputer with internal ROM, almost always needs only the low-level PLZ/ASM.

PLZ meets many of the requirements of a good microcomputer system programming language. It is structured and produces efficient code quickly. Also PLZ/ASM, being very machine-dependent, can be optimized for speed and minimal memory.

A PLZ program consists of modules that, as in PL/M, contain data declarations and procedures. Module symbols are either internal, external, or global. Intermodular communication is accomplished by declaring a particular symbol to be global in one module, then referring to it as external in another (again, as in PL/M). PLZ procedures contain local variable declarations and executable code.

Conditional statements in PLZ take the form of IF-THEN, which can also be used with a SELECT statement to provide selective execution of various statements, like the CASE statement in Pascal. PLZ provides for iteration with a DO statement. Statements within a DO-OD boundary are executed until an EXIT, REPEAT, or RETURN statement is reached. Figure 3 illustrates how PLZ/SYS and PLZ/ASM modules are linked to form an object module under Zilog’s RIO operating system.

Summing up, “the major feature of PLZ is that it was designed as two languages to allow optimization on a modular basis rather than statement by statement,” says Jim Gibbons, corporate marketing manager for Zilog. “By having two languages, PLZ/SYS can be truly high-level and machine-independent.”

A compiler for the language PL/65 is available on diskette from Rockwell International to develop code for the 6500 family of microprocessors. The compiler is resident, and no additional random-access memory (RAM) is needed over the standard 16 kilobytes supplied.
with the System 65. As a bonus, a PL/M65 compiler and a
6500 cross-assembler are available to run on the PDP-11
minicomputer under the RT-11 operating system.

The PL/M65 compiler produces assembly language for
the System 65's assembler, making it possible to enhance
or debug a program at the assembler level.

PL/M65 also supports modular program design, since
the language's conditional and iterative-looping control
statements can be used in a structured manner. Other
features of the language are integer arithmetic, condi-
tional and collective execution, and array manipulation.

Besides PL/M, PLZ, and PL/65, some other compiled
languages that resemble PL/M are available for other
devices. Motorola Semiconductor offers MPL, also a
descendant of PL/1. MPL is resident in Motorola's Exor-
ciser development system for the 6800 CPU. Versions of
the language will be available this year for the 6809 and
68000 CPUs as well. MPL produces assembly code for
space and time enhancements as well as allowing embed-
ded assembly-language statements at the source level.

National Semiconductor has a language called SMPL to
develop software for IMP-16 and Pace microprocessors.
Signetics offers PLµS for the 2650 (also written by
Kildall). Finally, there exist two versions of PL/M for the
6800 called PL/M 6800 and PL/W, which are available
through Intermetrics of Cambridge, Mass., and Wintek
Corp. of Lafayette, Ind., respectively. Intermetrics in
fact may soon have a number of software products for
microprocessors. "We're thinking about coming out with
a family of compilers and really jumping on the micro-
processor bandwagon," says Richard Weissberg, product
manager for PL/M 6800, adding, "We don't know if we'll
stick with PL/M or start using Pascal."

Pascal catches on

The language Pascal was deemed valuable by the
academic world from its inception and is just now begin-
ing to catch on in the industrial domain [Electronics,
Oct. 12, 1978, p. 81]. Seemingly every corporation from
American Microsystems to Zilog is eyeing it.

Pascal is popular for good reasons. First, it appears to
be suitable for both system and application program-
ming. Second, it is relatively new, having been written
only 10 years ago, so that it incorporates many valuable
features not found in older languages. Pascal's struc-
tured control features, for example, constitute one of the
most comprehensive sets of any programming language.

A big problem with Pascal at present is that no usable
standard exists for the industrial community, yet activity
in it is high. The version proposed by its author, Niklaus
evidently is unsuitable for industrial applications be-
cause every new user has to quickly add extensions or modifi-
cations. If this continues, Pascal could become a family
of languages like Basic and the user would then be uncer-
tain of their compatibility without an in-depth analysis.
However, a committee sponsored by the Ameri-
can National Institute of Standards gathered for the first
time last month to discuss Pascal, and other such activi-
ties are progressing in Europe.

Probably the two most active proponents of Pascal in
this country are the University of California at San
Diego and Texas Instruments Inc. of Dallas. UCSD's
Pascal compiler generates an intermediate language
(often called pseudo code or p-code) for interpretation
by the target machine. This enhances the language's porta-
bility. Once the interpreter has been written in
machine language, UCSD Pascal can be compiled to run
on it. For this reason, the language has been adopted for
a multitude of microprocessors.

Because the interpreter must somehow be included in
the host machine, some say the overhead renders UCSD
Pascal unattractive for industrial applications based on
the use of read-only memory. All the same, some compa-
ies have been steering UCSD Pascal toward industrial
environments by implementing the interpreter in hard-
ware. Recently, for example, Control Systems Inc. of
Kansas City, Kan., introduced its Universal Development
System 470, which has the UCSD interpreter in
ROM [Electronics, Dec. 21, 1978, p. 128]. After the user
gate packages in the most cost-effective way, there just isn't enough slop left over to warrant using a high-level language. It's like trying to replace a few gates with a fancy LSI package—you can't afford it, and so you keep the gates."

Bob Swartz, vice president of the Mark Williams Co., Chicago, Ill., would say that Russo and others like him are in a gap where high-level languages cannot be used effectively. "Almost all high-level languages are adaptations from data processing and not specifically designed for microcomputers. Therefore, they don't have the kind of control that the industrial application needs, like bit manipulation and interrupt-handling capabilities," says Swartz. And on the other end is assembly-language programming, which most industrial applications still use. "There's a big gap in between, and nobody seems to be asking the engineers what they need," he says.

He also feels that compilers are a mistake for many microcomputer users. "Compilers are really meant for large machines that get paid for by being used all the time. Intelligent interpreters are really the way to go. You can tinker around with them, add new devices, and debug and maintain programs in the field." The Mark Williams Co. currently markets a Basic interpreter called XYBasic that is geared to the industrial user [Electronics, Sept. 14, 1978, p. 224].

Whether to use an interpreter or a compiler for industrial software development is another controversial question. Many agree with Swartz that for small projects the interactive nature of an interpreter is invaluable. Bill Gates, president of Microsoft Co., Bellevue, Wash., feels that a compiler that is able to generate real machine code is best, at least for large, industrial projects. "For small systems, sometimes the interpreter itself will be as large as the user's program, and it's three to five times slower," he says.

Gates also sees lack of programming support in microcomputer software: "Industrial people need better real-time operating systems, better database management systems, and there's a lack of utility programs."

Next year, to help bridge that gap, Microsoft plans to add to its support of 8-bit machines with four new software products. It will introduce an APL interpreter [Electronics, Dec. 21, 1978, p. 68], a Basic compiler, a database management system, and a superset of Pascal, all aimed at the microcomputer user.

"Pascal is good for both system programming and application programming, but most versions of the language make use of pseudo-code, which renders them unsuitable for industrial programming," says Gates. Microsoft's Pascal will instead generate real code, and it will be heavily influenced by the language C, a Bell Labs creation. "C's notation is not only compact, it makes it easy to design the compiler as well," says Gates. "I hope to push it on the development system people—Zilog, Mostek, etc."

Gates is also interested in the new 16-bit machines and expects to do Cobol and Basic for the 8086 and Z8000. "The newer processors are so much faster and it will be easier to set up multi-user systems," he says. "Also, hard disks seem to be growing more popular for microcomputers. The microprocessor is so general-purpose that it's getting harder and harder to distinguish between a development system, a small-business system, and an intelligent terminal."

Kildall, now president of his own firm, Digital Research Inc. in Pacific Grove, Calif., maintains, "System languages in general are just a cut above assembly language. You really need access to the machine's facilities like interrupt control and the I/O ports. So you have to be able to generate machine code that's competitive with hand coding. With interpreters, you can get really dense code, but you pay for it in time. In systems based on ROM, you just can't run as fast as the machine itself. Interpreters have an overhead that you can't get rid of."

Adds Zilog's Gibbons: "When a person uses a ROM as opposed to a magnetic device for program storage, that person is obviously concerned with the size of his code. I'm not certain this person has ever been satisfied with high-level languages, and I don't know if he ever will. He's almost by definition interested in hand-tooling his programs. It's our goal and the goal of others to ultimately satisfy that person. But when you go through a list of people who need software, it's those people who will get it last, because their requirements are the most stringent."
Design forethought promotes easier testing of microcomputer boards

Three key considerations are: using microcomputers' self-test capabilities, adopting new diagnostic algorithms, and designing the system for testability

by Michael D. Lippman and Edward D. Donn, Fluke Trendar Corp., Mountain View, Calif.*

In the course of changing system design radically, microprocessors are complicating testing procedures just as radically — yet these new chips can be as much a part of the solution as they are of the problem. The trick is to take advantage of the inherent intelligence of microcomputers, notably their ability to perform self-tests.

Traditional test schemes are designed to find stuck faults in largely combinatorial systems, which pyramid circuits to perform specific tasks and thus operate in ways that can be traced by following the dedicated circuitry. Such test methods cannot cope with the bidirectional buses and the soft failures that characterize microprocessor-based systems. What is required, then, is the use of new diagnostic algorithms developed for microcomputer testing.

Moreover, testing of systems can be significantly eased by taking testability into account during the design stage. Such designing for testability will simplify troubleshooting on the production line and in the field.

Self-test benefits

Self-tests can drastically reduce the costs of testing microcomputers and can have the same effect on microprocessor board testing. Written in the processor's own language instead of automatic-test-equipment languages, a resident test program will provide large volumes of stimulus data and accurate verification of the system's workability. It can be used universally for development, production testing, incoming testing, and field testing.

Such test programs can exploit the sequential operation of microcomputer systems. The assigned tasks are performed through step-by-step software connection of individual system functions. Thus it is easy to isolate the

---

*Michael Lippman is now with EG&G Reticon, Sunnyvale, Calif., and Edward Donn is now with Electri Scientific Industries Inc., Portland, Ore.

NOTE: ALL ADDRESSES IN HEXADECIMAL

---

1. All aboard. The functional subsystems of a microcomputer board are partitioned physically and electrically, thanks to its inherent bus architecture. This common system bus provides access simply by addressing the desired memory or input/output section on the board.
causal failure, in contrast to the random-logic combinatorial systems where troubleshooting must work back through every bit of circuitry between the incorrect result and the cause.

Another testing advantage inherent in microcomputer architectures is the partitioning of the boards by the memory and input/output address assigned to the different functional modules (Fig. 1). Such functional partitioning gives easily diagnosable modules and minimizes the switches, sockets, or gating dedicated to testing.

**Easy testing access**

The system bus solves the too common problem of insufficient test points, because it connects with almost every complex device on a microcomputer board. The tester can be connected to the bus for both monitoring and control of these devices. Frequently it is possible to eliminate the expensive bed-of-nails fixture required for access to individual devices on a board.

It is worth emphasizing again that testing microprocessor-based boards differs markedly from testing random-logic boards. The major problem with these combinatorial random-logic systems is supplying just the right stimulus to get a stuck fault to propagate out to one of the board's edge connectors, where the test engineer can find it and verify that the board was bad.

On the other hand, microcomputers easily generate their own stimulus and verification for go/no-go testing. A few instruction codes can control 1 to 2 kilobytes of program memory to generate on the order of 1 billion bits of stimulus on the system bus and possibly 10 billion bits throughout the board under test (Fig. 2).

### 2. RAM self-test

The 15 8080 instructions to test a 1-k random-access memory use only 30 bytes of program code to generate about 427 kilobits of stimulus data. The flow chart for this self-test procedure shows the simple repetitive pattern that is used.

**8080 RAM TEST ROUTINE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address/program code</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Instruction</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0041 210010</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LXI H, MEM</td>
<td>:LOAD MEMORY ADDR PTR (H, L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0044 3E80</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MVI A, 80H</td>
<td>:INITIALIZE MEMORY TEST PATTERN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0046 0604</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MVI B, 04H</td>
<td>:INITIALIZE OUTER COUNTER = 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0048 0E00</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MVI C, 00H</td>
<td>:INITIALIZE INNER COUNTER = 256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004A 77</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>MOV M, A</td>
<td>:NOTE: 1024 RAM LOCATIONS ARE COUNTED BY INNER X OUTER =</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004B 8E</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>CMP M</td>
<td>:256 X 4 = 1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004C 25C00</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>JNZ ELOOP</td>
<td>:WRITE TEST PATTERN TO MEMORY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004F 0F</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>RRC</td>
<td>:CHECK MEMORY LOCATION WRITTEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0050 23</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>INX H</td>
<td>:JUMP IF THEY'RE NOT THE SAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0051 0D</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>DCR C</td>
<td>:SHIFT PATTERN 1 BIT RIGHT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0052 24A00</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>JNZ LOOP</td>
<td>:INCR MEMORY ADDR PTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0055 05</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>DCR B</td>
<td>:DECR INNER CTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0056 24A00</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>JNZ LOOP</td>
<td>:LOOP IF INNER COUNTER NOT 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0059 C34100</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>DCR B</td>
<td>:DECR OUTER COUNTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>005C C35C00</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>JNZ LOOP</td>
<td>:LOOP IF OUTER COUNTER NOT 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>JMP BEGIN</td>
<td>:DO IT AGAIN (MAINTAIN INT ENA SETTING)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>JMP ELOOP</td>
<td>:TRAP MEMORY ERROR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>ORG 1000H</td>
<td>:BEGINNING MEMORY ADDRESS IS 1000H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
<td>DS 1024</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Software initialization can be tricky

The basic rule in software initialization is to first write a test pattern into each memory element to ensure that its contents are known. However, the memory element must be initialized to a value that the tester can anticipate. For comparison testing, both the reference board and the board under test must be initialized to the same value.

As the following example shows, initializing a microprocessor system can require some programming subtleties.

In response to an interrupt, the 6800 microprocessor stores the current value of the program counter, the index register, both accumulators, and the condition-code register in the contiguous block of random-access memory called the stack. Should an interrupt occur soon after the initializing reset signal, then the contents of these registers will be pushed onto the stack.

The problem is that some registers will be holding unknown contents if the program had not yet used them or set its status bits. That is, what will go into the stack—and will come out again when the return-from-interrupt instruction is executed—is whatever was in these registers before the initializing reset signal occurred. Thus these registers have not been initialized, a problem that occurs with several processors besides the 6800.

Fortunately it is easy to avoid this problem by taking precautions when writing the software for the test program. Any processor register that can be pushed onto the stack can be initialized by a few register-load instructions. For example, the 6800’s TAP instruction will initialize the condition-code register by storing the contents of accumulator A in it. For the 8080, an XR A instruction exclusive-ORS accumulator A with itself, thus clearing all of the status bits.

A microcomputer can carry this vital self-test with it in an inexpensive read-only memory. The test program, written in assembly language on the microprocessor development system in about a month, can be used any time a go/no-go test is needed.

Furthermore, the test algorithms are portable between systems using the same microprocessor. For example, the memory test for an 8085 processor can be the same for every system except for the address parameters. Only new I/O features require any notable modification of the test program.

Self-testing can radically reduce the amount of automatic test equipment needed, because the go/no-go routine can quickly identify good boards that need not go on automatic testers. However, self-testing verifies faults; it does not diagnose them. So diagnostic algorithms come into play.

As well as being written in the unfamiliar languages that are used in automatic test equipment, test programs for random logic diagnose poorly on the board level. Sometimes they can find a bad board, sometimes only a bad set of boards; but seldom can they pinpoint a bad component on a board.

With random logic, diagnosis of board failures is a simple procedure, since the dominant failure mode in such systems is a stuck pin. To find this type of fault, it is necessary to start with a board’s edge failure and work back to locate the device with good inputs and bad outputs. A spatial diagnostic algorithm is used, but it might have to wander all over the board to follow the path leading to the failure.

Uncovering system failures

Failure of microcomputer-based systems can be much more challenging, for three reasons. Failures are dynamic, which means they can propagate through the steps of a task, increasingly skewing the result. Moreover, the bus is bidirectional, and the response data is enormous, typically 10 billion bits per test.

Because microcomputer boards are in effect systems, often the parts will test good but the system will not work because of speed- and noise-induced failures. Such problems only show up when the whole circuit is operating at speed with realistic data. Moreover, they take far more time and data to uncover than do simple stuck-pin failures that can happen in random-logic systems only in predetermined sequences.

The bus that makes it so easy to monitor the working of microcomputer systems is bidirectional. This attribute defeats spatial diagnostic algorithms, which require that inputs and outputs at each point in a circuit go in only one direction. So the bidirectional bus dictates an algorithm that diagnoses sequentially rather than spatially.

A microcomputer needs a lot of stimuli to uncover dynamic faults, but fortunately they are easy to generate from program memory. Effective microcomputer tests require about 30 seconds to exercise the board. For a 32-bit bus (16 address bits and 8 each data and control bits), the amount of stimulus data for a test of this length typically is: Bus data = (32 bits) (30 s) (1 megahertz) = 0.96 x 10^9 bits.

Storing this much data for diagnosis is practical only with a test system that relies on emulation tests of a known-good board. This approach is similar to the techniques recently evolved for testing large-scale integrated devices [Electronics, May 25, 1978, p.141].

The sequential diagnostic algorithm

Although self-test response data is a go/no-go indicator, it can be analyzed with a new sequential algorithm capable of real-time diagnosis on a three-state bus. Figure 3 shows the algorithm’s flow chart. The tester, whether a logic-state analyzer or a production tester, begins by identifying the first, therefore causal, failure on the bus. The status of the microprocessor is stored and analyzed to find the failure channel.

If the microcomputer is not executing a read cycle, the failure comes from a direct-memory-access channel or from the central processing unit. Status information will, of course, identify which one.

If the failure occurs during a read cycle, any of the other bus-connected devices could be the source of the fault. The address and data information stored when the failure occurred will identify the channel harboring the
3. Sequential diagnosis. The sequential algorithm diagrammed diagnoses microcomputer bus-oriented problems in real time starting with the first bus failure. The address and data information stored when the failure occurred can be used to identify the fault.

fault. Then the test equipment may use conventional spatial algorithms in order to narrow the fault down to a bad node by probing for a device on the bus having the correct inputs and incorrect outputs.

However, there is more to designing for testability than taking into account the microcomputer's self-test capability and the need for sequential diagnostic algorithms. It is necessary to make the designs testable from the start, so that specific hardware and software requirements must figure in designing these boards.

Design rules to follow

The design procedures exploiting the capabilities of the microprocessor for testing are simple ones. Some come from conventions established for random-logic boards; many are unique to microcomputer boards. These procedures can be grouped into five categories for discussion: access to the board under test, synchronization and control of the board by the tester, initialization of the devices on the board, self-testing, and some miscellaneous rules.

In providing access to the board, the first thing to remember is that the address, data, and control bus lines of the microprocessor form the central nervous system of the entire microcomputer. They must be accessible, preferably by being brought out to edge-connector pins.

If this setup is impossible, there should be enough room left around the microprocessor chip to fit a test clip. The penalty for using a test clip is simply some additional board-handling time.

Another point to remember is that what used to be an I/O module or board is often one component in a single-board system, such as the keyboard and display circuits in the lower right corner of the board in Fig. 4. In order
for the tester to exercise the inputs and measure the response of the outputs, it must have access to all on-board switches and displays, via edge-connector pins, test sockets, or test points on the board.

To perform a real-time check, the tester must be synchronized to the board under test. Either it must clock the board, or the board must clock it.

A simple scheme for comparison testers and for boards with crystal oscillator clocks uses a clip lead connecting identical crystal sides in the known-good board and the board under test (Fig. 4). This forces the crystals to oscillate at the same frequency, so long as the two separate frequencies are reasonably close. It also can be used for some RC oscillators with low Q.

Other types of testers need a technique that disables the board’s oscillator and feeds in a clock signal from the tester. These requirements may be met easily with an off-board jumper scheme, which also permits checking the oscillator independent of the rest of the circuit. Other alternatives include clock-gating circuits and socketed oscillator components.

**Synchronized clock rates**

Sometimes systems need several clock rates, as in a setup with a microprocessor and a universal asynchronous receiver-transmitter. If these clocks are unsynchronized, they will almost surely preclude testing the system as a whole. There is a way around this roadblock: generating the multiple frequencies by counting down from a common multiple oscillator.

Another essential signal that must be provided is a start-up synchronization so that the tester knows precisely when the microcomputer’s self-test program begins execution. An easy way to obtain this synchronization is to let the tester generate a reset signal for the board. Thus the board should have an external input for this purpose, supplementing the usual system reset-signal input. For comparison testers, a single reset signal must go to both the reference board and the board under test.

Since the reset signal reaches the microprocessor, it must be synchronized with the processor’s machine cycle (Fig. 5a). Otherwise, the processor could come out of its reset state in the middle of the clock pulse near an active clock edge, possibly putting the board one full machine cycle out of synchronization with the tester or the known-good board.

**Synchronization approaches**

Some microprocessor clock-generator chips, like the Intel 8224, perform this reset synchronization. If such a chip is not in the system, the simple circuit in Fig. 5b will perform the synchronization.

An important test consideration is to permit the tester to supply microprocessor control signals, such as read and write strobes and status identifiers. The external control signals should be multiplexed onto the system control bus along with the processor’s hold request. In this manner, the tester can replace the processor to emulate direct-memory-access or peripheral devices.

All memory elements in the system must be initialized; not only the hardware latches and counters, but also random-access-memory locations and all processor and peripheral-chip registers that will be read. To get to the RAM locations and these registers, it is possible to use software initialization, that is, to gain access through the system’s program. However, using this relatively new
concept involves some subtleties, especially with regard to interrupts and stack operations (see "Software initialization can be tricky," p. 115).

If possible, there should be no uninitialized support components, such as memory-refresh counters with no reset. Even if there is no functional reason for initializing a memory element except for testing, it must be done to allow diagnostic analysis.

For easy access, the self-test code should be included with the application program. It usually will take up less than 1,024 bits of memory. Of course, the microprocessor must have some sort of ready access to the self-test program, such as an on-board switch or jumper. To enhance user confidence in the system, it is a good idea to program the execution of the self-test to occur at power-on reset.

**Self-test considerations**

If resident self-testing is not feasible, then the system should include an empty ROM socket and address decoding for access to it. Room for one 2-k-by-8-bit ROM should be ample.

If no socket can be left empty, then there must be allowance for a decode-disable signal from the tester. Such a signal can overlay the self-test program onto the application program. Unfortunately, any overlaid memory space cannot be tested, so the overlay should occupy the smallest possible block of memory.

Input/output ports should be designed so that outputs can be routed into inputs with a special test connector, permitting a highly effective I/O test. Many serial-communications peripheral chips, like the National 8250 asynchronous-communications part, have a programmable loop-back mode supporting this kind of test.

An important design aid to self-testing is functional partitioning of the microcomputer, which, in fact, is inherent in bus-oriented architectures and can be virtually an automatic design procedure when assigning various system components to memory or I/O addresses and connecting them to the bus.

Then, the self-test program can be arranged in modules according to the functional partitioning (for example, separate test modules for a ROM test, a RAM test, a peripheral-interface-adapter test, and so on). These modules should run one at a time for system verification (Fig. 6), or else they should execute repetitively to provide continuous stimulus for fault diagnosis. Such looping test modules also are useful for finding intermittent faults.

Some test modules can be general-purpose, for use in many systems. The Intel diagnostic routines written to test the SBC 80/10 single-board computer are excellent examples of such modules. The routines include CPU, RAM, ROM, and I/O tests.

If modules in the application program are written as subroutines, they can be called by the self-test program, thereby saving code space. A good example is using the I/O driver routines from the main program.

Every system should have adequate timing margins that minimize soft failures. Soft failures come and go depending on temperature, noise, and other system parameters. They are among the most difficult and time-consuming faults to diagnose, and their appearance in any great number can virtually bring a production line to a halt.

More and more brand-new components are being
6. System self-test. A microcomputer’s self-test program examines each functional module on the board. The diagnostic priorities of the self-test work to isolate the module in which the fault occurs by checking all modules in order and noting which are error-free.

7. Which one? Since analog-to-digital converters have an inherent uncertainty of ± 1 bit, analog inputs of the same voltage can produce different digital outputs. This characteristic will present special problems when doing the testing of microprocessor-based boards.

designed into products today. These new devices are often incompletely characterized when first available. Thus they should be used conservatively, especially with respect to timing specifications.

The boundaries between the exact digital world and the approximate analog world present special testing problems. Digital-to-analog conversion offers no problem, but analog-to-digital converters can have an inherent uncertainty. For the same input voltage, one converter could produce 01111111 and another one 10000000, although both are operating within analog specifications (Fig. 7). Although the possible output values will be close to nominal, it is very difficult to measure the difference in real time.

Alternative solutions

One solution to this problem is to test a-d converters separately from the system to see if they meet specifications. The design rule here is to provide access to the converter’s output so that a known value can be inserted to test the digital part of the system. Another alternative is to underdrive and overdrive the analog input and look for all 0s and 1s respectively.

Microprocessors allow design of amazingly compact and aesthetic products, but when it comes to service, small is not always beautiful. It is important to avoid letting a package get so small or fancy that it becomes very difficult to service.

Also, it is wise to avoid using a collection of dissimilar microprocessors simply to obtain technical nuances. Families of microprocessors and microcomputers are designed to work together through common instruction sets, hardware, architectures, and timing requirements. A design built around similar processors will be much easier to test than a design involving different ones.
Standard ICs provide raster scan interface

by Serge Poplavsky
University of New South Wales, Kensington, Australia

One master oscillator and a few counters, flip-flops, and gates make a baud-rate clock with a sync generator that produces horizontal and vertical pulses for noninterlaced raster scanning of a cathode-ray tube. In it, standard integrated circuits are used to generate rates up to 38.4 kilobauds (the upper limit of most generators is only 9,600 bauds) and sync pulses for producing 312 lines at a 50-hertz refreshing rate (or 260 lines for a 60-Hz rate). Thus the circuit is a low-cost solution to building an important part of any data terminal.

All clock rates are derived from one crystal-controlled oscillator, \( A_4 \), which uses the 7209 and a crystal cut for 7.9872 megahertz. The master clock frequency is then divided by 13 by \( A_2 \), the 74LS161 presettable counter. \( A_2 \) generates a frequency 16 times 38.4 kilobauds, suitable for interfacing with universal asynchronous receiver-transmitters or similar modems.

This frequency is further divided by \( A_3 \), the 14040 binary counter. Thus, rates extending from \( 16 \times 300 \) bauds to \( 16 \times 19.2 \) kilobauds will appear at its output.

\( S_1 \), which is used in \( A_4 \), the 74C151 one-of-eight-line multiplexer, selects the baud rate desired. When all switches are open, a rate of 300 bauds is selected. Closing switch \( a \), the least significant bit (i.e., binary number 1), selects a baud rate of 600, and so on.

The horizontal sync pulses for the cathode-ray tube are derived from \( A_5 \) and a four-input NAND gate, which generates a frequency of 15,600 Hz, each pulse lasting 4 microseconds. The vertical sync frequency, either 50 or 60 Hz, is obtained from \( A_6 - A_7 \) and a four-input NAND gate.

Dividing the horizontal sync pulses by 312 or 260 (for 50 or 60 Hz, respectively), the binary counter, \( A_6 \), which in this case is wired as a divide-by-312 device, drives two flip-flops (\( A_5 \)). \( A_7 \) resets the counter and generates vertical sync pulses, each 256 \( \mu s \) long.

Designer's casebook is a regular feature in Electronics. We invite readers to submit original and unpublished circuit ideas and solutions to design problems. Explain briefly but thoroughly the circuit's operating principle and purpose. We'll pay $50 for each item published.

**Versatile.** Using standard integrated circuits, combination baud-rate generator and sync generator for CRT works up to 38.4 kilobauds and can be wired to generate sync pulses suitable for a 50- or 60-Hz refreshing rate. All frequencies are derived from one oscillator.

120

Electronics / January 18, 1979
In what may be the most cost-effective solution yet for implementing a bootstrap loader for Intel's popular Intellec-8 development system, logic gates are used to replace the jump-to-monitor routine stored in a programmable read-only memory (PROM). This simple method of automatically accessing the system's monitor, or executive-control routines, is possible because the set of 8-bit logic signals required at the data bus to access the monitor on power-up can be easily generated.

In the Intellec-8, the monitor is located at address 3800 (hexadecimal). Therefore, a jump instruction is used to advance the program counter from location 0 to 3800H. To avoid the manual programming required after each power-up, the previous solution was to use a PROM programmed with the instruction (C3 00 38).

The logic signals required on data bus lines D0–D7 for achieving the three-byte jump instruction are shown in Fig. 1a. The output of each flip-flop in the three-stage 74175 shift register, previously used to enable the PROM, together with simple logic, can synthesize this sequence.

When the outputs of the shift register (Q1, Q2, and Q3) alone are stepped with system clock DBIN, they generate the signal pattern shown in Fig. 1b. Comparison of Fig. 1a and 1b reveals that the identical patterns of lines D0–D7 and D0–D7 can be generated by forming the logic function Q1 + Q2. It is also seen that bits D0, D1, and D3 are identical to the Q2 output of the shift register and the D2 bit is identical to the Q1 output, so that the Q2 and Q3 signals can simply be connected to these corresponding data lines through noninverting buffers. To make the final circuit, which appears in Fig. 2, operational, switch S1 need only be placed in the monitor position for automatic loading on power-up.

### References

#### Table 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instruction</th>
<th>Op code</th>
<th>D1</th>
<th>D2</th>
<th>D3</th>
<th>D4</th>
<th>D5</th>
<th>D6</th>
<th>D7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JMP 3800H</td>
<td>C3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>38</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(AFTER JMP)</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

##### 1. Synthesis

Table outlines logic sequence required on data bus for achieving jump operation in order to enter Intellec-8's executive program (a). Outputs of clocked three-stage shift register of basic circuit generate signals (b), which can be used to synthesize D0–D7 and D0–D7 signals if function Q1 + Q2 is formed with logic gates. Q2 output is by itself identical to D2, D4, and D6. Q1 output is identical to D7.

#### Diagram 1

[Diagram showing the circuit for accessing system's monitor using open-collector logic gates, which replace programmable read-only memory in original configuration. Circuit is armed by placing front-panel switch S1 in monitor position before each power-up of system.]

Electronics January 18, 1979
The Stripper That Does It All!

Now all wire stripping from 12 to 30 AWG can be done in one step, with one tool! No need for two or more tools to handle different size wires. THE STRIPPER'S built-in sensor automatically adjusts to cut and strip solid or stranded wire and multiple cable. And the built-in cutter eliminates the need for still another inconvenient, space-consuming tool. The STRIPPER feeds from the front, so it can reach anywhere ... even into the tightest places. Stainless steel, self-adjusting stripping blades are industrially tough ... up to 100,000 strips or more. This convenient pocket-size tool is strong enough to cut and strip as many as six conductors simultaneously in bonded or molded cables! Fiberglass, reinforced nylon body is virtually indestructible and electrically insulated from any shock hazards.

Other Tools In The Paladin Wire Handler Line:

Crimpex With Integral Dies  Crimpex With Removable Dies  Corex Coaxial Wire Stripper  New Desoldering Tool

Paladin Corporation
31332 Via Colinas • Westlake, CA 91361 • (213) 991-4970

Circle 122 on reader service card
Circuit phase-locks function generators over 360°

by Lawrence W. Shacklebone
Seton Hall University, South Orange, N. J.

This circuit locks a low-cost function generator without a voltage-controlled-oscillator (VCO) input to a second inexpensive generator having such a phase-reference feature. A J-K flip-flop, two one-shots, two comparators, and an operational amplifier are linked in a feedback arrangement that includes the programmable generator as the VCO in a phase-locked loop (PLL). The resultant circuit provides a selectable phase shift between generator outputs over the range of 0° to 360°.

In operation, the output of the low-cost generator, v1, passes through a high-pass filter to a zero-crossing detector that employs a 311 comparator (M1), as shown. A dual monostable multivibrator and a J-K flip-flop follow. Although these two devices can be eliminated, they enable the phase-locked loop to be operated at the center of its locking range for any phase shift. This arrangement ensures that two often desired phase angles, 0° and 180°, fall within the capture range of the PLL, so that if locking is lost, it will be automatically regained.

The outputs of the dual one-shot, M2, wired so that each fires on opposite edges of the signal applied to its inputs (see timing diagram), are fed to the OR input of M3, whose on time is selected by potentiometer R1. Thus R1 controls the amount of phase shift.

M3 produces two pulses for each cycle of v1 and triggers the J-K flip-flop, M4, on each negative edge. The flip-flop thus produces a square wave with a frequency equal to v1, but shifted in phase by up to 180°. An additional shift of 180° can be obtained by using switch S to connect the Q output of M4 to the inverting input of the 3900 Norton amplifier.

The adjustable-phase square wave serves as a reference signal for the phase-locked loop, which is composed of the 3900, a low-pass filter, a buffer (307), and a VCO (the second function generator, a Hewlett-Packard 3311A). The input signal to the VCO is a negative dc voltage that is the inverted sum of the filtered output of the 3900 and the voltage selected by the offset control, R2. By turning the generator's front-panel control or R2, the free-running frequency of the loop can be adjusted.

Because the reference signal is a square wave, the PLL will lock onto either the fundamental of v1 or its odd harmonics. Selection of a particular harmonic is made by adjusting the free-running frequency to the approximate value of the harmonic desired. Half-multiple harmonics (½f1, ½f1, ½f1, etc.) can be produced at v2 by breaking the Q1–A1 connection between M2 and M3 and tying A1 to +5 volts. Even harmonics can be obtained by using the remaining flip-flop in the 7473 as a divide-by-2 counter, and placing it between the output of the VCO and the 3900's noninverting input.

Phase-locked. Comparators, one-shots, and flip-flop combine to provide stable locking of generators without phase-reference feature to those having a VCO input. R1 and S are used to select phase of v1 with respect to v2; phase can be adjusted from 0° to 360°. M2 and M3 ensure that locking is regained if it is lost, and R2 controls lock frequency, which may be set to integer or half-integer harmonics of v1.

Electronics / January 18, 1979 123
Converting digital data into color television graphics

Video-display generator chip simplifies the interface between microprocessors in computers or video games and a TV receiver

by Mitch Goozé* and James Farrell, Motorola Inc., Semiconductor Group, Austin, Texas

By using the consumer's color TV set as a display, the most expensive component of video games and personal computers can be eliminated. Although this approach may be advantageous from a marketing standpoint, it can be a designer's nightmare, especially if the add-on device contains a microprocessor.

A typical interface between a TV set, which requires a radio-frequency analog input, and an intelligent game or home computer that uses digital logic could require as many as 25,000 transistors or 280 small- or medium-scale integrated circuits. In an effort to reduce the amount of hardware in the interface, several integrated-circuit manufacturers have condensed the digital-to-video function onto one large-scale integrated chip.

A video-display generator (VDG) reads digital data from a microprocessor-controlled random-access display memory (sometimes called a refresh memory) and converts it into analog video waveforms that contain brightness and color information. The waveforms are synchronized with the TV raster by adding timing pulses. These signals then go to a chroma modulator, which encodes them into a composite rf signal that replicates a TV transmission on Channel 3 or 4.

This article describes the operation of one such video-display-generator chip, Motorola's n-channel metal-oxide-semiconductor MC 6847, within a microprocessor-controlled video game. Operation of the chip within a game is governed by the National Television System Committee Standard; this standard defines the format.

---

1. Video generator. In a "smart" video game, the microprocessor transfers data from the display memory to the video-display generator, which converts it to video waveforms. ROM stores object codes; the peripheral interface adapter links the electronics with the players.
Playing by the rules

In 1953, the National Television System Committee established the specifications of color television signals. The NTSC, in response to the need for compatible signals for color and black-and-white receivers, decided that color-defining signals should ride on a subcarrier that is 3.579545 MHz above the brightness-modulated carrier. This guarantees separation of brightness (luminance) and color (chrominance) information and, therefore, the separability of the two signals by detector(s) in any TV set. Black-and-white TVs detect the luminance signal and ignore the chrominance signal. Color TV sets look first at the luminance signal for how much light is at a certain point on the screen, then at the chrominance signal for how much of that light is red, blue, and green.

Having determined how TV signals would carry color information, the NTSC then examined how much resolution the color picture could have. The tradeoff here is resolution for bandwidth. To define a high-resolution pattern of rapidly changing colors requires a high-frequency signal, which in turn requires a wide-bandwidth transmission. But the bandwidth of each TV channel is only 6 MHz. Within this limited bandwidth, it would appear that, since fast color changes over small areas cannot be transmitted, tiny objects on the screen would appear colorless.

But during its research the NTSC studied the resolving characteristics of the human eye and found that the eye’s ability to perceive color decreases as the viewed area becomes smaller. For small objects, the eye cannot detect color, but the brain “fills in” a color from the surrounding area. This is why the 6 MHz bandwidth provides adequate resolution for color TV graphics: for larger areas, a low-frequency signal defines color, while smaller areas are transmitted essentially in black and white.

The NTSC also studied the frequency response of the eye and found that the eye is sensitive to color in the following proportion: \[ Y = 0.59G + 0.11B + 0.30R \]
where \( Y \) is the total brightness of the light, and \( G \), \( B \) and \( R \) represent its green, blue, and red components. Since brightness, as measured by the monochrome signal, is already part of a black-and-white transmission, the NTSC’s finding meant that only two of the three color signals have to be sent. The remaining signal can be derived in the receiver by subtracting the other two signals from the monochrome signal in accordance with the above equation. In practice, the circuit in the diagram generates the color signals in a TV transmitter (or VDG chip).

The blue, red and green signals from a color camera (or display memory) are summed in proportion to produce the luminance signal \( Y \). After it passes through a 1.5-MHz low-pass filter and an inverter, \( Y \) then is subtracted from the blue and red signals and sent off to frequency-modulate the carrier. The green signal is dropped, while the \( B-Y \) and \( R-Y \) signals each phase-modulate a 3.579545-MHz subcarrier at different angles, as shown. This puts the two signals in quadrature, which means that their phasor representations are 90° apart. Since the magnitude and phase of their resultant, or vector sum, changes as the relative amplitudes of the two signals vary, one composite video signal suffices to define two colors.

When the signal reaches the receiver, the luminance signal is detected and added to the demodulated \( R-Y \) and \( B-Y \) signals to recover the red and blue components of the light. The red and blue signals then are subtracted proportionately from \( Y \) to obtain green.

and bandwidth of television broadcast signals used in the U. S. (see “Playing by the rules,” above). Since a videogame output must duplicate a TV transmission, the NTSC standard also determines the characteristics of the video waveforms and synchronization signals generated by the VDG chip, and the maximum display resolution possible within the channel bandwidth.

The price of versatility

There are two popular system architectures for video games that use microprocessors to generate and control graphic-character dot patterns or objects: object-oriented and random-access-memory–intensive. In an object-oriented system, a fixed set of graphics characters is stored in read-only memory. These objects are accessed by the microprocessor and transferred directly to the screen through the VDG and the chroma modulator. Object size and resolution depend on the system clock frequency, with faster systems yielding smaller objects and higher display resolution.

In this system, the microprocessor moves an object with two degrees of freedom by changing its coordinates in internal horizontal- and vertical-position registers. Complex movements like rotation require more sophisticated programming. For example, in a military game rotating the image of a tank would require storage of

Electronics / January 18, 1979
several tank patterns at various angles.

Object-oriented systems allow more objects to be controlled more easily (by simply changing their position in registers) than RAM-intensive systems. They also require less RAM, so system cost is lower. However, RAM-intensive systems offer greater flexibility of what can be put on the screen.

RAM-intensive systems use a technique called direct memory mapping. Here, as Fig. 1 shows, the VDG sequentially reads 8-bit bytes of data that represent strings of horizontal dots from the display memory, mapping its contents directly onto the screen. To change the picture, the microprocessor simply updates the appropriate lines in the display memory.

The ease of changing the display makes RAM-intensive systems attractive. But because display resolution is a function of display memory size, higher resolution translates into higher system cost. By combining the advantages of both the object-oriented and RAM-intensive methods, the MC 6847 reduces the game’s memory requirements and cost with no loss of display resolution or control flexibility.

### Subdividing the screen

The MC 6847 video-display generator can operate in 12 different display modes: two alphanumeric modes, two semigraphic modes, and eight full-graphic modes (see table). Each mode is selected by the microprocessor and arranges the display area, which is 256 dots wide and 192 dots high, into a matrix of boxes or elements. The contents of each box vary—from an 8-column, 12-row dot matrix in the least dense (alphanumeric) modes to a single dot in the highest-resolution graphic mode. Choice of color for all illuminated dots in each box also varies by mode, from one of two to one of eight.

A RAM-intensive game requires a display RAM large
The VDG divides each 8-by-12-dot display element into four boxes in the semigraphic-4 mode. The four least significant bits of each incoming data word select one of sixteen possible patterns of illumination; the four most significant bits determine color.

The two semigraphic modes are designated semigraphic-4 and -6. In the semigraphic-4 mode, each 8-by-12-dot character box is divided into four elements (Fig. 2). The four least significant bits (L3–L0) of the internally generated data word select 1 of 16 patterns of element illumination, while three of the four most significant bits (C2–C0) select one of eight colors for the illuminated dots. In this mode, the screen becomes a 64-by-32-element display, with each element 4 dots wide by 6 dots high. Each data word controls four of the 2,048 24-dot elements, so the mode requires a 512-byte RAM.

In the semigraphic-6 mode, each 8-by-12-bit box is divided into six elements. The 6 LSBs of the data word, which comes from an external ROM, select 1 of 64 patterns of element illumination. The two MSBs select one of four colors for the box. In addition, the CSS pin can be used to select either of two 4-color sets. Here, the screen becomes a 64-by-48-element matrix, with each element 4 dots wide by 4 dots high. Each data word controls six of the 3,072 16-dot elements, so a 512-byte RAM is needed. The INT/EXT pin is used to select the semigraphic-4 or -6 mode.

In addition to the alphanumeric and semigraphic modes, the MC 6847 also operates in eight full-graphic modes, whose element formats and memory requirements are summarized in the table. Note the increasing RAM requirements as resolution and control increase through the graphic modes. For example, the densest modes—the 128-by-192-element color graphic and 256-
by-192 graphic—require 6,144 by 8 bits of RAM. Also note the absence of a 256-by-192 color graphic mode, due to the NTSC's finding that the eye cannot distinguish colors of small objects like individual dots.

The best of both worlds

To reduce the amount of RAM required for its denser display modes, the MC 6847 operates in a hybrid system architecture. Called indexing, this approach offers the advantages of both object-oriented and RAM-intensive systems, while cutting RAM requirements for the high-density graphic modes from 6,144 by 8 bits in RAM-intensive systems to 1,024 by 8 bits. The hybrid architecture has a disadvantage, however: although it requires a sixth the memory, the memory must be twice as fast.

The indexing system uses a technique called indirect memory mapping. Here, the display area is arranged in a 32-by-12-element matrix, with each element an 8-by-16-dot box. Thus the screen contains 384 elements which are numbered from 0 in the upper left-hand corner to 383 at the lower right (Fig. 3). Each box is assigned a byte in the upper half of a 1,024-by-8-bit display RAM. The lower 512 bytes contain the codes for 32 objects; the remaining 128 bytes are used as a scratchpad during computations.

Accelerated timing is the key to the indexing approach. Normally, the system takes four cycles of the 3.58-megahertz clock to deliver one byte of data to the VDG. But by multiplexing the display memory's address lines, it can be accessed twice as often in what is called a double fetch.

During the first two cycles of the clock, the VDG addresses the RAM location assigned to the element being scanned by the electron beam. This location contains the address of the 16 bytes in RAM below, which define the object to be displayed in that screen element. The object's address is latched at the end of the first two cycles, then applied back to the RAM at the start of the next two, when the object code is sent to the video-display generator.

This procedure repeats until all 384 elements are scanned. To change the screen position of an object, the microprocessor changes its address pointer in the upper 384 bytes of display RAM. One of the objects is typically background (no object); the remaining ones are selectable in one of four colors.

Since the display memory is accessed twice as often in this system, RAM access-time requirements change from 450 nanoseconds for a RAM-intensive system to 200 ns using this approach. The cost of this doubling in memory speed is more than offset by the 6:1 reduction in size of memory required for high-resolution operation.
The dynamics of the computer industry demands that manufacturers capitalize on opportunities during the limited lifespan of the "current" technology. That's why initial development time is crucial. One sure way to cut that time is with Augat Wire-Wrap panels.

Bob Spencer explains: "Multi-layer boards meant a lead time of a year or more to design and prototype with another six months to get into production. With Augat boards, we reduced this cycle to a few months and started production the day we approved the prototype. Augat also gave us a flexibility to make circuit changes during the development cycle without causing delays."

Time isn't the only consideration—cost is also critical. "The expense to design and develop dozens of different, large multi-layer boards can easily run into the hundreds of thousands of dollars, not to mention staffing and equipment. The Augat approach drastically reduced these costs allowing us to concentrate our resources on other critical design elements."

Packaging density is also vital in evaluating interconnection alternatives. "The multi-layer approach, with boards of typically 475 IC's, would have required 15 layers to achieve the same density that Augat gave us."

National builds the Advanced Systems™ 4 and 5 computers for ITEL. These systems must offer high reliability. "As the temperature inside a computer goes up, the reliability goes down. Augat boards reduce the temperature problem because Wire-Wrap pins are excellent radiators."

The benefits also carry into the field. "Thanks to Augat boards, service engineers can make any required changes using simple tools. And because the boards are designed with sockets, we make repairs or upgrade systems quickly by pulling the old chips and plugging in new ones. We also eliminated the cost and logistics of stocking hundreds of different, completed PC boards. Now we simply stock IC's."

How would Bob Spencer rate the performance of Augat Wire-Wrap panels? "Excellent! Our system uses high speed ECL throughout. Augat's patented logic panel, combined with unique automatic wiring from Augat's Datatex subsidiary, performs with no noise or transmission problems."

Throughout the computer industry, you'll find Augat boards at work in all kinds of logic applications delivering high speed performance and system flexibility at dramatic cost and time savings.

For further information, call Len Doucet at 617-222-2202. Or write Augat, Inc., 33 Perry Avenue, Attleboro, Massachusetts 02703.

Registered Trademark Gardner-Denver Company

AUGAT®

Augat interconnection products, isolated microcircuit packaging, and Alco subminiature switches.

Circle 129 on reader service card
How to tell a clad connector

It's easy to think of connectors as all being pretty much the same. But actually, there are significant differences between ordinary connectors and clad connectors.

For example, the shortcomings of connectors with monometal contacts have long been known.

Alloys, though more versatile than monometals, haven't been able to provide the range of characteristics demanded by today's applications.

And most gold platings, such as flash gold, are too thin for any kind of durability. They tend to be porous and vulnerable to abrasion and intermittencies. And they're wasteful and costly, because you really need gold only at the point of contact.

The optimum solution, then, would be a combination of metals that provide the exact characteristics required for the specific application. As of today, there is only one way to produce such a combination.

It's a bonding process pioneered and developed by Texas Instruments. And it's called cladding.

The clad difference.

Basically, a clad metal is two or more metals bonded at the molecular level into a composite. There's no need for intermediate adhesives or brazing alloys. It's simple, it's clean and it's permanent.

In TI connectors, a strip of metal—the "contact" metal, usually gold—is bonded as a 50 to 75 micro-inch inlay to a base "spring" metal.

When the connector is fabricated, the gold inlay appears at the point of contact, the only place it's needed. So even though it's non-porous, much thicker and far more reliable than gold plating, we

Cross section of a 3-layer pressure-bonded composite metal.

can almost always offer our clad connectors for less than you'd pay for an ordinary connector.

And because we manufacture our connectors from start to finish at a single site, you not only get a low priced connector, but a high quality connector, too.

Our toughest customer.

The technique of bonding one metal to another is simple in concept but difficult to execute. This probably explains why there are so few manufacturers of clad metal. Of these manufacturers, TI is far and away the

Clad metal strip material
from an ordinary connector.

Custom features, standard prices.

TI's gold inlay is easy to spot. But there are other features, usually associated with customized connectors, that aren't so easily seen. These features come with all standard TI connectors and sockets, along with off-the-shelf availability. They include the following:

A special edge grip contact design that maximizes contact pressure and permits fast, positive insertion. Face grip contacts that provide excellent insertion/withdrawal force ratios.

Pre-loaded contacts for faster, easier production insertion of IC's. And individually replaceable contacts which can be changed without removing an entire socket from its mounting.

In most cases you'll be able to find the connector you need among our standard offerings. But if you have a complex or unusual application that calls for a custom-designed connector, tell us about it. We've helped hundreds of customers with such problems. And chances are, we can help you, too.

Ask for our catalog. It's beautiful and it's free.

Now that you know there's a big difference between clad connectors and ordinary connectors, you'll probably want to see what we have to offer. We have a fascinating catalog—"The Texas Connection"—that tells

Clad metal is:

- More conductive
- More durable
- Non-porous
- Wrought
- Less costly
- More reliable
- More dense
- Homogeneous

Fire assay helps Texas Instruments metallurgists determine precious metal purity fundamental to achieving high reliability.

Cross Section of H4 Series Edgeboard Connector

H4 Series Edgeboard Connector

Texas Instruments Incorporated

Electronics / January 18, 1979

Circle 131 on reader service card 131
Boschert

low-power switchers

win OEMs' stamp of approval.

Here's why.

**Low cost.** Only Boschert is delivering switching power supplies that are cost-competitive with linears in the 25 to 400 watt range. That's because Boschert is focusing exclusively on the design and production of low-power switchers. Our modular design techniques are lowering prices while maintaining quality and reliability.

**Small, light and efficient.**

Boschert power supplies are perfect for microprocessor-based systems and other digital equipment because they're five times smaller than comparable linear supplies, and nine times lighter. Because little power is wasted as heat, they require no fans - only convection cooling. And Boschert switchers are well-suited for high pulse-load environments such as printers: when additional power is required, it is available instantaneously - at any output.

**Multiple outputs.** Boschert power supplies are convenient for system designers because they offer as many as six outputs in flexible voltage configurations. Our computer-evaluated modular design approach with 90 percent common components allows us to meet your unique technical requirements at low cost, with a minimum of design time.

**Boschert experience and reliability.** Boschert has assembled the finest switching power supply design and production team anywhere. Our facilities are prepared to meet expanded production schedules rapidly and reliably - with rigorous automatic burn-in, wave soldering and testing techniques. With over 50,000 of our power systems in operation today, we're the leading company for low-power, low-cost OEM switchers.

For information, contact a Boschert representative. Or write Boschert Incorporated, 384 Santa Trinita Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 732-2440. TWX 910-339-9241. The finest microprocessor-based systems are powered by Boschert. What about yours?

Circle No. 132 for more information
Planar stitch welding yields higher board density at lower cost

Low board profile is another benefit of interconnection technique that welds nickel wire to stainless steel pads


High wiring densities and low profiles are a combination often hard to beat when loading printed-circuit boards with components. When such a wiring method can lower costs over the established high-density low-profile techniques, then it is a strong contender for a myriad of electronics applications.

This advanced interconnection technique is planar stitch-wiring. It is based on welding nickel wire to stainless steel pads on special pc boards. Especially for lower production runs, it already is competitive with multilayer board techniques.

Welded wires

In planar stitch-wiring, point-to-point circuit interconnections are made by electrically welding lengths of Teflon-insulated solid nickel wire to stainless steel pads on the pc boards. On both sides of the board, the weld pads form a grid around the plated-through interconnections into which the components are inserted. Figure 1 shows an example of a finished board.

The interconnections may take the shortest distance between points, or they may be routed indirectly according to the designer's wiring map. Twisted-pair connections may be made; also, weld pads on the components side may serve as interconnects, so long as the wires are channeled around the components' locations.

Like the Multiwire technique, planar stitch-wiring can bond wire continuously [for a Technology Update on automatic wiring, see Electronics, May 25, 1978, p. 134]. The insulated wires used in both techniques can be layered, which provides the high density of interconnections. Multiwire achieves its low profile by bonding the wire to an adhesive substrate and terminating it to a plated-through hole. Planar stitch-wiring achieves its low profile with its stainless steel pads—in contrast to the similar stitch-wiring, which welds the wire to stainless steel pins, giving a higher profile and increased production costs due to the pin insertions required.

Another high-density low-profile alternative is the tried and true multilayer board, which may have as many as 30 internal conductive layers for the interconnection tasks. These complex boards generally are restricted to military, aerospace, and high-end computer applications, although a simplified method is beginning to make inroads into commercial uses [Electronics, May 25, 1978, p. 102]. The planar stitch-wired technique came from the APAC division of Varian Associates, aiming at military and aerospace applications. APAC became the Planar division of Augat in October 1977 and has been developing the method for use in commercial applications.

The solid, Teflon-coated nickel wire is 0.010 inch in diameter and has a minimum tensile strength of 45,000 pounds per square inch. Nickel wire and the stainless steel used for the weld pads have the bonding points and corrosion resistance necessary for electric welding, as well as the required differences in resistivity. The nickel provides a strong connection, resistant to shock and vibration, because it bonds without recrystallization or embrittlement.

The weld process

In the welding process (Fig. 2), the insulated wire automatically feeds through a hollow upper electrode and is pressed against the weld pad. The electrode is under pressure and mechanically displaces the Teflon insulation until a metal-to-metal contact is made to the weld pad—connected by the plated-through hole to a similar pad on the other side of the board, where the lower electrode is resting. The wire is slightly flattened

1. Stitch wiring. Combined are views of the wiring and component sides of a planar stitch-wired board. On the wiring side, insulated solid nickel wire is electrically welded to stainless steel pads. Wiring and component pads are connected by plated-through holes.
for a increased surface area, and a 2.5-millisecond high-current pulse from a capacitive-discharge power supply produces the bond.

Typically, the bond strength will be 85% of the ultimate tensile strength, varying only ±5%. Average heat generated during the bonding process is low, having no effect on the laminate or solder plating of the board. Underneath the steel pads is copper plating, which acts as a heat sink and minimizes the heating effect and changes in resistance caused by welding.

The welding may be either a manual or a semiautomatic process. In the manual approach, the operator follows a wire list in positioning the board for each weld. In the semiautomatic approach (Fig. 3), a punched-tape program positions the board on its X-Y axes, waiting until the operator has used the weld-activating foot pedal before moving on to the next interconnection. The difference in output is considerable: more than 100 wires an hour for the manual machine; more than 500 wires an hour for the semiautomatic machine.

A steel-clad board

Planar stitch wiring does require a special pc board, which begins with a core of FR-4 flame-retardant epoxy-glass. Laminated to both sides are sheets of 0.003-in. stainless steel, electroplated on their inner side with a thin layer of nickel and with a 0.0015-to-0.0020-in. layer made of copper.

After the stainless steel lamination, holes are drilled through the laminate to form the required pattern. Then the nickel film is plated to the stainless steel, and the epoxy-glass in the holes is chemically sensitized so that it, as well as the board surfaces, can be plated with the copper to a minimum thickness of 0.0015 in.

What follows are the basic steps to form a pc image: coating, exposure, and developing. Next are two etch cycles, one removing all metal layers where they are unnecessary, and the other selectively removing the copper from on top of what are then the weld pads.

During the etching, the plated-through holes and the connecting terminals are protected by an applied mask. After removal of this mask, solder-coating the holes and the terminals completes the manufacture of the basic printed-circuit board.

Myriad board designs

To connect integrated circuits (ICs) or discrete parts in dual in-line packages (DIPs) to a planar stitch-wired board, the patterns for the pads and plated-through holes may be custom designs or standard configurations. The off-the-shelf designs include patterns for 14-, 16-, and 24-lead DIPs, as well as universal layouts. The power and ground planes may be etched directly into the pc board to connect directly to the components, or they may be connected to separate weld pads at each IC position.

Pads formed outboard of the plated-through holes are standard. For even greater density, they may be inboard with the components mounted over them.

Computer-generated design means that the boards may be tailored to the most sophisticated custom circuitry that an engineer may require. Additional voltage and ground planes may be gained with inner layers tied
through the plated-through holes to weld pads. Large aluminum heat sinks have been designed and bonded to component planes, as well.

A wide range of input/output interconnections are available, including standard nickel-gold edge connectors, two-piece right-angle connectors, and flat cable interconnectors. Moreover, component mounting is available in a number of options: direct mounting, wavesoldered low-profile dual-in-line-package sockets, or machined socket pins.

A prime advantage of planar stitch-wired boards is the high wiring density—the ability to layer a large number of interconnections in a small amount of space. The density is comparable to that of a 15-layer pc board made by the multilayer method.

**Other advantages**

Even with this high density, the low profile of planar boards permits packaging in a standard cabinet with as little as 0.5 in. in between. By insuring compatibility with wire-wrapped boards, many systems using wire-wrapping can be expanded by selected board replacement using planar stitch-wiring. Since all wiring in the stitch-wired system is adjacent to the ground plane, the low profile also minimizes any delay of logic signals due to impedance variations, especially at emitter-coupled logic speeds.

Another advantage of this wiring method is its flexibility, which makes it suitable for prototyping. Since it is easy to apply wires to the interconnection points or to change them, there is no need for breadboards when designing and debugging a new circuit or when expanding an existing one.

The planar boards also work well in full production runs. All connections are readily accessible, so if change is necessary, the wires being replaced are simply cut out and the new connections welded to the stainless steel pads. As many as four bonded wires may be accommodated on each pad. Even if a welding machine is not readily available, there is room for soldered connections at the terminal area of the plated-through holes.

Multilayer boards are the most widely used methods for obtaining high-density low-profile systems. However, they are cost-effective primarily in high-volume production of circuits that are past design change.

Planar stitch-wired boards have the flexibility and capability for being changed in production runs. Also start-up costs and turnaround times can be cut by a third to a half, compared to complex multilayer board designs.

**Cutting costs**

A cost study recently conducted compared the planar stitch-wiring and multilayer techniques. It found that the initial cost for a standard planar board is about half that for a multilayer board, while a custom stitch-wired board was about 65% of the cost of a multilayer unit. The study was fairly extensive, comparing nonrecurring and recurring costs for a typical small system with and without modifications.

The resulting computations, in the table and Fig. 4, are based upon doing most or all of the nonrecurring work in house, as well as the wiring. If Augat were to do the artwork, engineering, and programming, nonrecurring costs for stitch-wiring should be less than half the amount shown in the table.

For 10 board assemblies per system with no modifications, stitch-wiring has a $9,900 savings in nonrecurring costs. However, it has a higher recurring cost, resulting in a break-even point, for this example, of 14 systems, or 140 boards (left in Fig. 4).

**With modifications**

If just one modification per board is introduced into the sample system, the crossover point goes much higher. Nonrecurring costs for the first 10 boards are the same as before, but there is an additional $13,000 savings in nonrecurring costs for the stitch-wired board when making the modifications or changes. Also, production of the first system with the change results in another $1,840 savings with stitch-wiring raising the break-even
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPICAL NONRECURRING COSTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multilayer boards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Layout and artwork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board detailing and preparing numerical-coded drill tape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assembly and parts list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schematic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tooling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing check</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor cost at $22.50 an hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planar stitch-wire boards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Layout and artwork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board detailing and numerical-coded drill tape (computer-aided design)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cover detail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assembly master</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assembly drawing and parts list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schematic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From-to wire list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keypunch and computer service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tooling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing check</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor cost at $22.50 an hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

point to 36 systems or 360 boards (right in Fig. 4). Users of planar stitch-wiring are reporting excellent results in applications that have limited space or require rugged construction to resist the stresses of shock and vibration. For example, the Aerospace and Electronic Systems division of Westinghouse Electric Corp is using planar boards for satellite-launch vehicle control and integrated logistic support. Hughes Aircraft Co. is using them in an electronics package in an experimental military tank, which has a harsh shock and vibration environment. Cubic Corp. is flying a number of planar boards on an electronic package for a drone aircraft.

**Commercial applications**

Besides these aerospace and military uses, there are many commercial applications, including Itiek Corp.'s use in imaging reproduction systems and very dense packaging for sophisticated aircraft instrumentation from the Avionics division of International Telephone and Telegraph Corp. Another aerospace firm used the planar method in a back panel.

To enhance the attractiveness of this wiring method, there is some down-to-earth research needed on equipment development. For instance, a study is being made of the feasibility of a relatively inexpensive field tool facilitating stitch-wiring changes at locations where a welding machine is unavailable. Such a tool will likely be comparable to the hand-held Gardner-Denver wiring gun now used with wire-wrapped boards.

Another development that may appear within the next few months is an economy line of single-sided stitch-wired boards, which promise to substantially cut production costs. It is based on a technique called parallel-gap welding, which will be designed for incorporation into both the microprocessor-controlled semiautomatic welding machine and the manual unit.
As with any form of communication, rules, whether implicit or explicit, are necessary if messages are to be received and interpreted properly. In the case of data communications, the increasing capability and complexity of equipment and rapidly rising software costs have called forth the development of more efficient sets of rules, or protocols. The recent protocols for data-link control have therefore switched from a character- to a bit-oriented approach.

This approach uses position instead of control characters to define the various parts of a message, thereby boosting throughput and greatly simplifying implementation. In addition, the newer protocols provide advanced error-checking techniques, data transparency, and full-duplex capability.

Western Digital Corp.'s SD1933 (and the version soon to be produced as a second source by National Semiconductor Corp.) is the first data-link control chip to fully support all three bit-oriented protocols: IBM Corp.'s Synchronous Data Link Control (SDLC), the International Standards Organization's High-Level Data Link Control (HDLC), and the American National Standards Institute's Advanced Data Communications Control Procedure (ADCCP), which is almost identical to HDLC (see "Lots of protocols," p. 142, and "Data-link control chips: bringing order to data protocols," Electronics, June 8, p. 104).

The SD1933 generates modem-controlling signals for total link control. It interfaces a parallel digital system with a serial data-communications channel. To understand how this is done, the basic unit of information transfer for the three bit-oriented protocols—the frame—has to be examined.

```
| FLAG (01111110) | ADDRESS (1 OR MORE [ADCCP AND HDLC] 8-BIT BYTES) | CONTROL (1 OR 2 [ADCCP AND HDLC] 8-BIT BYTES) | INFORMATION FIELD (ANY LENGTH) | FRAME-CHECK SEQUENCE (16 BITS) | FLAG (01111110) |
```

1. Information transfer. The frame is made up of groups, or fields, of bytes that contain all the required data control information, as well as the data itself. It is always bounded by flag sequences. The flags contain no information; they act as start and stop signals.

The frame consists of an address field, a control field, the information field, and a frame-check sequence (FCS) and is bounded at each end by a flag (Fig. 1). The flag sequence is 01111110.

**Picturing the frame**

There are two addressing modes: the basic address mode, which uses a single address byte (8 bits) and may be an individual, group, or global address; and the extended address mode (ADCCP and HDLC protocols only), in which the field is one or more bytes. In the latter, if the first (2⁰) bit of an address byte is a 0, then the next byte is an extension of the address field. The field is terminated by putting a 1 in the first bit of the last byte. In this way, the address field may be extended to any number of bytes.

The control field, for encoding commands and responses required to control the data link, is one (all three protocols) or two (ADCCP and HDLC) bytes long. Three types exist. They are: supervisory, used to convey ready or busy conditions and possibly to report frame sequence errors; information transfer, used to send sequenced information frames; and nonsequenced (unnumbered), for data-link management, which includes initializing or activating secondary stations, controlling the response mode of secondary stations, and reporting procedural errors.

The frame-check sequence provides error detection. It uses the CCITT's 16-bit error-checking algorithm to perform a cyclic redundancy check on the address, control, and information fields. The transmitter first presents its 16-bit frame-check sequence to all 1s. Next, the binary value of the transmission to be sent is multi-
**Data-link control: a glossary**

**Abort**
a sequence of 7 to 14 consecutive binary 1s that terminates a frame and also the continuity of the data link

Flag
a bit sequence (01111110) used to delimit frames

**ADCCP**
Advanced Data Communications Control Procedure: the American National Standards Institute’s version (BSR X3.66) of SDLC

Full-duplex
simultaneous independent transmission of information in both directions

**Address field**
the field that defines the source or destination of a frame; it follows the opening flag of a frame

Go-ahead mode
an address of all 1s, indicating that the frame is intended to be received by all stations

**Asynch**
any asynchronous data-communications protocol: transmission in which each character is individually synchronized by the use of start and stop bits; the length of the gap between characters is not necessarily fixed

Go-ahead pattern
a special SDLC mode in which the link is configured as a loop with one primary and n secondary stations

**Bisync**
Binary Synchronous Communications: a character-oriented synchronous data-communications protocol developed by IBM; the predecessor of SDLC

HDLC
a bit pattern of one 0 followed by seven 1s, which is recognized by secondary stations as permission to transmit

**Control field**
a one- or two-byte (ADCCP and HDLC only) field that follows the address field and is used for sending commands and responses required to control the data link

I-field
High-Level Data Link Control: the International Standards Organization's (ISO 3309) version of SDLC a sequence of 15 or more consecutive 1s, indicating that the data link is to be idled information field

**CRC**
cyclic redundancy check: an error-checking technique that uses a sophisticated mathematical algorithm

NRZI
nonreturn-to-zero-inverted coding: a coding method in which the output remains in the same state to send a binary 1 and changes state to send a binary 0

**Extended address**
feature of ADCCP and HDLC that allows the address field to be more than one byte long

SDLC
Synchronous Data Link Control: IBM’s most recent synchronous data-communications protocol (GA27-3093)

**FCS field**
frame-check sequence field: a 16-bit error-checking field to validate transmission accuracy; it uses CRC

STR
Synchronous Transmit and Receive: IBM's earliest synchronous data-communications protocol; predecessor of Bisync

**SYNCHRONOUS DATA-LINK CONTROL CHIP FUNCTIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transmitter</th>
<th>Receiver</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zero insertion</td>
<td>Zero deletion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRC generation</td>
<td>CRC check</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abort generation</td>
<td>Aborted frame detection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residual byte transmission</td>
<td>Residual byte detection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable-byte-length transmission</td>
<td>Variable-byte-length reception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Go-ahead (loop) mode</td>
<td>Go-ahead (loop) mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRZI encoding</td>
<td>NRZI decoding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flag generation</td>
<td>Idle detection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Invalid frame detection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Address comparison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Address extension</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The integer quotient is then ignored and the complement of the remainder is transmitted. The receiver performs a similar computation on each incoming frame, including the frame-check sequence. If there are no errors, the receiver’s FCS equals F0B8 (hexadecimal).

The information field may be any length, including zero. Thus the minimum frame, not counting flags, is 32 bits long. In SDLC, the information field length must be a multiple of 8 bits; consequently, the SD1933 can generate and receive a residual byte of 1 to 7 bits.

**Aborting the frame**

Besides flags, two other bit sequences have meaning, and both are important features of the three bit-oriented protocols. A transmitting station may end a frame by sending an abort—a sequence of 7 to 14 1s. The receiving station will then ignore the frame, and it may not send another frame until it receives a command from the primary station.

The third bit sequence triggers the idle state provided for by the three protocols. The data link is idled when a station receives 15 or more 1s in a row. It remains idle until a 0 is detected.

Another attribute of these protocols is zero insertion...
and deletion, which ensures data transparency. Within the two flags of a frame, a 0 is automatically inserted during transmission after five 1s and deleted on reception. Therefore no bit sequence in a frame can be misinterpreted as a flag, an idle, or an abort.

In addition, SDLC features a loop mode, called go-ahead. In this mode, each secondary station becomes a repeater. Transmissions from the primary are relayed from station to station and then back to the primary. Any secondary station finding its address in the address field of a frame captures that frame for action. All received frames are then relayed to the next station down the loop.

Whenever a secondary station receives the go-ahead pattern (a 0 followed by seven or more consecutive 1s), it may, at its option, suspend repeating and put its own transmission on the line. When it is finished, it sends a go-ahead pattern, deactivates its transmitter, and again becomes a repeater.

**Performing the functions**

The SD1933 performs all the functions required by the SDLC, ADCCP, and HDLC protocols (see the table). Built with n-channel metal-oxide-semiconductor technology, it uses a single 5-volt supply and is transistor-
Companies' connection strings should be monitored for the number of bits per byte, whether to perform an address comparison, and whether to watch for an extended address.

**Monitoring the signals**

The status and interrupt registers perform monitoring. The status register indicates if an aborted or invalid frame has been received, and the interrupt register indicates if end-of-message signals have been received and frame transmission is complete. It also monitors the status of the interrupt signals.

Various modems are readily accommodated, as the SD1933 has a full complement of modem interface signals. These signals include data set ready (DSR), ring indicator (RI), carrier detect (CD), clear to send (CTS), request to send (RTS), and data terminal ready (DTR). An interrupt is generated if DSR, RI, or CD changes state (the latter two if so programmed). RI and CD may be programmed to interrupt on the rising edge, on the falling edge, or on both edges. The interrupt source is determined by reading the interrupt and status registers. The DTR output is set by a bit in the command register and RTS is set when the transmitter is activated.

**Still more choices**

When the nonreturn-to-zero-inverted code is chosen (a data transition when a 0 is sent and no transition when a 1 is sent), the transmitter encodes the transmitted data with the NRZI code before shifting it out. Similarly, the receiver expects NRZI-encoded data and will decode it before assembling data bytes.

In the 1X mode, the SD1933 requires the clock and data signals to be phase-synchronized in order to ensure link integrity. In the 32X mode, it uses a digital phase-locked loop to provide the synchronization, thus allowing connection to asynchronous modems as well. However, the loop requires data transitions to do this. Zero insertion and deletion guarantees transitions for long strings of 1s within a frame. To provide transitions for long strings of 0s, the nonreturn-to-zero-inverted option should be used.

The end-of-data-block (EOB) option allows easy transfer of blocks of memory by direct memory access. Activated at the end of the data block, it causes automatic transmission of the frame-check sequence and a flag.

**Putting the chip to work**

In a typical data-communications application (Fig. 4) such as might be found in a stock brokerage firm, the host and its peripherals are located at the main office. Terminals are also located in remote offices, with connection to the host via data-communications controllers. The terminals provide up-to-the-minute stock prices, entry of customers' buy and sell orders, and companies' financial statements, as well as the firm's accounting and billing information.

Such a system is general enough to be configured for a wide variety of applications. For example, the host processor and remote terminals could be located respectively in airline reservation offices and ticket counters, travel centers and travel agencies, central bank offices and branch banks, or department stores and individual cash registers.

The host processor performs high-level data-processing tasks such as accounting, bookkeeping, and input and output to the cathode-ray-tube terminal, line printer, card reader, or disk. Usually, a large portion of the data processing is dedicated to sending or accepting data to or from the data concentrator. Sending large blocks of data to the remote terminals via the data concentrator relieves the host of time-consuming I/O chores, freeing it for other processing tasks.

The data concentrator processes and formats data to allow for orderly and efficient information transfer between the host and the data-communications controller. It is modified for each application to enable it to translate the data received from the controller into a format acceptable to the host, and vice versa. Other functions include setting priorities for the controller's channels, processing interrupts, and holding data until the host is ready to accept it.

The data-communications controllers interface remote terminals via modems (if necessary) with the data concentrator. Each controller uses a microprocessor to manage eight serial data-communications ports. Each port contains a printed-circuit board with a 40-pin socket fitted with the chip appropriate for SDLC or Bisync communications. A DIP switch on each PC board programs it to expect the right one.

**Lots of protocols**

Since the advent of synchronous data communications, a wide variety of protocols has been developed by various military agencies, universities, and companies. The most widely used have been those generated by IBM Corp.

The earliest were the Synchronous Transmit and Receive (STR) and Binary Synchronous Communications (Bisync) protocols. However, the increased sophistication of processing equipment called for more efficient procedures.

Synchronous Data Link Control (SDLC), announced in 1973, was developed to permit accurate full-duplex transmissions with a high throughput. Some of the advantages of SDLC over STR and Bisync are independence of code structure, full information transparency without the use of control characters, a single standard-frame format, and full-duplex operation.

After the introduction of SDLC, several national and international organizations issued their own versions. The International Standards Organization's High-Level Data Link Control (HDLC) is described in the ISO 8020 specification. The American National Standards Institute's version, called Advanced Data Communications Control Procedure (ADCCP), is described in ANSI B315.66. The ISO and the ANSI specs are very similar and both are supersets of SDLC (except for its loop mode).
How can a company that makes so many interfaces, and delivers them so fast, make them so good?

By using these.

The finest components. Hand assembled. Each skilled MDB craftsperson working alone to produce a product and submit it for testing. That's what makes MDB computer interfaces the best available, bar none.

Full year warranty.
MDB products are so well made that we back them up with a one-year unconditional warranty. Any problem with one of our boards, just call. We'll solve it over the phone or ship a replacement within 24 hours. Then repair or permanently replace the original.

In your hands, fast.
MDB is the leading independent manufacturer of interface products. We sell and service direct here in the United States. We have stocking and servicing distributors worldwide. Nine times out of ten we can ship within 14 days after receiving your order.

A wide range of products.
Included in our line are line printer and card reader controllers and other plug-compatible modules for most computers including DEC PDP-11, LSI-11; and PDP-8; IBM Series/1; Data General Nova and Eclipse; Interdata and Hewlett-Packard computers. All MDB products are software compatible or transparent. No special diagnostic or operating software is needed.

Moderate cost.
MDB interfaces are priced below host computer manufacturer equivalents. Send for our product literature portfolio for the computer you're using. It comes complete with pricing!

MDB SYSTEMS INC.
1995 N. Batavia St., Orange, CA, 92665 (714) 998-6900
TWX: 910-593-1339

Circle 139 for PDP; 140 for LSI; 141 for Data General
142 for Interdata; 143 for IBM
Unspecified 8085 op codes enhance programming

by Wolfgang Dehnhardt and Villy M. Sorensen
GSI, Darmstadt, and Sorensen Software, Seeheim, West Germany

Ten operating codes and two flag bits previously unknown to most users of the 8085 microprocessor will enable programmers to write more efficient routines. The new members of the instruction set, which were stumbled upon during the testing of an assembler-disassembler module, include seven op codes that involve the processing of register pairs, two that involve jump operations with one new flag bit, and one that performs a conditional restart on the overflow indication of the other flag bit.

The seven register pair instructions (all with 16-bit operands) consist of a double subtraction, a rotate, a shift, indirect loading and storing of a word, and two offset operations. Either BC, DE, HL, or SP are the designated register pairs used in these op codes.

The mnemonics of the instructions have been selected to be compatible with the 8085's existing mnemonics. In the double subtraction (DSUB), register pair BC is subtracted from HL. This instruction thus performs the opposite task of DAD B, a well-known instruction. The instruction RDEL rotates register pair DE left 1 bit through the carry. ARHL is an arithmetic shift to the right of HL. It serves to divide HL by 2, except in cases where HL is -1.

All 16 bits of register pair HL can be stored indirectly at the address contained in the DE pair by specifying instruction SHLX. To load HL, LHLX must be employed.

As an example of how this instruction can be used to cut instruction steps, consider the common sequence used for a routine table jump shown in part (a) of the figure. By assigning the register DE for HL and using the LHLX instruction, this sequence can be replaced by the much simpler arrangement shown at the bottom of part (a).

As for adding the contents of register pairs with an additional byte (offset), DE can be loaded with HL plus the byte by selecting the instruction LDHI, which simplifies array addressing. Usually, the architecture of 8080-type systems dictate the addressing of arrays in what are called pages of 256 bytes. This restriction means that the starting address of an array must be placed near the beginning of a page. A typical call is as shown in part (b) of the figure.

The page limitation is bypassed using the LDHI instruction code and constant indexes. The starting address of the array can now be placed anywhere, and addressing occurs as shown at the bottom of part b.

Any additional byte can be combined with register pair SP in DE if instruction LDSI is specified. This instruction is designed for operating system routes that transfer arguments on the stack. An example sequence, shown in (c), stores HL into the 16-bit word located as the second item below the top of the stack.

The jump and restart instructions work in conjunction with the two discovered flag bits, X5 and V. Op codes JX5 and JNX5 jump depending on the state of the X5 flag. Op code RSTV makes a restart call to hexadecimal address 40 if the V flag is set; otherwise it functions as a no-operation instruction.

Flag bit V indicates a 2's complement overflow condition for 8- and 16-bit arithmetical operations. Flag bit X5 has been named for its position in the condition code byte and not for its function. It does not resemble any normal flag bit. The only use for this bit found thus far are as an unsigned overflow indicator resulting from a data change of FFFF to 0000 on executing the instruction of INX and as an unsigned underflow indicator from a data change of 0000 to FFFF on executing DCX.

The new 8085 instructions are outlined in the table.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source statement</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOV E, M</td>
<td>;ROUTINE ADR LOW BYTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INX H</td>
<td>;HL = TABLE ADR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOV D, M</td>
<td>;ROUTINE ADR HIGH BYTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XCHG H</td>
<td>;DE = ROUTINE ADR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCHL</td>
<td>;GO TO ROUTINE ADR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHLX</td>
<td>;DE = TABL ADR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCHL</td>
<td>;HL = ROUTINE ADR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a)

Options. Newly discovered operating codes for 8085 shown in table enables the writing of more efficient programs. Program for table jump (a, top) may be reduced significantly when new instruction (a, bottom) are implemented. Array routines (b, top) can be rewritten (b, bottom) so that arrays can be addressed across page boundaries. Data words can be entered at any point in a stack register (c).
### NEW CONDITION CODES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition code format</th>
<th>codes</th>
<th>Z</th>
<th>X5</th>
<th>AC</th>
<th>O</th>
<th>P</th>
<th>V</th>
<th>C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>00001000</td>
<td>bit 1</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>bit 5</td>
<td>X5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DSUB (double subtraction)**

- \((H) \leftarrow (H) - (L)\)
- \((L) \leftarrow (L) - (B)\)

The contents of register pair B and C are subtracted from the contents of register pair H and L. The result is placed in register pair H and L. All condition flags are affected.

```
00001000
```

- **cycles:** 3
- **states:** 10
- **addressing:** register
- **flags:** Z, S, P, AC, X5, V

**ARHL (arithmetic shift of H and L to the right)**

- \((H+7) = (H)\)
- \((H-1) = (H)\)
- \((L+7) = (L); (L-H) = (L); (C) = (L)\)

The contents of register pair H and L are shifted right one bit. The uppermost bit is duplicated and the lowest bit is shifted into the carry bit. The result is placed in register pair H and L. Note: only the CY flag is affected.

```
00010000
```

- **cycles:** 2
- **states:** 7
- **addressing:** register
- **flags:** CY

**RDEL (rotate D and E left through carry)**

- \((D+n+1) = (D); (D+n) = (E)\)
- \((C) = (D); (E+n+1) = (E)\)
- \((C) = (L)\)

The contents of register pair D and E are rotated left one position through the carry flag. The low-order bit is set equal to the CY flag and the CY flag is set to the value shifted out of the high-order bit. Only the CY and the V flags are affected.

```
00011000
```

- **cycles:** 3
- **states:** 10
- **addressing:** register
- **flags:** CY, V

**LDH (load D and E with H and L plus immediate byte)**

- \((D) = (H)\)
- \((E) + (L) + (byte 2)\)

The contents of register pair H and L are added to the immediate byte. The result is placed in register pair D and E. Note: no condition flags are affected.

```
00101000
```

- **cycles:** 3
- **states:** 10
- **addressing:** immediate
- **flags:** none

**LDSI (load D and E with SP plus immediate byte)**

- \((D) = (SP)+1\)
- \((E) = (SP)+2\)

The contents of register SP are added to the immediate byte. The result is placed in register pair D and E. Note: no condition flags are affected.

```
01110000
```

- **cycles:** 3
- **states:** 10
- **addressing:** immediate
- **flags:** none

### NEW 8085 INSTRUCTIONS

- **RSTV (restart on overflow)**
  - **If (V):**
    - \((SP)-1 = (PCH)\)
    - \((SP)-2 = (PC)\)
    - \((SP) = (PC) = 40\)
  - **If the overflow flag V is set, the actions specified above are performed; otherwise control continues sequentially.**

```
11001011
```

- **cycles:** 1 or 3
- **states:** 6 or 12
- **addressing:** register indirect
- **flags:** none

- **SHLX (store H and L indirect through D and E)**
  - \((D) = (L)\)
  - \((D+1) = (L)\)

The contents of register L are moved to the memory location whose address is in register pair D and E. The contents of register H are moved to the succeeding memory location.

```
11011001
```

- **cycles:** 3
- **states:** 10
- **addressing:** register indirect
- **flags:** none

- **JNX5 (jump on not X5)**
  - **If (not X5):**
    - \((PC) = (byte 3)\)
  - **If the X5 flag is reset, control is transferred to the instruction whose address is specified in byte 3 and byte 2 of the current instruction; otherwise control continues sequentially.**

```
11011101
```

- **cycles:** 2 or 3
- **states:** 7 or 10
- **addressing:** immediate
- **flags:** none

- **LHLX (load H and L indirect through D and E)**
  - \((L) = (D)\)
  - \((L+1) = (D)\)

The content of the memory location whose address is in D and E, are moved to register L. The contents of the succeeding memory location are moved to register H.

```
11101101
```

- **cycles:** 3
- **states:** 10
- **addressing:** register indirect
- **flags:** none

- **JX5 (jump on X5)**
  - **If (X5):**
    - \((PC) = (byte 3)\)
  - **If the X5 flag is reset, control is transferred to the instruction whose address is specified in byte 3 and byte 2 of the current instruction; otherwise control continues sequentially.**

```
11111101
```

- **cycles:** 2 or 3
- **states:** 7 or 10
- **addressing:** immediate
- **flags:** none
Instead of sitting around just wondering what it would be like to join the nation's number one avionics team you owe it to yourself to find out. Over 80 longterm sub-contracts and millions more in diversified R&D business have created exciting and secure career opportunities for top engineers with Honeywell-in-Florida. A higher after-tax take-home pay, a lower cost of living, a more exciting career challenge, and a new life in one of America's "most liveable" cities where vacation begins every day after work. It all adds up to Honeywell-in-Florida.

You'll appreciate Honeywell-in-Florida's commitment to engineering excellence. And the freedom you'll have to realize your full career potential in a company which recognizes and rewards achievement.

Welcome To The Good Life!
Living on Florida's famous Suncoast is more than just sun and sand and fun.

Sure, there's a 98.9041 per cent chance of sunshine every day and you can swim in the middle of winter. But equally as important, you can watch a Broadway show or Las Vegas headliner talent, catch major league NFL football or NASL Soccer, enjoy first class opera and symphony concerts, or tour one of the many art museums in the area. Or you can take the whole family to nearby Disney World, Circus World, or Busch Gardens. Whatever you want to do is here for you. On Florida's famous Suncoast. The family place.

If being involved with something really significant is important to you, then we're your kind of company. And if you and your family like the idea of moving to Florida's Suncoast, where your new salary with Honeywell-in-Florida will be worth thousands more a year, rush us the "Instant Application" in complete confidence, of course.

Honeywell-in-Florida has immediate and long term needs for Engineers in the following disciplines:
Mechanical Design
Software Engineering
Systems Engineering
Computer Systems
Digital Design
Analog Circuit Design
Reliability Engineering
Analog Design
Production Test
Production Build
Electronics Design

*Christian Science Monitor.

**INSTANT APPLICATION**

Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City __________ State __________ Zip ______
Home Phone __________
Business Phone __________
Job Applying for __________
Present Employer __________
Salary requirements __________
Present salary __________
Dates Employed __________
Job title __________

Previous Employer __________
Dates Employed __________
Job title __________

Mail to: G. Manthos
Avionics Division,
Honeywell-In-Florida
13350 U.S. Hwy 19
Pinellas County, Florida 33733

Honeywell
in Florida
A place in the sun for you!
Selectors squeeze data into random-access memories

by Thinh V. Nhuyen
Technology Service Corp., Los Angeles, Calif.

In interfacing a random-access memory (RAM) with a computer or a central processing unit, it is hard to utilize the maximum space available in the RAM because its word and bit organization is incompatible with the structure of the data bus. For example, a RAM might be configured as a 16-word-by-8-bit device, whereas the data bus might be configured to accept data organized in 8 words by 16 bits. Worse yet, no standard-sized RAM may exist for a desired data-block organization. Although there is no hard-and-fast scheme for interfacing, the circuit shown in the figure, which in this case configures data in a 128-word-by-1-bit block although accepting the same data from an 8-word-by-16-bit bus, will yield insight on how to solve similar problems.

Since no 128-word-by-1-bit RAMs exist, two 7489 16-word-by-4-bit devices are used. One stores 64 even-addressed 1-bit words; the other stores the remaining odd-addressed words. Two two-to-one-line data selectors (74157s), driven by a 7-bit system counter, assign data on the bus to their corresponding RAMs.

The bus line is wired into the 74157s, so that their outputs map their corresponding RAMs as shown. During the write operation, bits 3 to 6 of the 7-bit counter are used for addressing. Bit 3 enables data to enter the correct RAM in blocks of 4 bits. Thus all available locations in both RAMs will be filled with data.

On readout, two four-to-one-line selectors (74153s) and a two-to-one selector (74157) extract the desired data in sequence from both RAMs. During the read operation, bits 3 to 6 are used for addressing the RAMs, as before. Bits 0 to 2 address the appropriate data selectors: bit 0 selects either odd- or even-location data (in order) from the 74157, and bits 1 and 2 direct the data from the 74153s to the input of the 74157. Thus 128 1-bit words appear at the output.

Because data from the bus is loaded into the RAMs 8 bits at a time, the clock rate of the RAMs' address counter should be twice that of the bus line's data rate. To say it another way, the 7-bit counter should run 16 times faster than the computer's clock.

Selective addressing. Maximum number of RAM locations can be filled with data, despite incompatibility of RAM's word and bit organization with data-bus structure. General method for organizing large, nonstandard-sized m-word-by-n-bit data blocks from p-word-by-q-bit data bus uses selectors for mapping data into two RAMs, one of which contains the even-addressed data, the other the odd-addressed data.

Electronics / January 18, 1979
Latch's metastability may generate synchronizer glitches

Simple circuits that synchronize a one-shot to a system clock independent of the input signal's arrival at the one-shot may generate glitches if flip-flops are used to do the job, says Roy C. Ogus of Xerox Corp., Palo Alto, Calif. He therefore disputes the effectiveness of a circuit (described in Electronics, July 21, 1977, p. 107) in which a flip-flop, driven at its D port by a differentiated high-level trigger signal, is latched by the system clock (C input). Because the amplitude of the signal at the D input is changing, setup times may not be observed, depending on when the system clock signal arrives. The author's suggestion that the signal fall below the threshold level of the D input halfway between clock pulses cannot be ensured with the tolerances of the RC components used in the differentiator, says Ogus. As a result, the flip-flop's outputs may show metastable behavior, failing to assume true logic states or even oscillating.

Ogus' solution for lowering the probability of glitches is to connect the D input of a second flip-flop to the output of the first and to latch both with the same clock. The output of the second flip-flop becomes the output of the circuit. The probability that the second device will assume any metastable state is drastically reduced, since the transients from the first latch are likely to disappear by the time the next clock occurs.

Where to get thermal properties measured

Lake Shore Cryotronics Inc. has announced a service that few offer—determining a material's thermal properties at low temperatures. Given samples of a material in disks $\frac{1}{8}$ inch in diameter by $\frac{1}{4}$ inch thick, Cryotronics tabulates its specific heat, its gross heat capacity, the capacity divided by the cube of temperature, and the ratio of the net to gross heat capacity over the temperature range 2 to 30 K. A plot of gross heat capacity versus temperature is also supplied.

Given slabs $\frac{1}{8}$ by $\frac{1}{4}$ by $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches in size, Cryotronics will specify the material's thermal conductivity with a table and a plot of thermal conductivity versus temperature. Both specific heat and thermal conductivity tests are performed in an adiabatic calorimeter, a method that limits errors to a maximum of 5%. For complete details and pricing information, write Cryotronics at 64 E. Walnut Street, Westerville, Ohio 43081, and specify data sheet SH-TC.

National conducts nationwide seminars on interface design

There's still time to enroll in National Semiconductor Corp.'s three-hour seminar on interface design and applications. Special emphasis is on line driver/receiver fundamentals, the safe range over which peripheral drivers can be operated, and a new large-scale integrated circuit designed for cathode-ray-tube controllers.

Conducting the sessions will be interface products marketing manager Don Tarver, design manager Bill Fowler, and design section leader Charles Carinalli. The seminar, geared to design engineers and technicians, has yet to be presented in Boston (Feb. 5); Stamford, Conn. (Feb. 6); Westbury, N. Y. (Feb. 7); Pinebrook, N. J. (Feb. 8); Philadelphia (Feb. 9); Dallas (Feb. 26); Fort Lauderdale (Feb. 27) and Orlando (Feb. 28), Fla.; Phoenix (March 1); and Tucson (March 2). The seminar is free of charge. Those interested should contact their local National Semiconductor sales office for further information.

Vincent Biancomano
Printing Data and Graphics on the same card
doesn't have to throw you a curve...

Our DMTP-9 programmable card printer/plotter does both —
prints the full alphanumeric ASCII character set, and prints graphics
for plotting too.

All it took was combining our long-life
5 x 7 dot matrix needle head with a stepp-
ing motor that controls ticket positioning
until the message (alphanumeric or graph-
ics) is complete. Result: both analog and
digital data, on the same card.

Use it with blood — gas and other medical
analysis instruments. Extend the capabil-
ities of a weighing system. Add a new
dimension to time card and production
control. And, print on either multi-part forms
or single cards . . . on impact-sensitive paper or
with ribbon. Even program character pitch for
standard or enhanced printing for up to 32 char-
acters per line, and approximately 39 lines.

Adjustable for table-top or wall
mounting, the DMTP-9 is avail-
able with controllers, power
supplies and interconnect
cable systems for complete
microprocessor/microcom-
puter compatibility. For more
details, call or write:
Practical Automation, Inc.,
Trap Falls Road,
Shelton, CT 06484;
(203) 929-5381

PA
PRACTICAL
AUTOMATION
INC.

Circle 149 on reader service card

Get a BUZZZZ.

Sound transducers, solid state electronic micro-
biggers or piezo ceramics. Count on Citizen for
reliability, competitive pricing, and immediate
delivery whenever you need a buzz.

• SMB 1.5, 6, 12, 24 VDC
• MMB 1.5 VDC
• RMB 3, 6, 12, 24 VDC
• CB-12A (Transducer) 1.5 VDC
• PMB 3, 6, 12, 24 VDC
• PC2 (Piezo Ceramic)

CITIZEN
CITIZEN AMERICA
CORPORATION
1710-22nd Street, Santa Monica, California 90404
(213) 829-3541 TWX: (910) 343-6450

Circle 219 on reader service card

The cost effective Debug Board for the 6500 microprocessor
family featuring:
• 2K RAM
• IN CIRCUIT
• SYSTEM SOFTWARE
• EMULATION
• HARDWARE BREAKPOINT in EPROM
• SYMBOLIC DISASSEMBLY
• RS 232C or CURRENT
• LOOP

DB/65
$1450

P.O. Box 687
515/232-8187
COMPAS, inc.
224 SE 16th Street
Ames, Iowa 50010

Sound transducers, solid state electronic micro-
biggers or piezo ceramics. Count on Citizen for
reliability, competitive pricing, and immediate
delivery whenever you need a buzz.

• SMB 1.5, 6, 12, 24 VDC
• MMB 1.5 VDC
• RMB 3, 6, 12, 24 VDC
• CB-12A (Transducer) 1.5 VDC
• PMB 3, 6, 12, 24 VDC
• PC2 (Piezo Ceramic)

CITIZEN
CITIZEN AMERICA
CORPORATION
1710-22nd Street, Santa Monica, California 90404
(213) 829-3541 TWX: (910) 343-6450

Circle 221 on reader service card 149

Circle 219 on reader service card

The cost effective Debug Board for the 6500 microprocessor
family featuring:
• 2K RAM
• IN CIRCUIT
• SYSTEM SOFTWARE
• EMULATION
• HARDWARE BREAKPOINT in EPROM
• SYMBOLIC DISASSEMBLY
• RS 232C or CURRENT
• LOOP

DB/65
$1450

P.O. Box 687
515/232-8187
COMPAS, inc.
224 SE 16th Street
Ames, Iowa 50010

Sound transducers, solid state electronic micro-
biggers or piezo ceramics. Count on Citizen for
reliability, competitive pricing, and immediate
delivery whenever you need a buzz.

• SMB 1.5, 6, 12, 24 VDC
• MMB 1.5 VDC
• RMB 3, 6, 12, 24 VDC
• CB-12A (Transducer) 1.5 VDC
• PMB 3, 6, 12, 24 VDC
• PC2 (Piezo Ceramic)

CITIZEN
CITIZEN AMERICA
CORPORATION
1710-22nd Street, Santa Monica, California 90404
(213) 829-3541 TWX: (910) 343-6450

Circle 221 on reader service card 149

The cost effective Debug Board for the 6500 microprocessor
family featuring:
• 2K RAM
• IN CIRCUIT
• SYSTEM SOFTWARE
• EMULATION
• HARDWARE BREAKPOINT in EPROM
• SYMBOLIC DISASSEMBLY
• RS 232C or CURRENT
• LOOP

DB/65
$1450

P.O. Box 687
515/232-8187
COMPAS, inc.
224 SE 16th Street
Ames, Iowa 50010

Sound transducers, solid state electronic micro-
biggers or piezo ceramics. Count on Citizen for
reliability, competitive pricing, and immediate
delivery whenever you need a buzz.

• SMB 1.5, 6, 12, 24 VDC
• MMB 1.5 VDC
• RMB 3, 6, 12, 24 VDC
• CB-12A (Transducer) 1.5 VDC
• PMB 3, 6, 12, 24 VDC
• PC2 (Piezo Ceramic)

CITIZEN
CITIZEN AMERICA
CORPORATION
1710-22nd Street, Santa Monica, California 90404
(213) 829-3541 TWX: (910) 343-6450

Circle 221 on reader service card 149

The cost effective Debug Board for the 6500 microprocessor
family featuring:
• 2K RAM
• IN CIRCUIT
• SYSTEM SOFTWARE
• EMULATION
• HARDWARE BREAKPOINT in EPROM
• SYMBOLIC DISASSEMBLY
• RS 232C or CURRENT
• LOOP

DB/65
$1450

P.O. Box 687
515/232-8187
COMPAS, inc.
224 SE 16th Street
Ames, Iowa 50010

Sound transducers, solid state electronic micro-
biggers or piezo ceramics. Count on Citizen for
reliability, competitive pricing, and immediate
delivery whenever you need a buzz.

• SMB 1.5, 6, 12, 24 VDC
• MMB 1.5 VDC
• RMB 3, 6, 12, 24 VDC
• CB-12A (Transducer) 1.5 VDC
• PMB 3, 6, 12, 24 VDC
• PC2 (Piezo Ceramic)

CITIZEN
CITIZEN AMERICA
CORPORATION
1710-22nd Street, Santa Monica, California 90404
(213) 829-3541 TWX: (910) 343-6450

Circle 221 on reader service card 149
Who do you think of for a complete line of 8-bit microprocessors?

Next time,

If you haven’t checked into our 8-bit line recently, take a look at what you’ve been missing.

We’ve got everything you need in 8-bit processors—plus a full assortment of industry standard peripherals and memories. And we’ve got them all in volume, ready to ship.

Not only do we support the entire 8080A family; we also offer the lower-cost single-chip 8048 family and the higher-performance 8085A series.

And for those with applications that require the capability of a Z80™, we have the fully compatible µPD780—supported by the full family of 8080 peripherals.

Our 8-bit Families

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>µPD 8080AF</th>
<th>µPD 8085A</th>
<th>µPD 8048</th>
<th>µPD 780</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>µPD 8080AF</td>
<td>µPD 8085A</td>
<td>µPD 8048</td>
<td>µPD 780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>µPD 8080AF</td>
<td>µPD 8085A</td>
<td>µPD 8048</td>
<td>µPD 780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>µPD 8048</td>
<td>µPD 8049</td>
<td>µPD 8039</td>
<td>µPD 8035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>µPD 8041</td>
<td>µPD 8155</td>
<td>µPD 8156</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>µPB 8212</td>
<td>µPD 8214</td>
<td>µPD 8216/26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>µPB 8224</td>
<td>µPD 8228/38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>µPD 8251/A</td>
<td>µPD 8253</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>µPD 8255/A-5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>µPD 8257</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>µPD 8259</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>µPD 8279-5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>µPD 768</td>
<td>µPD 8355</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

150


We can also fill your needs for a wide range of high-performance peripherals, including our IBM-compatible, double-density, double-sided floppy disc controller, the μPD765.

NEC not only means advanced technology and volume delivery; we also offer remarkable product reliability — thanks to experienced designers and meticulous manufacturing techniques, backed up by 100% burn-in and testing with MIL-STD-883 methods.

What's more, we give you thorough support — including documentation, design assistance, and product development services. And our engineers are always available to help with specific application problems.

Our new catalog will give you a better idea of just how much we can do for you, not just in 8-bit products, but also in 4-bit single-chip processors and 1K, 4K and 16K memories.

For your free copy, clip your business card or letterhead stationery to this page and send to:
NEC Microcomputers, Inc.,
173 Worcester Street, Wellesley, MA 02181.

If you haven't thought of NEC before, you will.
Next time.

NEC Microcomputers, Inc.
Rent 'Em From General Electric

One simple DC voltage recorder or a dozen fiber-optic oscillographs. General Electric Instrument Rental can meet all your needs.

We stock in depth. Our computer controlled inventory includes recorders by top manufacturers like Esterline-Angus, Gould Brush, Dranetz, Honeywell and Texas Instruments. Carefully inspected, accurately calibrated and ready to ship, usually the day you call.

GE has 6 stocking inventory centers, 40 sales offices and more than 15,000 instruments including the recorders you need—right now.

For your Free Rental Catalog call collect 518-372-9900 or your nearest sales office listed below, or write the General Electric Company, Apparatus Service Division, Building 4 Room 210, Schenectady, NY 12345.
The monolithic filter has arrived

Family of switched-capacitor filters includes three bandpass and two low-pass devices, each of which fits into a standard 16-pin DIP

by Bill Arnold, San Francisco regional bureau manager

To perform the filtering required by telecommunications, acoustic analysis, and other medium- and low-frequency applications, engineers usually turn to active filters whose less than ideal RC networks often yield less than desirable results. Reticon Corp. claims a better solution: a line of monolithic bandpass and low-pass filters built using a switched-capacitor technique.

Not only does the filter family offer integrated circuits in 16-lead dual-in-line packages, but it can cram up to 18 poles of filtering into that space. The family consists of three bandpass and two low-pass filters. The bandpass units have bandwidths of one-third, one-half, and one octave, with center frequencies variable from 5 Hz to 10 kHz. Because of the switched-capacitor design, the center frequency is determined by the frequency of an external clock: no precision external components are needed.

The low-pass devices are an equal-ripple six-pole Chebyshev filter and a five-pole Bessel (linear-phase) unit. They have corner frequencies that can be varied by an external clock from less than 1 Hz to 30 kHz. Broadband signal-to-noise ratio is typically 70 dB, and insertion loss is typically 6 dB.

Key specifications for the bandpass filters include a maximum in-band harmonic distortion of 1% and center-frequency and gain temperature coefficients of less than 0.001%/°C.

Space saver. Conventional active filters need resistors and capacitors, which take up a lot of room. To eliminate them, Reticon married n-channel metal-oxide-semiconductor polysilicon-gate technology and the switched-capacitor architecture. The critical frequencies of conventional active filters are determined by the absolute values of resistors and capacitors. With the switched-capacitor technique, what counts is the ratio of capacitances.

These capacitances can be realized in n-MOS technology by stacking two layers of polysilicon around a layer of silicon dioxide. Capacitors made in this way tend to be stable over time and temperature and can consistently be made with tolerances of 0.1%. The result: subaudio filters the size of standard ICs.

The R5604 one-third-octave, R5605 half-octave, and R5606 full-octave bandpass filters have a signal-to-noise ratio, in the pass band, of more than 80 dB. Insertion loss is 0 dB, and maximum peak-to-peak signal level is 10 v. The R5604 sells for $60 ($24 in hundreds), the R5605 goes for $50 ($20 in hundreds), and the R5606 is priced at $40 ($16 in hundreds).

The R5607 Chebyshev and R5608 Bessel filters sell for $13 each in thousands. They can handle peak-to-peak signals up to 4 v.

Besides these standard products, Reticon can also make a variety of semi-custom filters using the same combination of techniques, according to analog product marketing manager David D. Arnold.

Reticon Corp., 345 Potrero Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086 [338]
Why should I pay for Electronics
When other magazines in the field are free?

Think of it this way: Would the other publishers in the field give away their magazines if they could sell them?

Another question: Would 93,067* worldwide subscribers pay to read Electronics if it weren't a far better magazine than the "giveaways"?

And finally: If Electronics is worth your time (which you are investing in the magazine right now), isn't it worth 58 cents? That's the cost per copy based on a one year U.S. subscription. Based on our long-term subscriptions, the cost is even less.

Send in a subscription card from this magazine. If someone has beat you to them, write subscription department, Electronics, McGraw-Hill, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020.

*ABC Publisher's Statement—June 1978

Electronics Magazine.
The one worth paying for.
Battery Powered Recorders

... with the super accuracy of the Pathfinder™ position feedback galvanometer ... clean, skip-free tracings on low cost thermal paper ... portability ... rechargeable battery in Dash I and Dash II. The Super 8 is optionally available for 12VDC operation (battery not included) or for 110/220 line power.

For complete details ask for catalog.
Our system emulates the 8080 and the 8085. The Z80. The 6800. The TMS 9900. And that’s just for openers.
Because who has time to learn a new system when a better chip comes along?

JOB AFTER JOB, OUR SYSTEM STAYS WITH YOU.

We know time spent learning equipment is best spent on equipment that's going to stay around.

That's why we engineered the first development lab for designers like us who work with major microprocessors. Now you needn't depend upon one chip vendor. Or buy and learn an entirely new system when you change chips.

THE BEST IDEAS

Our features are the kind of ideas you'd probably engineer for yourself... the kind of system you get from a chip user, not a chip vendor.

DISC BASED SYSTEM

Includes text editor, macro relocatable assembler, debugging software and file management utilities, to help simplify software preparation and debugging.

REAL TIME PROTOTYPE ANALYZER

This invaluable option lets you easily track down timing or program logic problems by dynamically monitoring the microprocessor bus.

ENHANCED BASIC

This specially enhanced, compiler version of BASIC is compatible with the 8080 and 8065, and includes a subset of Z80 instructions. Extensions include comprehensive interrupt handling and optimization features to produce compact code.

PARALLEL DEVELOPMENT INTEGRATED TESTING

Hardware and software engineers can test, trace, and debug independently up to the point of integration. Then they can work together, productively.

If you're concerned about how you spend your time, take a close look at a design lab you can use time and again... even when a better chip comes along.

Contact your local Tektronix Sales Office, or write or call Tektronix, Inc., P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, OR, (503) 644-0161. In Europe, Tektronix, Ltd., P.O. Box 36, St. Peter Port, Guernsey, Channel Islands.

Tektronix microprocessor development labs.

Designed by people on your side of the bench.
IEEE-488 reaches beyond 20 meters

Bus extender allows operation at distances up to 1 kilometer using twisted pairs and over unlimited distances using modems and phone lines

by Robert Brownstein, San Francisco regional bureau

The 20-meter limit on cable length specified by IEEE-488—the standard for general-purpose interface buses—has prevented some potential users from adopting the scheme. Many of these possible users can now be accommodated by a transparent bus extender from Hewlett-Packard, which is designated the model 37201A.

"Without too much compromise, a user can link instruments up to 1,000 meters apart with the HP-IB [HP's name for the IEEE-488 bus] and dedicated twisted-pair cabling," says Donald C. Loughry, HP corporate interface engineer. The only penalty, he explains, is forfeiture of the ability to pass control from one site to another or to parallel-poll across instrument clusters separated from the controller by the extender.

Otherwise, the 37201A is virtually transparent to the instruments it connects and requires no software changes in the controller program nor any special protocols, he says.

For applications over long distances, the 37201A may be linked to a standard telephone modem to connect any points in the world that can be connected by telephone. If the points are connected by a four-wire leased line, a single controller can communicate one at a time with up to 32 instrument cluster sites in a multidrop arrangement.

The bus extender hooks on to the bus like any other instrument or controller. It accepts parallel bus characters and converts them into a serial bit stream, buffering and grouping them for transmission at rates up to 20 kilobits per second synchronously or 1,200 bits/s asynchronously. All communication between extenders is full-duplex and all data is checked for transmission errors; if errors are found, the data is retransmitted until it is error-free.

"Besides errors, another thing you don't want is for a telephone-linked system to lose control of the phone on the remote end," he points out. Otherwise, the remote phone might be left off the hook should something go wrong with the communications link after the call was established.

To prevent this sort of problem, the bus extender automatically hangs up the phone within a minute of detecting a communications malfunction. "The alternative is to send someone to the remote site to hang up the phone. If the instruments are measuring weather conditions in the Arctic, that can be a problem," Loughry quips.

In a twisted-pair setup, if the cable is inadvertently cut or disconnected, it can be reattached and the 37201A will quickly recover synchronization automatically. A remote site can be effectively disconnected by an idle command from a controller, Loughry says, allowing the remote system to be serviced without tampering with the interface hardware. Automatic dialing under program control is available through a standard RS-232-C/V.25 connector.

Deliveries of the 37201A will begin this month. The price is $1,600. Four-wire cable (two twisted pairs) can be ordered as an option for dedicated interconnections. Modems that are compatible with RS-232-C/V.24 are required for telephone links.

Inquiries Manager, Hewlett-Packard Co., 1507 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, Calif. 94304 [339]
Things are looking up. Thanks to Buildboards by CAMBION. A totally new way of looking for, and getting, the right connection.

You design it. New CAMBION Buildboards are versatile, design-it-yourself, wrappable IC socket boards. They come in 4 standard sizes, with 3 general purpose board styles per size. Some Buildboards take popular 14 and 16 pin types intermixed; some take any mix of CAMBION sockets from 6 to 64 pin simultaneously, so designers get unmatched flexibility. What’s more, they’re pre-drilled, include distributed voltage and ground, and accommodate standard CAMBION wrapost sockets as well as other standard IC interconnecting hardware.

You build it or we’ll build it. An ingenious CAMBION Overlay — Underlay Tracing System makes it easy for designers to define their own Buildboards. Then you can build your own board. Or CAMBION will build it for you. Either way, Buildboards are quicker and more economical. If CAMBION is the fabricator, just send us the overlay drawing or a reproducible copy. We’ll assign you a part number without charge, quote on the quantity you desire, then build, inspect and guarantee wrapability on every board. Wire wrapping service is available as an added option.

So stop, look and grow. With the socket boards sure to be seen in all the best shops. Buildboards. A great new right connection from CAMBION. Write or call: Cambridge Thermionic Corporation, 445 Concord Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02138. Phone: (617) 491-5400.

Buildboards by CAMBION.
Guaranteed to be the right connection.
His name isn't important. His story is.
He was simply walking back to his office when the pain hit him.
In less than three minutes, an ambulance with two paramedics arrived.
But as they began to work, arrhythmia—erratic, wildly uncontrolled heartbeat—set in.
Then his heart stopped altogether.

**A MIRACLE OF ELECTRONICS.**

Fortunately, the ambulance was equipped with a Motorola APCOR Coronary Observation unit.

It put the paramedics in immediate touch with an emergency physician at the hospital miles away.
Not just by voice communication; that doesn't give a doctor all the information he needs.
But at the very same instant, by Motorola telemetry, an electrocardiogram of the activity of the man's heart was being transmitted.
A miracle of electronics—

**TECHNOLOGY DOES THE TALKING.**

A lot of things were happening at once.
The medical assistants at the scene were talking to the emergency room at the hospital.
And the Motorola APCOR was also talking to the doctor in a language only a doctor could understand—by transmitting the patient's EKG.
The doctor could then treat the patient almost as if he were on the spot.

In a few minutes, the man's heart began to beat. He was once again on his way to being alive, in every sense of the word.

**MICROCIRCUITS MAKE IT HAPPEN.**

APCOR is made possible by Motorola microcircuits, tiny information processors that transmit both electronic...
signals and the human voice. Microcircuitry is also at the heart of the many other kinds of two-way communications equipment we make. But communications equipment is only part of what contributes to our nearly two billion dollars a year in sales.

MAKING ELECTRONICS HISTORY.

Thanks to Motorola microelectronics, we create all kinds of remarkable systems that would have been inconceivable not long ago.

A microcomputer, drawn larger than life.

A system to help power companies handle peak loads without danger of blackouts.

An electronic car-engine management system that can save gasoline.

Even a communications system to help probe Mars.

But then, we've come a long way from the time we first made history by putting radios into cars (we went on to put alternators and electronic ignitions into them) and later put popular-priced TV sets into homes (they're a product we don't make here at all anymore).

Today, Motorola is one of the world's largest manufacturers dedicated exclusively to electronics, as well as one of its foremost designers of custom and standard semiconductors.

Many of the things we make are changing people's lives. Others are actually saving them.

MOTOROLA

Making electronics history since 1928.

Circle 161 on reader service card

APCOR, Motorola and ® are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc.

For further information, write Public Affairs Office, Corporate Offices, Motorola, Inc. 1303 E. Algonquin Road, Schaumburg, Illinois 60196
How to defend against attack by air,

Series 1 panel sealed lighted pushbuttons are qualified under MIL-S-22885.

TL toggles offer environment-proof sealing and many circuit options. TW provides switching versatility in a smaller size.

SE and XE miniature basic switches are environment-proof. HM version provides hermetic sealing and larger-sized HT withstands extreme temperatures.

FW solid state self-contained proximity controls provide high reliability and long life.

Panel sealed solid state keyboards in a variety of arrays.

EN is environment-proof limit switch with variety of actuators, circuitries, and electrical ratings. HS is hermetically-sealed version.
For use in extraordinary conditions, MICRO SWITCH builds some pretty extraordinary devices. Sealed to keep the environment out and keep on working in a wide variety of aerospace, transportation, ordnance and marine uses.

Uses where they simply can’t afford to fail.
HE and HM switches offer true hermetic sealing, with metal-to-metal, glass-to-metal construction.

There's the FW solid state proximity control for high reliability in severe environments. For high temperature uses up to +1,000°F, there's the HT line. The SE and XE basic switches are the smallest environment-proof basic switches offered by MICRO SWITCH.

MICRO SWITCH also makes toggles with a variety of locking configurations and different shaped levers, including colored tab levers. Integrated Wire Termination System is also available.

And there's also a complete line of Series 1 lighted pushbuttons. They're built to last hundreds of thousands of operations, and offer round or square buttons, momentary or alternate action and solid state options.

Every bit as rugged as the buttons, switches and toggles, MICRO SWITCH keypads offer panel sealing plus solid state Hall-effect technology for reliability.

MICRO SWITCH will provide you with factory-trained field engineers for application assistance and a network of Authorized Distributors for local availability. For complete information, write us for details or call 115/235-6600.

**MICRO SWITCH**
FREEPORT, ILLINOIS 61032
DIVISION OF HONEYWELL

---

**New products**

**Microwaves**

**10-GHz transistor delivers 12 dBm**

GaAs FET has 3.1-dB noise figure at 14 GHz, is housed in a microstrip package

A 10-GHz microwave chip transistor that can operate linearly while delivering 12 dBm is rare enough. Supply it in a microstrip package that meets the environmental requirements of MIL-S-19500 and the test requirements of MIL-STD-750/883, and you have something unique.

Such a transistor is the HFET-2201 from Hewlett-Packard's Microwave Semiconductor division—a gallium-arsenide field-effect device housed in an HPAC-170 package. The package, an in-house design, is configured for easy circuit design in such applications as radar and communications. The transistor body, which is its source, measures 4.3 by 2.5 mm; the microstrip leads of the gate and drain extend out another 4 mm at each side.

The transistor is suitable for both narrow- and broad-band operation at frequencies from 2 to 18 GHz. Its noise figure is typically 2.4 dB at 10 GHz and 3.1 dB at 14 GHz. The saturated drain current is rated at 50 mA for a drain-to-source potential of 3.5 V.

Available from stock, the part is priced at $325 each in quantities of one to nine.

At the same time, the company is introducing an npn bipolar transistor chip that can deliver 29 dBm at 2 GHz. Called the HXTR-5002, the 480-by-380-mm device is designed for a 38% efficiency and third-order intermodulation distortion of -30 dB at 4 GHz. Maximum achievable gain is 7.5 dB at 4 GHz. The HXTR-5002 sells for $29 each in lots of one to nine. Availability is from stock.

Hewlett-Packard Co., Inquiries Manager, 1507 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, Calif. 94304

---

**Medium-power transistor offered in cost-reducing forms**

Intended for low-to-medium-power amplification, a microwave transistor is available in five forms, so that the same device can be used cost-effectively in various applications. In quantities of 100, the transistors sell for as little as $1.40 in chip form and $7.50 in a hermetic strip-line package. At 500 MHz, they offer maximum gains as high as 15 dB and typical noise figures as low as 2 dB at 10 mA, depending on packaging.

The transistors are fabricated using ion implantation and gold top
We’re Electronic OEM parts specialists; Gries small die castings cut costs & assembly

SAMPLES PROVE IT!
Gries can give you components in one cast-assembled unit . . . die-cast intricate forms and threads with screw machine precision make tiny housings. Count on Gries zinc and plastics production techniques to control your costs.

Write or phone for small die castings handbook and sample box!

GRIES REPRODUCER CO.
Division of Coats & Clark, Inc.
World’s foremost producer of small die castings and plastic moldings
151 Beechwood Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y. 10802
(914) 633-8600
Plants in New Rochelle, N.Y., Spartanburg, S.C. and Santa Ana, Calif.
In Canada: Gries Div., Dynacast Ltd., Lachine, Que.

New products

metalization. The former facilitates precise control of dopant densities and gradients and, by using arsenic ions, yields a high transition frequency—the frequency at which the small-signal forward-current transfer ratio (common-emitter) extrapolates to unity—and concomitant noise-figure improvements.

The gold top metalization prevents metal migration caused by high current densities in the fine metal lines required for microwave frequency operation. Unpackaged, the chips are designated BFRC96 and are intended for use in hybrid circuits destined for broadband oscillators and amplifiers.

Transistors are offered in two types of plastic packages: a three-lead MACRO-T, BFR96, and a four-lead MACRO-X, MRF961. Both are suited for use in microwave-transmission cable-television systems, with the MACRO-T offering a direct replacement in existing board designs and the MACRO-X providing 2.5-dB higher gain that results from its opposed-emitter design. In either package, units are priced at $1.75 in hundreds.

The device also comes in a metal or a metal-ceramic package. In a standard TO-46 can, the unit is designated MRF965 and can be used in high-gain Class C amplifier applications at output powers of up to 400 mW; it is priced at $2 in quantities of 100. The MRF962 sports a hermetically sealed strip-line package that allows it to be specified for 2-GHz operation. Compared to the same die in a MACRO-T package, the MRF962's gain is typically 6 db higher.

Motorola Semiconductors, P. O. Box 20912, Phoenix, Ariz. 85036 [403]
For a product as critical as custom I^2L circuits...

you need a company as reliable as CHERRY

Cherry has been combining both digital and linear functions on the same chip since the infancy of I^2L logic. Long experience, integrity of design, technological innovation and manufacturing excellence are only the beginning. You'll never meet a group of engineers more eager to work with you to solve YOUR problems. Engineers ready for the challenge of new design concepts. Eager for your business.

It really doesn’t matter what your IC problem is. Whether the solution is one of our standard digital or linear bipolar ICs—or the most sophisticated custom design—Cherry has or can provide the right solution. At the right price. With the right delivery date.

All this from the folks at Cherry: A trusted name in industry for more than 25 years. 

SEND FOR OUR FREE 36 page catalog of digital and linear ICs. Includes low level amplifiers—differential amplifiers—level detectors—DC to DC converters—timing circuits—motor speed controls—optical detector systems—camera controls—flip chips.

CHERRY SEMICONDUCTOR CORPORATION
90 Bald Hill Rd, Cranston, Rhode Island 02920 / (401) 463-5000 / TWX 710-381-1757

Circle 165 on reader service card
VAX-“An implementor’s dream.”
—Dr. Brian Ford, Director, Numerical Algorithms Group

For the Numerical Algorithms Group, the plain fact is this: “Software implementation was faster on the VAX-11/780 than on 25 other major machines.”

Before VAX, Dr. Ford’s staff had implemented NAG’s complex FORTRAN Mark 6 Library on 25 major machines ranging from minis to mainframes, including the Burroughs 6700, CDC 7600, Univac 1100, and IBM 370. The average implementation time was 13 man-weeks.

VAX took five.

In Dr. Ford’s words, “The NAG FORTRAN Mark 6 Library consists of 345 subroutines covering the major areas of numerical mathematics and statistics. It’s used in applications such...”
as structural design, nuclear physics, economic modeling, and academic research.

"A successful implementation requires the correct functioning of the 345 library routines to a prescribed accuracy and efficiency in execution of NAG’s suite of 620 test programs. Whilst the activity is a significant examination of a machine’s conformity to the ANSI standard of the FORTRAN compiler, its main technical features are file creation, file comparison, file manipulation and file maintenance."

And then there was the record of VAX reliability: "No problems were encountered in the VAX/VMS software even though approximately 3000 files were being handled. The operational availability time for the machine was close to 100%, an outstanding statistic for new hardware and a new operating system."

What all this demonstrates is that some of the most sophisticated FORTRAN routines in the world implement easily on VAX. That VAX capability exceeds that of many machines far more expensive. That the VAX-11/780 is more than the most powerful 32-bit computer in its price range. That VAX is truly "an implementor's dream."

For more information, simply clip the coupon.

Name ____________________ Title ________________
Company __________________
Address ____________________
City ______ State ______ Zip ______
Telephone ____________________
My application is:
Education __________________ Government ______
Medical __________ Resale ______
Laboratory __________ Other ______
Engineering __________ 

Send to: Digital Equipment Corporation, NR-2/2, Communication Services, 146 Main St., Maynard, MA 01754. Tel. 617-481-9511, ext. 6885.

VAX. Ask any user.
Zap!
Your system's tested.

Test in "real time" up to 5 megahertz and drastically cut development time and costs.

With the force of the MicroSystem Analyzer, developing diagnostics now can be a snap. Operating in real time at microprocessor speeds up to 5 MHz, the MicroSystem Analyzer speeds total development time, performs hardware/software integration, and gets your prototype into production faster.

A Whole New Way of Microprocessor System Testing

With the MicroSystem Analyzer, you now can control your system with In-Circuit Emulation, and find faults with Signature Analysis, Time and Frequency measurements.

No other system available combines the elements to let you control and test at all levels—system, board, and component—in real time. The MicroSystem Analyzer lets you discover intermittent problems over a wide range of temperatures, operate without a built-in test source, and perform fault detection in multiboard systems. Test programs are easier and faster to develop, more complete and more accurate.

Universal—Both Today & Tomorrow

The MicroSystem Analyzer plugs directly into the most common microprocessor sockets—Z80, 8085A, 6800, 8080, with more to come—and uses a series of personality cards and probes to let you thoroughly isolate faults to the subsystem and component level. No matter what major microprocessor you are using in product development or in production test, the MicroSystem Analyzer is the one universal and portable instrument for you.

Get Your Products into Production Faster

The MicroSystem Analyzer eliminates the need for long and expensive test fixture development, so you can move onto the next project sooner. Plus, with the diagnostics developed you have provided total production, depot repair and field test support!

Complete the coupon below for details on the most advanced microprocessor test instrument available today.

MILLENNIUM SYSTEMS, INC.
19020 Pruneridge Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014
Phone: (408) 996-9109 TWX: 910-338-0256
A subsidiary of American Microsystems, Inc.

Gentlemen:
OK, you got my attention. Now I'd like you to prove your MicroSystem Analyzer can shorten my development cycle, test systems and boards faster than anybody else, and save me a ton of money in the process.

PLEASE:
Call me to set up a live demo on my Z80A, 8085A, 6800, or 8080 system.
Send me complete information on the MicroSystem Analyzer today!

NAME ____________________________
TITLE ____________________________
COMPANY __________________________
ADDRESS __________________________
CITY __________________ STATE _______ ZIP _______
PHONE __________________ EXTENSION _______

Circle 169 on reader service card
Semiconductors

Chip mates drives and CPUs

Format-independent data handler works with cartridges and cassettes

Central processing units are bus-oriented. Cartridge and cassette drives, however, accept and supply data in a serial format. When hooking a CPU to a drive of this sort, a number of chips are needed to massage the data in both directions to ensure compatibility between the inherently dissimilar devices. To make this task more manageable, Standard Microsystems Corp. has designed the CCC 3500 cartridge and cassette data handler.

During a write operation, this 40-pin metal-oxide-semiconductor integrated circuit receives data from the processor and shifts it out bit-serially to the data-encoding logic and on to the drive as shown in the figure. In a similar manner, the 3500 accepts serial streams of data from recovery circuitry during a read operation. The IC establishes byte synchronization by detecting the sync byte and transfers data on a byte-by-byte basis back to the CPU.

The 3500 also takes care of many control functions. For example, it detects data overrun and underrun error conditions and flags them through its status lines.

Another special feature of the chip is its separate read and write registers. Separate registers allow read and write operations to occur concurrently when dual-headed drives are used. Such drives may read and write simultaneously to verify data, thereby upping both throughput and reliability.

The 3500 is format-independent and can be interfaced with any existing drive for standard or mini cassettes and standard or mini 3M-type cartridges. According to John Tweedy, product planning manager for SMC, "Data coding and decoding are done external to the chip—the 3500 is capable of handling the data derived from these operations regardless of the format."

Moreover, the chip can operate with data rates of up to 250 kilobits/second. "The fastest I've seen for a 3M cartridge is 192 kb/s," says Tweedy, "and a standard rate is about 48 kb/s, making our chip capable of handling rates more than five times as fast."

The 3500 has a three-state output bus for processor compatibility and transistor-transistor-logic inputs and outputs. The chip is available now and sells for $8.90 in quantities of from 100 to 499 and $7 in quantities of 1,000 or more.

Standard Microsystems Corp., 35 Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, N.Y. 11787. Phone (516) 273-3100 [411]

Static RAM crams

8 kilobytes into 18-pin DIP

How do you put a 1-K-by-8-bit static random-access memory into a dual
PCB Flexibility with Bendix Brush Connectors.

A low mating force connector with up to 400 contacts, 4 body styles, 3 contact variations with options, Superior electrical characteristics and long mechanical life. That's flexibility! And Bendix has one for your high-contact needs. The Brush Connector. Here's what you get.

Bendix Brush Connectors increase circuit count per board.
- Reduce number of boards by allowing more circuits per board.
- Greater board effectiveness by providing exact circuit counts up to 400 contacts in only one connector!

Bendix Brush Connectors reduce mating force 70% to 90%.
- Less complex board supports.
- Secondary actuators eliminated.
- Extended mechanical life. Up to 20,000 mates/unmates.

- Fewer damaged boards.
- Eliminates fixture mounting need of multiple smaller connectors.

Bendix Brush Connectors—a broad product line.
- Mother Board, Daughter Board, Input/Output, PC receptacle body styles.
- 2, 3 and 4 row configurations.
- 90° and straight PC, solderless wrap, crimp removable terminations with multiple lengths and plating options.

Bendix Brush contacts improve electrical characteristics.
- Highly redundant contact sites with multiple electrical paths and wiping action.
- Gold plated wire bristles mesh together intimately with gas-tight junctions.
- Stable contact resistance even after extreme mechanical durability abuse to 20,000 matings.

For full information, call (607) 563-5302, or write The Bendix Corporation, Electrical Components Division, Sidney, New York 13838.

We speak connectors.
in-line plastic package with only 18 pins? The obvious answer for Intel, originators of the 8085, was to use the same technique used in designing that microprocessor to put address and data onto the same lines—multiplexing.

Without the need for separate address and data lines, a device can be configured with either a greater number of functions or fewer pins. For the 8185 RAM, the decision was made to concentrate first on package size, so the number of pins was reduced and package size shrank in accordance with industry standards for an 18-pin DIP.

Several of the excess pins, however, were retained to provide increased functional options for the user. For example, the 8185 has both an active-high and an active-low latched chip enable.

One of these latched chip enables can be used as a standard chip enable while the other serves to power down the chip during input/output or interrupt cycles. Thus power consumption—the unit draws a maximum of 500 mw when active and only 125 mw when quiescent—can be further minimized.

The RAM also has an unlatched chip select that holds the chip inactive even when the unit is powered up by the enable pins, and it provides separate pins for read and write control functions, too.

Two versions of the 8185 are being offered, one for the standard 8085A and a faster chip for the 5-MHz 8085A-2. Both types work from a single 5-v supply and are available in sample quantities now. The standard 8185 sells for $37.50 each in quantities of 100. Production deliveries will begin this quarter.

Intended primarily for applications involving ac tachometer signals, the model CS-175 dc-motor speed control is an inexpensive circuit that fits in a 14-pin dual in-line package. The units lists for $1.68. In lots of 1,000 pieces, it sells for 79¢, whereas in quantities of 10,000 pieces, the price drops to 65¢.

Sample-and-hold amplifier has short acquisition time

Designated the NE5537, a monolithic sample-and-hold amplifier circuit uses ion-implanted field-effect transistors in combination with bipolar devices to obtain an acquisition time of under 10 µs. The approach also improves accuracy and decreases the droop rate.

The device operates from ±5-v to ±18-v supplies. Logic inputs are fully differential with low input current (typically 10 nA), allowing direct connection to transistor-transistor-logic and complementary-metal-oxide-semiconductor devices. The output can drive a 2-kΩ load.

Housed in a TO-5 can, the 5537 is available from stock. In 100-piece quantities, they cost $3.50 each.

Signetics Corp., 811 E. Arques Ave., P. O. Box 9052, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086 [415]
Over 34,000 readings per second, a 'third generation' IEEE-488 interface and built-in diagnostics combine to make the new Series 6000 the ultimate systems instrument.

The Racal-Dana 6000 is the culmination of ten years of benefit-oriented engineering, incorporating many measurement capabilities never before available... at a price that's less than a traditional systems DVM.

A sample and hold option, when used with the high speed digitizer, allows precise timing of measurements and extremely short sample times. Full annunciation of all programmed conditions assures easy software development.

Automatic timeouts during input setting, and inhibited output during autorange prevents erroneous readings. Five programmable integration times, six programmable trigger modes, and an auto-test/auto-cal routine provide the ultimate in flexibility.

See for yourself why the new Series 6000 Amplitude Measurement System is an instrument so unique that it even needed a new name. More important, find out how it can save you valuable systems dollars while cutting your systems design time. Call or write today.

A new horizon in systems capability.

The Racal-Dana 6000 combines all the functions of these instruments: DC Voltmeter • DC/DC Ratiometer • AC Voltmeter • AC/AC Ratiometer • dB Meter • Ohmmeter • DC Millivoltmeter • 2 Channel Scanner + DMM • DC Amplifier • Comparator Box - up to seven sorting 'bins' • Fault Alarm - Single or multiple limit • High Speed Digitizer • A/D Converter • Voltage Deviation Meter • Gain/Attenuator Meter • Computing Multimeter with: Averaging, Min/Max Peaks, Scaling/Factoring, Self Test, Self Calibration, Digital Offsets, Hi/Lo Limits.

RACAL-DANA INSTRUMENTS, 18912 Von Karman Avenue, Irvine, CA 92715; Ph: 714/833-1234; Duke Street, Windsor, Berkshire SL4 1SB, England, Ph: (07535) 69811; 91 Route de Gardes, 92 Meudon-Bellevue, France, Ph: 027-7575.

Circle #173 for Literature only
**New products**

Computers & peripherals

**Prime aims at IBM's midsection**

Four 32-bit machines and enhanced software also compete with VAX 11/780

Four new 32-bit computers and enhanced distributed processing software from Prime Computer Inc., are said to offer users performance comparable to a mid-range IBM mainframe computer at traditional minicomputer savings. The new units bolster the competitive stance of rapidly growing Prime.

Indicative of this broadened stance is the new model 450. It is aimed at systems and software houses who will buy the unit in large quantities and remark it to the less sophisticated end users Prime has up to now avoided.

The 450 and the other three units, the 550, 650, and 750 [Electronics, Dec. 21, 1978, p. 25], have similar processor characteristics, but differ in memory capacity, options, and hence processing speed. Based on Schottky transistor-transistor logic, the central processing unit has a cycle time of 200 ns, uses a bipolar cache memory with an 80-ns access time, and has main memory with an access time of 600 ns.

The three larger machines can support up to 63 simultaneous users, each addressing up to 32 megabytes of virtual memory, whereas the 450 supports up to 32 users. The top-of-the-line 750 has 16 kilobytes of cache memory, an instruction-prefetching unit, two-way interleaved memory, a burst input/output mode that permits data transfers at up to 8 megabytes per second, and a standard floating-point processor. According to Joseph d'Angelo, director of planning, it is competitive with DEC's VAX 11/780.

Less powerful without instruction prefetching is the 650, which has 2 kilobytes of cache memory and up to 4 megabytes of main memory. The 550 does not have the floating-point processor, but has 2 kilobytes of cache memory and up to 2 megabytes of main memory. The 450, similar to the 550, supports up to 1 megabyte of memory.

At the same time, Prime revamped its Primenet networking...
NOW...

obsolete decoupling capacitors

with Q/PAC

New, high capacitance Q/PAC® power distribution elements are the exciting, revolutionary way to eliminate decoupling capacitors from printed circuit boards. Rugged Q/PAC elements are easy to install and increase system reliability through reduced part count.

Q/PAC elements are available in capacitance values up to 0.05µF per inch in lengths up to 16 inches. Configurations allow for either vertical mounting or horizontal installation under DIP packages.

Q/PAC elements eliminate the need for on board power traces and extra board layers. They maximize packaging density and minimize signal interconnection problems.

Q/PAC elements feature a low dissipation factor, low inductance and low impedance.

Pack more on static and dynamic MOS memory boards, more on critical random logic boards.

Contact the Q/PAC Product Specialist at (602) 963-4584.

For immediate need circle #174
software, increasing its distributed processing capabilities through three sets of programs. The Inter-Program Communications Facility, operating under the Primos operating system, lets programs establish full-duplex communication paths to other programs in the same or another Prime computer. Remote terminals attached to other Prime systems or to a packet-switching network can communicate with a Prime system and operate as if they were directly attached to that system by means of the Interactive Terminal Support Facility. Programs on one Prime system can use data files physically stored in another such system using the File Access Manager software.

Primenet software can be used to connect any mixture of Prime models 750, 650, 550, 500, 450, 400, and 350, as well as other vendors' computers, the company says. For local networks where no system is more than 750 feet from another, a Primenet Node Controller is placed on each computer and connects it to up to seven other systems in a ring network made up of coaxial cable.

The high-speed multiple-data-link controller is used to connect geographically dispersed units over synchronous communications lines or X.25 packet-switched networks. Primenet software costs $12,000 with X.25 compatibility, $7,000 without.

Available for delivery next summer, the Prime 750 ranges in price from $180,000 to $300,000; the 650 and 550, available now, run from $150,000 to $250,000 and from $95,000 to $175,000, respectively. First deliveries of the 450 are scheduled for April, with quantity prices starting at $35,000.

Prime Computer Inc., 40 Walnut Street, Wellesley Hills, Mass. 02181 [361]

Cobol on the way for VAX-11/780

Those waiting for a common-business-oriented language that would take full advantage of the VAX-11/780's 32-bit architecture need be patient only a little longer. Starting in March, copies of VAX-11 Cobol-74 will be available for a single license fee of $7,700.

Conforming to ANSI's 1974 standard, the language implements the nucleus, table-handling, and input/output modules for sequential, relative, and indexed-sequential file access. Also provided are interprogram communication and a library facility.

VAX-11 Cobol-74 will accept packed decimal data and can use the VAX-11 string manipulation instructions. Use of a 32-bit object code provides transparent access to the DECnet and the use of VAX virtual memory space. It also allows subroutine calls to and from other VAX-11 languages, as well as direct calls to the operating system.

To bow in March, too, are two facilities, which will be bundled with the operating system for new deliveries. The multikey, indexed-sequential-access-method (ISAM) facility provides a primary key and as many as 254 alternative keys for access to each record. The sort facility, as its name implies, sorts data—according to record, tag, address, and index. It is modular, with flexible memory requirements, and can be used in either a stand-alone mode or as a subroutine.

Digital Equipment Corp., Maynard, Mass. 01754 [363]

Graphics display is compatible with IBM 3277

The Tektronix 618 storage display monitor is fully compatible with the IBM RPQ 7H0284 graphics attachment for the IBM 3277 terminal. The addition of the 19-in. monitor makes up a dual display station: the 3277 displays alphanumeric data while the 618 presents graphic information and special symbols. Priced at $8,700 with quantity discounts obtainable or available for lease at $348 a month for 36 months, the 618 will be available in March 1979.

Tektronix Inc., P. O. Box 500, Beaverton, Ore. 97077 [364]
ELEC-TROL DIP REED RELAYS

DIP RELAYS THAT CAN TAKE A DIPPING...
FROM THE ORIGINATORS OF THE DIP

In 1968 when Elec-Trol introduced the first DIP Reed Relay to the industry—we had two purposes in mind. One was to provide a quality line of reed relays suited for insertion into standard 14-pin DIP sockets or directly onto printed circuit boards; and the other was to provide the customer with a rugged, miniature, low-cost reed relay that could withstand total immersion and board washing.

Today, Elec-Trol offers DIP Reed Relays in both 225"H and 275"H packages. They are available with Form A, B, and C dry-reed switch contacts up to 10 watts, and 50-watt Form A mercury-wetted reed switch contacts. In addition to providing total protection in hazardous environments, the DIP relays also feature high shock and vibration immunity and reed switch contacts that are hermetically sealed for low contact resistance. They can be driven directly by DTL/TTL logic, and they are available in 8-pin or 14-pin terminals with or without clamping diodes. Options include electrostatic shielding and contact run-in.

For more information, use the reader service card, or contact your local distributor, representative, or the factory direct.


140 STANDARD MODELS

Elec-Trol now offers one of the broadest lines of DIP Reed Relays available, 140 different standard models. You can select 1A, 2A, 3B, and 1C dry reed contacts with either 3-watt or 10-watt ratings or 1A mercury-wetted with 50-watt rating. All of them are available with or without clamping diodes and with a choice of 5, 6, 12, or 24 VDC coils. For off-the-shelf delivery or to ask about samples, contact your Elec-Trol distributor.

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS

ALABAMA HANTSVALLE
Component Distributors, Inc. (205) 483-7501
CALIFORNIA BRUNE
Acacia Products, Inc. (714) 550-0444
CALIFORNIA SAN DIEGO
Acacia Products, Inc. (714) 550-4340
CALIFORNIA SUNNYVALE
Acacia Sales, Inc. (408) 743-7230
CALIFORNIA VAN NYS
Paloma Associates, Inc. (910) 548-1455
COLORADO AURORA
Patane Distributors, Inc. (719) 336-1556
COLORADO DENVER
Diplomat/Southland, Inc. (303) 971-4950
FLORIDA CLEARWATER
Diplomat Sales, Inc. (813) 543-4544
ILLINOIS CHICAGO
Diplomat Electronics, Inc. (312) 733-0000
ILLINOIS SPRINGFIELD
Diplomat Electronics, Inc. (217) 498-4181
ILLINOIS URBANA
Diplomat Electronics, Inc. (217) 377-3200
MISSOURI ST. LOUIS
Diplomat Electronics, Inc. (314) 883-7951
MISSOURI KANSAS CITY
Diplomat Electronics, Inc. (816) 883-7951
MISSOURI COLUMBIA
Northland (301) 670-1100
MISSOURI ST. LOUIS
Diplomat Electronics, Inc. (314) 648-8560
NEW JERSEY JERSEY CITY
New Jersey Distributors, Inc. (201) 965-3000
NEW YORK W. YORK
New York Distributors, Inc. (212) 965-8565
NEW YORK BROOKLYN
Diplomat Electronics, Inc. (718) 518-9956
OHIO COLUMBUS
New Ohio Distributors, Inc. (614) 965-8565
OHIO CLEVELAND
New Ohio Distributors, Inc. (216) 471-4900
PA DELAWARE
Diplomat Electronics, Inc. (215) 972-7000
PENNSYLVANIA PAUL TOWNE
Diplomat Electronics, Inc. (215) 972-7000
TEXAS DALLAS
New Texas Distributors, Inc. (214) 516-1700
TEXAS HOUSTON
Diplomat Electronics, Inc. (713) 949-4750
UTAH SALT LAKE CITY
Diplomat Electronics, Inc. (801) 486-4314

Circle 243 on reader service card
Circle 177 on reader service card
New products

Instruments

Signal generator spans 520 MHz

1,040-MHz range and IEEE-488 bus compatibility are options for low-noise unit

Already well known for its laboratory-quality signal generators, West Germany's Rohde & Schwarz is now aiming to meet the needs of personnel who must provide field service for modern high-performance receiving systems. The company's model SMS synthesized signal generator, which is also well suited for testing such components as sharp-cutoff surface-wave and crystal filters, is both versatile and easy to use, "something the on-site technician may value most," says Dieter Burk- hart, who headed its design.

The SMS combines the latest synthesizer technology with microcomputer control in a fully programmable instrument—one that option-}

ally can work with the IEEE-488 general-purpose interface bus. The basic unit covers the range from 400 kHz to 520 MHz with a resolution of 100 Hz; an optional doubler extends that range to 1,040 MHz. The generator's output level can be set in 0.1-dB steps from -137 dBm to +13 dBm. Maximum total amplitude error is 1.5 dB.

The standard generator drifts less than one part in 10^4/°C. An optional temperature-controlled reference oscillator improves this to one part in 10^7 from 0° to 50°C. The standard oscillator has an aging drift of one part per million per month; the high-stability option drifts only 1 ppm per year. At 20 kHz from the carrier, the instrument's phase noise is typically -120 dB/Hz.

A neat arrangement of front-panel controls, plus separate digital indicators for frequency, level, and modulation, makes the SMS easy to operate. The values for the displayed parameters may be entered directly from a single keyboard.

An eight-digit readout displays the frequency in megahertz. Level is shown on a four-digit display in microvolts, millivolts, dBm, or dB. Modulation is indicated on a three-digit readout that goes up to 90% for m and 125 kHz for fm.

Slated for delivery both in the U.S. and in Europe in March, the instrument carries an FOB price tag of 12,500 Deutschmarks, which is equivalent to about $6,830 at the current exchange rate. The frequency-doubling and IEEE-488 bus options add $1,040 and $245, respectively. The high-stability reference oscillator goes for $490, and $245 more buys overvoltage protection.

Rohde & Schwarz Sales Co., 14 Gloria Lane, Fairfield, N. J. 07006 [351]
Rohde & Schwarz, 8000 Munich 80, P. O. Box 801469, West Germany [352]

Scope has separate control and programming units

Suppose there were a number of different locations, on various production lines or in the field, for example, where having a programmable oscilloscope would be desirable. Would it not be advantageous to pay just once for the means to originate programs for the scopes, rather than each time a scope was purchased?

A series of instrument modules offers purchasers that option. Consisting of four individual units—the model 5810 oscilloscope, the 5812 programmer, the 5811 program-control unit, and the 5813 multi-probe controller—the series separates the functional aspects of a programmable scope so that only those required need be purchased.

The 5810 is a 20-MHz dual-channel scope with an effective display of 8 by 10 divisions. It has calibrated sensitivities of from 5 mV/div to 2 V/div and is accurate to within ±3% of full scale. Unlike other programmable scopes, the unit has front-panel controls only for setting the usual variety of continuously variable functions; six values can be preset for such functions as vertical trace position, vertical gain, sweep speed, and trigger level. Three values of the horizontal trace position may be set also.

The controls for the discrete scope functions are all on the 5812 programmer, which can remotely supply transistor-transistor-logic—level signals to the scope, by means of two 50-pin connectors, to set up those values. The 5812 may also be used to program the 5811 control unit, which can store a sequence of up to 32 sets of scope parameters. The control unit can run back and forth through that sequence and select a particular set for the scope without the use of the 5812.

The multi-probe controller accepts inputs from eight different probes, four for the X channel and four for the Y, and under the direction of the controller, selects one for display on the appropriate channel.

Prices for the 5810, 5811, 5812, and 5813 are $2,614, $741, $1,058, and $582, respectively.

Leader Instruments Corp., 151 Dupont St., Plainview, N. Y. 11803, Phone George Zachmann at (516) 822-9300 [353]
RELAX...it’s amazing how an easy mind helps build a home.

We’re the easy mind people. TRW Capacitors.
We can solve your problems connected with reliability in ultra-miniature capacitors. Our X463UW metallized polycarbonates are designed to do just that.

The X463UW gives you “Space Age” performance in circuits demanding the smallest possible size. Capacitances range from .001 to 10 mfd, at 50, 100, 200 and 400 vdc—with less than 1.5% capacitance change from −55°C through 125°C. IR is 60,000 megohm x mfd minimum at 25°C. DF is less than 0.3% at 25°C and 1 KHz. And stability? In humidity and shelf life tests the stability of the X463UW is actually two to three times better than polysulfone.

You get all that because we’ve applied the latest in component technology to combine the improved electrical performance of polycarbonate with dramatic size and weight reductions made possible by the use of our exceptionally reliable metallized dielectric.

We also put the same kind of effort into our engineering services and our field support. Try us. We can help reduce the tension. Give us a call, or write: TRW capacitors, An Electronic Components Division of TRW, Inc., 301 West “O” St., Ogallala, Nebraska 69153. Tel: (308) 284-3611.
Data acquisition

**LSI-11 board has 32 inputs**

Other members of board family are an output-only unit and an I/O combination

The strategy at Analog Devices in its maturing microcomputer analog input/output subsystem business hasn't always got the company out first with boards that mate with a given system, but there has usually been a performance and price attraction. The story is no different with the latest series—the RTI-1250, intended for users of Digital Equipment Corp.'s LSI-11 and LSI-11/2 microcomputers.

There are three boards in the series, all with 12-bit resolution: the RTI-1250 input-only board, the RTI-1251 combination I/O board, and the RTI-1252 analog output subsystem. Each is on a single half-quad-sized board; each includes an on-board dc-to-dc converter as standard; and each appears to the microcomputer as a block of four memory-mapped address locations.

Whereas competitive input boards offer 16 single-ended input channels (8 differential), the RTI-1250 provides 32 single-ended inputs (16 differential). There are two versions—one with a resistor-programmable-gain instrumentation amplifier (RTI-1250-R), and one with a software-programmable-gain amplifier (RTI-1250-S). The latter allows the user to select gains of 1, 2, 4, or 8 and is priced at $645 in quantities of one to nine. The RTI-1250-R, at $560, may be used for input ranges from ±10 mV full scale to ±10 V full scale.

Barry Glasgow, marketing manager of microcomputer peripherals, says the RTI-1250 is the only input board for the LSI-11/2 that provides up to 32 channels and the choice of resistor- or software-programmable-gain amplifiers. He is especially enthusiastic about the RTI-1251 combination board, maintaining that it is the first I/O board that offers 16 channels of 12-bit input plus two 12-bit digital-to-analog voltage outputs. "We think this is the major contribution of the series," he says. There are two 12-bit multiplying d-a converters providing up to ±10 V of analog output in several ranges.

Finally, the RTI-1252 board provides up to four channels of output, using Analog Devices' own AD DAC-80 d-a converters. It also has four digital logic drivers for simple on/off applications.

"We've done something interesting," Glasgow says, "in that two of the DAC-80s are soldered and two are socketed, so that the user can expand in the field" if he wants to start off with two output channels.

A two-channel RTI-1252 will sell for $460, or the customer can get all four channels from the factory for $550. "But all he needs to expand to four from two himself is a digital voltmeter to trim the offset and gain" of the DAC-80s, Glasgow notes. "The digital circuitry is there to support all four outputs." Option-al voltage-to-current converters are also available for 4-to-20-mA outputs. Delivery time for all units is three to four weeks.

Analog Devices Inc., Route One Industrial Park, P. O. Box 280, Norwood, Mass. 02062. Phone Russ Vernooy at (617) 328-4700 [381]

4- and 8-channel d-a boards compatible with microNovas

Owners of microNova computers who would like to control real-world variables analogically can now turn to a series of digital-to-analog conversion boards designed for their particular machine. These boards slide directly into the microNova's card guides and are compatible with its input/output pinouts.

Three versions of the basic board are being offered: two four-channel units, the ST-MNOVA-DA4A and B, and an eight-channel model, the ST-MNOVA-DA8B. The four-channel boards differ in powering and price; the A model has an onboard ±15-V dc-to-dc converter and
Now—perhaps for the first time—you can cost-justify 100 percent inspection and testing of incoming D/A converters. ESI's new Model 1262 DAC tester is a ratio instrument that accurately checks linearity and monotonicity. Under microprocessor control the 1262 readily supports:

...different input codes (BCD, inverted BCD, and several binary codes);
...different number of input bits (up to 12) and,
...different analog outputs (voltage or current) in either polarity.

And it handles both DACs which require full time data or those for which data must be latched through strobing signals (microprocessor compatible).

Test results are presented in 2 seconds plus selected warmup time via front panel LEDs showing absolute and differential linearity as fractions of one least significant bit, and any evidence of nonmonotonic behavior. Test fixture LEDs signal PASS, FAIL, and the presence of excessive superposition (bit addition) error. Test fixtures the key

The instrument achieves its flexibility through a number of personlized test fixtures. You can be testing BCD current DACs one moment, and binary voltage DACs the next, simply by changing test fixtures according to the pin configuration of the test fixture. Each contains a zero insertion force test socket, the analog circuitry to process the output signal of the device under test, and switches and jumper wires on the fixture's PCB, used to select code formats, pretest warmup time, and the pass/fail specifications for the DAC type to be tested.

The user makes no adjustments within the instrument.

For complete information, call or write, Electro Scientific Industries, 13900 N.W. Science Park Drive, Portland, Oregon 97229, phone (503) 641-4141.
New products

Eastman 910 adhesive bonds a neoprene gasket to a molded ABS cover in a rug shampooing appliance.

One drop of Eastman 910 adhesive makes temporary repairs on metal parts until replacements arrive.

Eastman 910 adhesive is so strong, fast and easy to apply that it can be used for many small repair jobs as well as for product assembly.

For more information, write Dick Blair, Eastman Chemical Products, Inc., Plastics Products Division, Kingsport, Tennessee 37662.

Eastman 910 adhesive is a trademark of Eastman Kodak Company.

One drop of Eastman 910 adhesive bonds a neoprene gasket to a molded ABS cover in a rug shampooing appliance.

Another drop of Eastman 910 adhesive makes temporary repairs on metal parts until replacements arrive.

Eastman 910 adhesive is so strong, fast and easy to apply that it can be used for many small repair jobs as well as for product assembly.

For more information, write Dick Blair, Eastman Chemical Products, Inc., Plastics Products Division, Kingsport, Tennessee 37662.

Eastman 910 adhesive is a trademark of Eastman Kodak Company.

Costs $630; the B model requires an external source of ±15-V, 160-mA dc power but costs $80 less. The eight-channel model also requires external ±15-V power, at twice the current rating, and is priced at just $785.

All the boards convert straight binary, offset binary, or 2's complement inputs into analog signals using 12-bit d-a converters whose outputs settle to within ±½ least significant bit within 4 μs. The slew rate is 20 V/μs.

Output ranges are jumper-selectable from among unipolar ranges of 0 to 5 V and 0 to 10 V and bipolar ranges of ±5 and ±10 V. Zero and offset temperature drift are 5 ppm of full-scale range/°C, gain temperature drift is 30 ppm (full scale)/°C, and maximum nonlinearity is within ±½ LSB.

With their output impedance of 50 mΩ, these boards can deliver up to 5 mA. They are specified for commercial temperatures and are optionally available with 16-bit digital ports, each of which replaces a d-a converter. Delivery time for all models is from four to six weeks.

Datel Systems Inc., 1020 Turnpike St., Canton, Mass. 02021. [383]

Intelligent converter works with Multibus or alone

Compatible with systems built around the Multibus, the MLZ-DAQ can be used as an intelligent analog-to-digital conversion board. But because of that intelligence, it can also be used as a stand-alone data-acquisition system.

Seat of the system's intelligence is the on-board Z80A microprocessor, which can converse with other external devices by means of two RS-232-C communications ports. The unit is supplied with 1 kilobyte of read/write memory and sockets for 4 and 8 kilobytes of erasable programmable read-only memory.

The MLZ-DAQ's conversion capabilities spring from the use of an ADAM-12 or an ADAM-12APG module, which can accept 16 or 32 channels of analog inputs in either the 0-to-5-V or the 0-to-10-V unipolar range or the ±5- or the ±10-V bipolar range. For differential monitoring, input lines can be paired, and with the ADAM-12APG module, software-programmable gains of 1, 2, 5, or 10 can be selected.

In single quantities, prices for the MLZ-DAQ start as low as $545.

Heurikon Corp., 700 W. Badger Rd., Madison, Wis. 53713. Phone Christopher Priebe at (608) 255-9075 [384].

Synchro-to-BCD converter lets user select scale factor

The SBC40 series of synchro-to-binary-coded-decimal (BCD) converters offers users a choice of scale factor so that the three- or four-digit output can be tailored to the tolerances of a particular application. Inputs, from a synchro or resolver of 11.8 or 90 V at 400 Hz, are converted into BCD outputs with errors that will not exceed ±6 or ±30 minutes of arc, respectively.

Outputs can represent either unipolar or bipolar ranges and are transistor-transistor-logic-compatible. A reference input of either 26 or 115 V, 400 Hz, is required in addition to 15-V and 5-V power; synchro and reference inputs are isolated.

Units are available for the commercial and industrial operating temperature ranges and are priced at less than $375 in production quantities. Delivery time is four weeks.

Computer Conversions Corp., 6 Dunton Ct., East Northport, N.Y. 11731. Phone (516) 261-3300 [385].

Electronics / January 18, 1979

Circle 182 on reader service card
The only 40 column printer with NCR reliability.

It's field proven and available in quantity now.

Compare this low cost, 40-column printer with others available. You'll get these extra values.

- Field proven in NCR products
- Produced in quantity with NCR quality control
- Works as printer and/or plotter because of unique single wire design
- Multiple copy capability
- Prints up to 120 lines per minute
- Completely flexible — you control the electronics
- Attractive quantity pricing
- Disposable ribbon cassette is operator changeable
- No messy spools or tricky threading

For delivery information, prices, or literature, please contact us at NCR Engineering and Manufacturing, OEM Marketing, P.O. Box 627, Ithaca, New York 14850 (607) 273-6066.
Components

**IC cuts CRT distortion**

Pincushion eliminator
comes in a 24-pin DIP,
is priced starting at $75

Pincushion distortion has long plagued manufacturers of precision cathode-ray-tube displays. Existing solutions have been costly, cumbersome, or ineffective. Now, however, Intrinsics Inc. is offering a series of monolithic devices that are much less expensive as well as more accurate than anything that was available previously.

The C300 series will replace complicated and expensive diode breakpoint circuits or clumsy magnet-positioning schemes. "The C300 series will offer a continuous function, whereas diode breakpoint circuits have not," points out Herbert F. Wise, vice president for engineering. It will also replace an earlier, more expensive, C100 series of correction modules.

Hermetically sealed in 16-pin dual in-line packages, the C300 units will operate from 0° to 70°C. Moreover, military versions, the C400 series, come in a 24-pin DIP and work from −55° to +125°C.

Members of each series differ in accuracy. At a deflection angle of 50°, the model C310 has a typical error of 2% of the full on-axis screen dimension. For the C311, the figure is 1%, and for the C312 it is 0.5%. For the C410 and C411, the figures are 1% and 0.5%, respectively.

Settling time to within 0.1% of full-screen dimension is typically 2 µs for all models, and typical 3-dB bandwidth for all models is 7 MHz. The maximum slew rate for all units is typically 200 V/µs.

Other typical specifications include an end-point temperature coefficient of 400 parts per million/°C for the C300 series and 350 ppm/°C for the C400. Offset temperature coefficient is 75 µV/°C for the C300 family and 50 µV/°C for the C400. The input voltage range for all models is ±5 V, and the no-load output voltage range is the same.

Peter de Hollan, sales engineer, expects the correction integrated circuits to find use in CRT displays involved in word processing, process control, and photo typesetting. "Color processing is a field that may use them, too," he says.

Prices for the C300 series, in lots of one to nine pieces, are $75 apiece for the C310, $99 for the C311, and $145 for the C312. For the same quantities, the C410 goes for $150 each and the C411 is priced at $225. Delivery for all units takes four to six weeks.

Intrinsics Inc., 57 Chapel St., Newton, Mass. 02158. Phone Peter de Hollan at (617) 332-7350 [341]

**Small capacitors withstand 4½-lb pull on leads**

Built to withstand a pull of greater than 4½ lb on its axial leads, the type 608 foil-wound capacitor is small enough to be used in high-density circuits and encapsulated military assemblies. The polyester-dielectric elements are available with 100-V ratings in values from 0.001 to 0.10 µF and with 50-V ratings from 0.012 to 2.0 µF. Tolerances range from ±1% to ±20%.

Prices vary according to capacitance, tolerance, and voltage rating. A 0.001-µF capacitor with ±20% tolerance and 100-V rating, for example, costs 63¢ in quantities of 1,000.

TRW Capacitors, 301 W. O St., Ogallala, Neb. 69153. Phone Al Tompkins at (308) 284-3611 [344]

**8-character display is visible far and wide**

Taskdata is an alphanumericic display unit consisting of eight five-by-seven-dot matrixes controlled by a microcomputer. The 1¾-in-high, light-emitting-diode matrixes are visible from over 90 feet away at viewing angles over 110°. Therefore, they can be stacked or arranged vertically to form electronic bulletin boards.

The on-board microcomputer's memory can retain up to 32 charac-
save time and money by joining McGraw-Hill's COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS' BOOK CLUB

This professional club is designed to meet your day-to-day on-the-job needs by providing practical books in your field on a regular basis at below publisher prices. If you're missing out on important technical literature—if today's high cost of reading curbs the growth of your library—here's the solution to your problem. The Computer Professionals' Book Club was organized for you, to provide an economical reading program that cannot fail to be of value. Administered by the McGraw-Hill Book Company, all books are chosen by qualified editors and consultants. Their understanding of the standards and values of the literature in your field guarantees the appropriateness of the selections.

How the Club operates: Three times a year you receive free of charge The Computer Professionals' Book Club Bulletin. This announces and describes the Club's featured book of the month as well as alternate selections available at special members' prices. If you want to examine the Club's feature of the month, you do nothing. If you prefer one of the alternate selections—or if you want no book at all—you notify the Club by returning the card enclosed with each Bulletin. As a Club Member, you are entitled to the purchase of four books (including your first selection) over a two-year period. Considering the many books published annually, there will surely be at least four you would want to own anyway. By joining the club, you save both money and the trouble of searching for the best books.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

P.O. Box 582, Hightstown, New Jersey 08520

Please enroll me as a member and send me the three books indicated. I am to receive the two bonus books at the introductory price of $2.95 plus local postage and handling. If not completely satisfied, I may return the books within 10 days and be refunded without question. If I keep the books, I agree to purchase a minimum of three additional books during the next two years at special Club prices. If I cancel membership, I will receive the Club Bulletin 12 times a year. If I want to examine the featured selection, I need take no action. It will be shipped automatically if I fail to notify the Club of its cancellation. The books are shipped at cost, and I agree to abide by the terms and conditions of the Club(mutually cancellable by me at any time after the four book purchase requirement has been met. This offer is limited to the continental U.S. only. Club membership is not transferable and cannot be assigned or sold. If the books are returned, the Club will cancel the balance of your account within 10 days, and I will have the option of canceling at any time. Terms of membership in the club are subject to change. The Club's rules and regulations are subject to change without notice. Offer good for new members only. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments. Members are billed when books arrive.


Name

Address

City State Zip

EXTRA SAVINGS: Remit in full with your order, plus any local and state tax, and McGraw-Hill will pay all regular postage and handling charges. P38370
THE WIDEST INDUSTRIAL SPECTRUM AVAILABLE IN THE EAST

If relocation is part of your future development plans, Suffolk County offers a broad range of industrial advantages that more and more electronics firms are recognizing daily.

- Confidential assistance in site selection, labor analysis and transportation studies.
- Special County and local tax benefits to qualified industries.
- Additional state tax deductions for creating new jobs.
- A skilled and non-skilled work force.
- Organizations, such as IDA, JDA, SBA, and others cooperating with local Banking establishments to meet your financing requirements.
- A County government dedicated to serving the needs of its business and residential community.
- Superior housing, educational and medical facilities.
- An ideal location to carry out your business of everyday living.

Put our county to the test. We welcome your research inquiries, and look forward to meeting your quality requirements. For additional information on the widest variety of site location options available in the Northeast, contact our Department of Economic Development.

Suffolk County — Not Just Another Pretty Place!

For Information write:
SUFFOLK COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
William J. Sheridan, Commissioner
Veterans Memorial Highway • Hauppauge, New York 11787
(516) 979-2929
John V.N. Klein, County Executive

New products

$240 in quantities of 100 and is available from stock.
Logic Electric, P. O. Box 5154, Kingwood, Texas 77339. Phone Curt Hamilton at (713) 446-1021 [345]

Tough automobile relay plays to the pits

Electromechanical relays of the type used in automotive electronics usually employ a design in which the contact arm is of a separate piece from the remainder of the relay, joined to it by a piece of copper braid and retained by flanges and a spring. Under the recurring influence of severe shocks like those induced by New York City potholes, the elements retaining the contact arm can be altered, thus producing failures that may be permanent or puzzlingly intermittent.

In addressing this kind of problem, Gulf and Western’s Automotive operations developed a particularly rugged relay, one that can withstand vibrations and shocks in excess of 10 g. Available in both single-pole, single-throw and single-pole, double-throw versions mountable on printed-circuit boards, the relay employs a different design: its bobbin and the contact arm are cast as a single part.

Wrapped around the bobbin is a coil with a resistance of 130 Ω, so the unit consumes less power than competitive relays. It is rated for current switching of 30 A continuous at 12 v dc and 125°C, insulated to withstand 440 v ac, and operates from 40° to +125°C. At 25°C with a lamp load of 7 A and 2-s-on/2-s-off operating cycle, a single-pole, single-throw type has a lifetime of 750,000 operations.

In sample quantities of 1 to 10, units are priced at about $1.50, and sizeable discounts are available on large-volume orders. Deliveries from stock are scheduled to begin in mid-February.
When you need LEDs or more than LEDs...

Dialight is the first place to look. We can help you do more with LEDs... because we've done more with them.

Discrete LEDs come in a variety of sizes, shapes, colors (red, yellow, green in clear or diffused), with or without built-in resistors.

Low cost logic state fault indicators for trouble shooting complex circuits. Designed for close density PC board mounting.

High-brightness bi-color LEDs (red/green) suitable for go/no-go situations. Designed with unique lenses for the extra visibility you'll want for your most critical applications.

Snap-in mounting LED indicators reduce labor cost. Available in red, yellow or green with or without built-in resistors.

Whatever you need in LEDs, Dialight's probably got it already. For your free 60-page selector guide and listing of our nationwide stocking distributors, contact us today.

Dialight meets your needs.

Dialight, 203 Harrison Place, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11237 (212) 497-7600

Circle 187 on reader service card
Just in case you need something beautiful.

Even your most sophisticated customers are influenced by the look of beauty and quality. We don't box you in with sophisticated trivia because we combine clean lines, welded and hand finished bezels in a wide selection of standard colors and structures. There's even your choice of aluminum, molded plastic or teakwood. Send for our catalog just in case.

We make you look better

OPTIMA
Scientific-Atlanta
2166 Mountain Industrial Blvd., Tucker, GA 30084 • Tel: (404) 939-8340
Europe: McKettrick—Agniew, Macmerry, East Lothian, Scotland, EH33 1EX • Telex: 72623.

Circle 188 on reader service card

For Superior Reliability in IC Sockets, Scanbe US-2

United States Patent 4,033,656 July 5, 1977

Low profile US-2 is a sophisticated combination of desirable features giving maximum performance and reliability.
- built-in solder wicking barrier
- no flux entrapment
- edge wipe design for most widely accepted insertion, holding and withdrawal forces
- gas-tight seal characteristics between IC lead and socket contact

At Scanbe distributors nationwide or write today for complete details on how US-2's patented design and zero defects quality can increase system reliability.

SCANBE
3445 Fletcher Ave • P.O. Box 4159 • El Monte, CA 91731
Telephone: (213) 579-2300 • TWX (910) 587-3437

Circle 232 on reader service card

MOTOR-ANALYSIS SYSTEM
with
NEW 3-WAY READOUT

FRICITONLESS DYNAMOMETER
Power-absorption dynamometers utilize friction-free hysteresis brakes for longest life, precise repeatability, smooth torque application independent of speed. Models from 2.50 oz.in. to 200 lb.in., with English, metric, or SI calibration.

ALL-NEW INTERCHANGEABLE READOUT
Simultaneously and continuously displays speed, torque, and horsepower, with display hold for operator convenience. Simple plug-in operation, virtually error-proof.

All dynamometers and readouts offer many exclusive features and capabilities. Request information today.

MAGTROL, INC.
70 GARDENVILLE PARKWAY WEST • BUFFALO, NEW YORK 14224 • 716-668-5555

Circle 233 on reader service card
Glasgow's unique industrial resource
-unfailing supplies of the purest water in Europe

The lochs which ring the city do much more than make Glasgow an attractive centre for the tourist. They make it an attractive base for industries that need pure and abundant water.

From these lochs comes the purest piped water in Europe - and some of the purest in the world. Certainly the purest in any major conurbation.

And the supply never fails. Even in the U.K. droughts of 1976, industry in Glasgow could still use water without restriction.

Inexpensive water

There is another reason why Glasgow is so attractive to industries heavily dependent on fresh water. Because Glasgow's water is so available, so close at hand, it is inexpensive water.

There is yet a third reason, too. In Glasgow, there is no charge for disposal of industrial effluents. That, in itself, can make a big difference to costs in many industries.

So if your processes need pure water, get in touch. We'll help fill in the facts and figures for you. And we'll show you the other resources Glasgow offers industry.

Room for you

First and foremost, Glasgow has room for new industry. Nearly five million square feet of factory space, in units to suit any size of company, are immediately available. And there are over 300 acres of industrial building land, offering sites of five acres up.

So you won't be cramped for space. Nor will you be isolated in some remote industrial estate. All these sites are well inside the city — making it easy to recruit and keep staff.

Glasgow's other resources

Glasgow has other resources, too. A well-educated workforce, traditionally orientated towards sophisticated industrial processes. The service and sub-contracting resources of a major industrial centre - tool-making, packaging, printing, maintenance. Excellent links to the rest of the U.K., and to foreign markets, by road, rail, sea and air. And the leisure facilities of a great city, surrounded by some of the finest countryside in the world.

But, for the full story, contact D. S. Logan, Industrial Development Officer, City of Glasgow District Council, Sun Life House, 116 West Regent Street, Glasgow G2 2RW. Telephone 041-332 9700.

Loch Katrine in the Trossachs — where Glasgow draws much of its exceptionally pure water
Why our monitors are good for your image.

With a Conrac OEM monitor in your system, you can relax. Because image is what we're all about. Just how good is Conrac's visual quality? Good enough to be preferred by demanding network broadcast professionals six-to-one over all other brands combined.

For your demanding customers, we make a broad line of color and monochrome monitors, including RGB display, computer-generated imagery, graphic display, and alpha-numeric display types. A wide range of models assures you a monitor that fits your system's needs. Standard or custom, Conrac quality is more than screen deep.

All our monitors feature advanced, modular circuitry design for maximum reliability and serviceability in the field. Color models include convenient pullout drawers for full front-access to critical controls.

And since Conrac monitors are manufactured in the U.S., there's always fast access to parts.

Call or write today for the complete story on Conrac price/performance advantages.

Conrac Division, Conrac Corporation, 600 North Rimsdale Avenue, Covina, CA 91722.
Phone (213) 966-3511; Telex 67-0437.

We're more than meets the eye.
Fewer parts make analog function ICs cheaper and better

They won't change much on the outside, but Burr-Brown Research Corp.'s model 4213 multiplier-divider and its model 4291 divider are being redesigned on the inside to lower their parts counts, thereby cutting costs and raising reliability. The multiplier-divider, which will be designated the MPY 100, will have one chip instead of two; the new model DIV 100 divider will have two chips instead of eight. Both units will sell for about $10 each in large quantities, according to the Tucson, Ariz., company.

Cable lets programmer emulate PROMs

Instead of burning a number of programmable read-only memories in the course of developing their programs, users of E-H International Inc.'s model 4 programmer [Electronics, Sept. 14, 1978, p. 210] can make program changes on the model 4's internal 16,384-bit read-write memory and connect it directly to the system under development. Then, when the system is definitely working properly, a single PROM may be programmed. What makes this possible is a $15 accessory for the model 4—the model PEC-24 emulation cable. The 36-inch cable adds about 200 ns to the memory access time, but Jerry D. Rampelberg, program manager of the PROM programmer section, believes that it will not pose any problems in most cases. The cable is available from E-H's Sunnyvale, Calif., division.

40-W V-MOS FET sells for 50¢

Priced at 50¢ each in lots of 10,000, the second generation of V-groove power field-effect transistors from Siliconix Inc., Santa Clara, Calif., is going on the shelf this month. The first new device, designated the VN10KM, is an 80-V, 0.5-A transistor with a source-to-drain on-state resistance of 6 ȍ. It is supplied in the TO-92 package, commonly used in solid-state entertainment equipment.

Signal conditioners make it easier to acquire data

A line of signal-conditioning products from Analog Devices Inc., Norwood, Mass., is designed to ease the problems of interfacing transducers with computers. Designed to work with strain gages, thermocouples, and resistance temperature detectors, the modules are intended to eliminate problems caused by noise and high common-mode voltages and, where appropriate, to isolate, filter, and amplify signals and excite transducer bridges. The line currently consists of amplifier-filters, both with and without transducer-excitation supplies (models 2B30 and 2B31) and a separate transducer-excitation supply (model 2B35). A voltage-to-current converter and an isolated V-I converter will be introduced soon.

Price cuts

The following price cuts have recently been announced:

• The Du Pont Co., Wilmington, Del., has reduced prices on the products it makes for the manufacture of gas-discharge displays by about 22%. Reductions on 9530 and 9535 Nicyl air-fireable nickel compositions for display cathodes and on 9741 contrast dielectric have lowered the per-gram cost to 84¢ for the cathode materials and 39¢ for the dielectric.

• Microm Systems Inc., Chatsworth, Calif., has cut the cost of its Micro800 series of data concentrators from 10% to 20%, depending upon the model. Prices now range from $1,150 for a two-channel unit to $4,600 for a 16-channel machine.
A Place for IC's and Hybrids

Portland, Oregon that’s the place. We’ve been building custom IC’s and Hybrids for the last 10 years. Our current line includes bipolar, BCL, N-MOS and C-MOS Processes. If your interest lies in low volume, high performance custom devices and you desire to work with a wide variety of processes and interface with engineers ranging from manufacturing to instrument designers, let’s talk.

Current Positions include:

Hybrid Product Engineers
Hybrid Designers
Hybrid Process Engineers
Bipolar Process Engineers
- metalization
- photolithography
- ion-implantation

Bipolar Process Engineering Manager

Test/Trim Engineers
-device/circuit characterization/test
-wafer probing

Laser Wafer Trimming Engineers

Located near Portland, Oregon, Tektronix Inc. develops, manufactures, and markets internationally recognized precision electronic measurement instruments, computer peripherals and related electronic instrumentation.

For these or other opportunities, please send your current resume to: Roy Epperson, Tektronix, Inc., P.O. Box 500, W35, Beaverton, Oregon 97077 or call 1-800-547-1164. An Equal Opportunity Employer m/f/h.

Electronics Technical Associate — The University of Texas McDonald Observatory has an opening for a skilled Research Engineer Associate III in electronics primarily for maintenance of telescope control and drive systems, computers, and computer interfaces and peripherals. Trouble-shooting and repair of both analog and digital circuits is required. Some electronic construction and installation work is involved. Requires Master’s degree in Electronics Engineering and no experience or a Bachelor’s degree and two years related experience. Residence at McDonald Observatory, P.O. Box 1337, Fort Davis, Texas 79734 or apply: Office of Personnel Services, The University of Texas at Austin P.O. Drawer V, Austin, Texas 78712. An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

Radio Engineer — Minnesota Public Radio seeks engineer to provide network engineering support for six-station public radio network. Report to Director of Network Engineering. Evaluation, specification, design and construction of RF and audio equipment to ensure high standard of audio and transmission quality throughout network including extensive field work. $14,000 to $22,000. FCC 1st or equivalent. Strong experience. Resume, references and letter of interest immediately to Dan Rieder, Director of Engineering, MPR 400 Sibley Street, St. Paul, MN 55101 AA/EOE.

Sales Manager: Electronic Tools, $100,000. — A New Line of Patented Tools for the electronics industry to be introduced nationwide. Test marketing successfully finished. Product is consumable item. Need is for a highly qualified sales manager experienced in that market. Sales thru distribution and direct. Write to: McGraw-Hill Publications Company, Liebigstrasse 27C 0-6 Frankfurt/Main 1, Germany. Tel. (0611) 720181.
Today, General Dynamics at Pomona has more programs, more new ideas, and new fresh things going on than ever before... ten years ago all we had was the standard missile. Now, the standard missile-1, standard missile-2, Phalanx, DIVAD, Sparrow, Viper, Stinger and other numerous programs are under way. Our 1979 looks bright—1980 and beyond are even brighter. That's where you come in.

We need the engineering staff to build on this success pattern. Our Opportunity Spectrum is broad and includes all levels of experience and career responsibilities. We need engineering professionals in the following disciplines.

- Digital & Analog
- Circuit Design
- Guidance & Control
- Systems
- Avionics
- Test Equipment Design
- Electro-Optical
- Telemetry Systems
- Microwave/Antenna
- Microelectronics
- Reliability
- Power Supply
- Military Operations Research
- Electronic Packaging
- Test Systems
- Radar Systems
- Signal Processing
- Components
- Dynamics

Tell me where your interests are. Your resume will enable me to match you up within my organization. You'll hear from me soon—perhaps we can talk further about our enjoyable Southern California lifestyle. Send your resume to:

R.M. Kemp, V.P. Research & Engineering

GENERAL DYNAMICS

Pomona Division

P.O. Box 2507/Pomona. California 91766

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F, U.S. Citizenship Required
**Wanted: Innovators**

Innovative solutions to complex problems in electronic warfare and advanced telecommunications have earned AMECOM a worldwide reputation. If you're a creative professional with ideas, if you thrive on fresh thinking instead of what's been done before, take time now to investigate positions with us of uncommon potential.

Be part of our next technical breakthrough.

Immediate openings exist now for:

- **Analogue or digital processing engineers**
- **Telecommunications systems engineers**
- **Electronic warfare processing engineers**
- **RF engineers**

We're part of a Fortune top 50 corporation, we're growing fast, and we're in a pleasant Maryland suburb close to the nation's capital with your choice of city, country, water or mountain living and recreation.

Call COLLECT or write: Bill McAmis, (301) 864-5600
AMECOM Division, Litton Systems, Inc.,
5115 Calvert Road, College Park, MD 20740
An equal opportunity employer, M/F/H.

---

**Electronic Engineers**

**Individual Contributors to Executives**

As one of the most widely known specialist recruiting firms for the electronics and computer industries we offer you what most of our competition can't—

- Nationwide Contacts
- Telephone Interviews

Our more than 200 client companies throughout the country are very willing to save you valuable time by thoroughly discussing the position with you via the telephone. You interview only with those who can excite your interest and meet your salary demands.

Even though all costs are paid by our client companies, YOU are our only concern and we can save you valuable time in your desire to improve yourself.

**Dick Ray, President**
**Career Consultants**
540 MEADOW ST. EXT., AGAWAM, MA 01001
413-789-0907

---

**Division Management**

NYSE listed Corporation seeks a seasoned manager to assume total P & L responsibility for an operating division engaged in the development and manufacturing of electronic systems and products.

Position requires very strong business development and technical leadership abilities.

Your background should include a technical degree, business training, and at least 10 years general management experience with specific involvement in engineering, marketing, manufacturing and finance.

Compensation package includes a very attractive base salary and bonus based on profitability. Please send resume and compensation history to:

**P-8604, Electronics**
Class. Adv. Dept., P.O. Box 900, NY, NY 10020

---

**Specialists for Electronic Engineers**

Hundreds of growth opportunities for talented engineering professionals.

**R.P.M. Affiliates, Ltd.**
8 E 45 St./NYC (agency)
(212) 682-6150

**E.J. Stephen**

**Executive Search and Placement**
TRISTATE MALL • CLAYMONT, DE 19703
5115 Calvert Road, College Park, MD 20740

---

**Selling Opportunity Available**

West German Distributor wanted manufactures of electronic products to represent in Europe. Contact: Mr. Heinzut Holzer, Holzer Corporation D8031 Eichau.

---

**Business Opportunity**

CREATIVE ENGINEERS

Have you become just a face in the crowd?

Raychem can change all that!

Raychem challenges your creativity to exploit new technologies and develop innovative products! We encourage outstanding performance and are quick to reward it! Our unique philosophy — providing you the opportunity to create your own environment — encourages excellence in individual performance.

We are an extremely successful, Multinational Corporation . . . the World Leader in radiation chemistry of polymers. We have developed a wide range of heat shrinkable insulation, connectors, compensation, prevention and wire products for the electronics, military and aerospace markets.

San Francisco Peninsula

• PRODUCT MANAGER/WIRE and CABLE • TRANSMISSION LINES

We need an aggressive self-starter with demonstrated ability in the electronic transmission line area to lead an effort in developing our capabilities in EMI, EMP, balanced lines, low loss, etc.

Reporting to the Director of Marketing, you will be in charge of developing design, product, pricing and marketing strategy for this expanded product line in Raychem’s Wire and Cable Division. A minimum BSEE, is required as is in-depth knowledge of transmission line technology and the electronics industry in general. Your strong technical expertise coupled with effective managerial ability are key qualifications for this position.

• CABLE DESIGN ENGINEER/WIRE & CABLE •

Excellent opportunity for a creative, aggressive technical Professional to assume responsibility for the design of cables, interpretation of customer specifications and the direction of the development of general technical expertise in our rapidly expanding Multiconductor Cable area.

Our ideal candidate will have in-depth design experience in all aspects of multiconductor cable manufacturing as well as the ability to interface productively both with our customers and Raychem’s technical, sales and manufacturing personnel.

Reporting to the Technical Services Manager of the Wire and Cable Division, you will direct the activities of an innovative group of Design Analysts, Sample Makers and Draftpersons. BS/Engineering and extensive experience in cable design and manufacture is required.

• TECHNICAL SERVICES ENGINEER •

Become involved in the design of transmission lines and other high frequency interconnect systems and in the product testing of transmission lines especially shielding. You will research and recommend purchase of laboratory test equipment and will consult with our Sales people and with customers on transmission line issues.

You must have a MSEE with special emphasis on transmission of high frequency signals; knowledge of shielding and general wire and cable principles essential. Good communications skills are necessary as you will be asked to make technical presentations to our Customers.

Raychem’s 25% annual compounded growth rate since our inception in 1957 is indicative of our commitment to maintain and improve our leadership in the industry. We offer above average salaries, excellent benefits and a healthy, stimulating environment.

Please send your resume, including salary history, to Bernie Shapiro, Human Resources Dept. 7420/EL, Raychem, 300 Constitution Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025. (415) 359-4500. An equal opportunity employer.

Raychem

A Multinational Corporation responding to the technological needs of the Telecommunications, Process, Energy and Electronics Industries.

Electronics / January 18, 1979
MAKE YOUR HOME IN THE MOUNTAINS WITH Hewlett Packard

Come to the majestic mountains of Colorado and take advantage of a unique opportunity: challenging career with one of the foremost electronics companies AND the opportunity to enjoy living in a small community atmosphere.

At Loveland, Hewlett-Packard develops, manufactures, and markets state-of-the-art measurement instrumentation in the fields of: volt meters, circuit board test, signal analyzers, signal sources, and distance and angle measuring devices. Hewlett-Packard currently has career opportunities in research and development, marketing, manufacturing, and quality assurance - and are looking for engineers who have expertise in:

- Component Application
- Reliability Engineering
- Analog/Digital Circuit Design
- Product Marketing
- Signal Processing
- Semiconductor Processing/Device Design
- Manufacturing Engineering
- Technical Writing

Hewlett-Packard's Loveland facility is located in the foothills of the Rockies, just a short drive from Denver and close to famous Estes Park. Loveland, Colorado is a community of 30,000 people; a town which offers affordable housing, top rated recreational areas, and excellent academic opportunities.

If you'd like to spend your future with a dynamic, growing electronics company and experience the joys of small town living, send your resume to: Judy Neetz, Hewlett-Packard Company, 815 14th Street, S.W., Loveland, Colorado 80537.

Equal Opportunity Employer Dedicated to Affirmative Action

HEWLETT PACKARD

SR. MANUFACTURING ENGINEERS

BE BOLD! Step up to new responsibility and challenges at VERSATEC ... on the San Francisco Peninsula

Unusually stimulating opportunities exist for Senior Manufacturing Engineers in the Electrical and Mechanical areas. Familiarity with MRB, CCB, tool design, manufacturing processes and production line problem solving essential. Position requires BSME and min. 5 years solid experience.

Let us tell you more about VERSATEC. Our uniquely strong employee-oriented environment provides full latitude to creative professionals ... our top compensation ... our FREE benefits which include Dental & Retirement Plans, effective on your 1st day of employment ... and our plan for continued growth & success.

Please send your resume, including salary history, to: VERSATEC, 2805 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051. 408/988-2800. An equal opportunity employer M/F.

VERSATEC
A XEROX COMPANY

NOW IS THE TIME ... TO HIRE A STUDENT THIS SUMMER.

First, it's later than you think, with schools closing on different semester schedules, and students torn between lining up "sure" jobs now or gambling that something in their chosen field will come along later.

Second, and most important, it's in our industry's best interest to encourage and hold its life-blood by providing practical experience in their future profession.

And, since there'll always be more applicants than openings, you'll be able to select the cream of the crop, then evaluate them with an eye towards hiring, when as coveted graduates, the job market might be in their favor.

Because we believe this program is of mutual benefit to both employer and employee alike, we again offer our services as a clearing-house.

Just fill out and return the coupon below, and we'll include your organization in a free listing to be sent to Placement Directors and Department Heads at leading colleges and universities across the nation. They'll post it, and the students will contact you directly.

Free summer help listing
MAIL TO: ELECTRONICS/POST OFFICE BOX 900 NEW YORK, NY 10020

NAME/TITLE (of individual to be contacted)__________________________

ADDRESS (Mailing address of your personnel office)__________________________

ORGANIZATION ( Firm, Company, Government Agency or Institution)__________________________

TYPE AND NUMBER OF STUDENTS SOUGHT: Electronics/Avionics __________________________

Technician __________ Other (Draftsman, etc.) __________

1/18/79

Note: Last date coupons can be accepted for this year's student mailings is 4/6/79

Electronics/January 18, 1979
**BIOMEDICAL ELECTRONICS DESIGN ENGINEER**

Move to sunny south Florida. One of the largest and fastest growing pharmaceutical firms in the nation, seeks a Biomedical Electronics Design Engineer experienced in designing implantable electronics and electrodes. The ideal prospect should also possess expertise in biomedical electronics, hybridization, microprocessors, and some manufacturing experience. The successful candidate will be one who is able to take a project from the idea stage through production. Must be willing to relocate. Excellent potential and salary. Please call or write:

EDI
16500 NW 15th Avenue
Miami, FL 33169
(800) 327-7106

---

**ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS**

Specializing in the placement of Electrical Engineers Nationally. All fees company paid. This is only a partial listing. Send resume.

- Project Mgr. 30K Power Eng. 23K
- Design E.E. 34K Controls Eng. 23K
- Instrumentation 22K Systems Eng. 22K
- Sr. Systems 25K Facilities 25K
- Project Eng 22K Mechanical Des. 24K

**COREY ASSOCIATES**

Suite 230, 105 Wolf Rd., Albany, NY 12205

---

**POSITIONS VACANT**

**Electronics Engineer (Sr. Level)**—Background in signal processing, instrumentation, ultrasounds/acoustics. Should have good theoretical background but must be practically oriented. Research & Development laboratory. Send resume Energy & Minerals Research, P.O. Box 409, Kennett Square, Pa. 19348, Attn: Mr. Don Culp.

**Electronics Shop Supervisor**—Department of Chemistry, The University of Chicago. Opening for experienced person to head our 3-man electronics shop. Knowledge of magnetic resonance, mass spectrophotometers preferred. Should be familiar with RF techniques (through microwaves), mechanical design, analog and digital I.C.'s and a broad range of vacuum tube and solid state circuits. Send resume to: Dr. G. L. Boshart, Department of Chemistry, The University of Chicago, 5735 S. Ellis Ave., Chicago, Illinois 60637. An Affirmative Action Equal Opportunity Employer.

---

**EMPLOYMENT SERVICES**

Electronic engineering growth positions with clients located nationally. Our service is enhanced by the fact that I am an EE with 20 years in industry and over 10 years in placing professionals on an employer fee paid basis. Send your resume to Joe Torcassi, Director, J. Anthony & Associates, PO Drawer AD, Lynchburg, OH 45142. 513-364-2305.

---

**Design Personal Business Terminals**

An ambitious digital business system which includes low-cost terminals and utilizes the latest keyboard, display and packaging technologies is being developed. We require a senior electronics engineer, M.S. preferred, with experience in terminal design, and with knowledge of digital and analog electronics, logic design, and manufacturing techniques.

Our attractive Connecticut location offers a quiet New England environment with abundant recreational opportunities and large metropolitan areas within easy reach.

If you can see the career potential of being responsible for the design of an important component of a major new business system, send your resume to:

Manager,
Professional Employment
Department E-118
Burroughs Corporation
105 Newtown Road
Danbury, Connecticut 06810

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

**Burroughs**
Engineering the Office of the Future

We are a pioneering group of engineers and computer scientists working on an innovative application of computer technology to the office of the future. The design and implementation of the Electronic Office requires an unprecedented multidisciplinary application of the latest digital hardware integrated with the most advanced software techniques available. Guided by a unique understanding of the potential of office automation, we are developing an ambitious digital business system; a pioneering effort with strong emphasis on the system's human interface. We offer exposure to the entire range of current electronic technologies. Computer engineers will find special opportunities to apply their talents to the first new application of digital computer technology in at least a decade. Some areas of particular interest are:

• Distributed System Architecture
• Logic & Microprocessor Systems
• Analog & Digital Circuits
• Data Comm and Common Carriers
• RF & Optical Transmission Links
• Office Terminals
• A/D Conversion & Signal Processing
• Reliability & Fault Tolerance

Our attractive Connecticut location offers a quiet New England environment with abundant recreational opportunities and large metropolitan areas within easy reach.

Unparalleled opportunities for career advancement with our rapidly expanding group can be investigated by sending your resume to:

Manager, Professional Employment
Department E-14
Burroughs Corporation
105 Newtown Road
Danbury, Connecticut 06810

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

If you currently earn between $15,000 - $36,000 we've got a better job for you ... NOW!

Several new contract awards have created numerous, immediate, long term career opportunities for degreed, technical professionals. We are only interested in top caliber, creative individuals with proven records of success in engineering, management & consulting. Locations are nationwide.

Opportunities include technical-management consulting, project management, R&D, test and systems evaluation. Major contract areas include Communications, Satellites, Weapons, Intelligence, Computer, Energy and Aerospace systems. All positions require U.S. CITIZENSHIP MINIMUM OF A B S degree (MS/PhD preferred), and a minimum of one year experience in one or more of the specific areas listed below:

• Minicomputers
• Microprocessors
• Software development
• Signal processing
• Digital systems
• Command & Control

• Radar Systems
• Communication Systems
• EW/SIGINT/ELINT
• Microwave Systems
• Electromagnetics
• Fire Control Systems

If you want to join one of the fastest growing firms in the country, call Robert Beach, Vice President, collect at (301) 762-1100 or, if you prefer, send your detailed resume, in confidence. We'll make you an offer you can't refuse!

WALLACH associates, inc.
1010 Rockville Pike
Box 6016
Rockville, Maryland 20852

(301) 762-1100

Electronics

MEDICAL ELECTRONIC DESIGN

As an established leader in the field of diagnostic imaging with a record of success spanning over 60 years, the Picker Corporation has outstanding design positions for the development of several new x-ray products. These positions offer excellent professional growth in an area utilizing state-of-the-art electronics.

We are seeking professional Design Engineers with a minimum of a Bachelors Degree in Electronic Engineering and three years experience in the design of sophisticated electronic products utilizing both digital and analog circuit design techniques. A knowledge of design utilizing micro-processor technology is highly desirable.

If you are qualified, dedicated to excellence and interested in an environment offering excellent growth based on your ability, send your resume to:

Don MacArthur
PICKER CORPORATION
595 Miner Road
Highland Hts., Ohio 44143

An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F/H.

One of the CIT Companies

Quality Health Care For HumanKind

Electronics / January 18, 1979
A NEW YEAR AND A NEW CAREER AWAIT YOU AT GRUMMAN

The Integrated Logistics Support Department of Grumman Aerospace Corporation has current and long term needs on its Training Devices and Ground Support Equipment Product Lines for engineers with capability in design associated with computer (mini-micro) based simulators and automatic test equipment. Opportunities exist for growth-conscious engineers in the following areas:

- **SYSTEMS DESIGN:**
  - BS/MS in Electrical Engineering; Computer Science; Physics. Minimum experience should include two years in simulator or ATE design.

- **MATH MODELING:**
  - BS/MS in Electrical Engineering; Physics; Applied Mathematics. Modeling experience should include development of dynamic models involving rigid and flexible bodies, operational systems and tactical situations.

- **AUTOMATIC TEST GENERATION:**
  - BS/MS in Electrical Engineering; Physics; Mathematics. Experience should include use/development of ATG's.

- **HARDWARE/FIRMWARE:**
  - BS/MS in Electrical Engineering; Physics. Experience should include three to five years in design of microprocessor based devices/systems.

In addition to an excellent fringe benefit package (100% Company paid), Grumman offers the excitement of Long Island living. Situated 30 miles East of New York City, you're close enough for its cultural attractions. You're a 30 minute drive from the beaches of the Atlantic Ocean or Long Island Sound and there are numerous Universities and Colleges for continuing your education. So why not consider what Grumman and Long Island have to offer you?

Interested individuals are encouraged to send their resumes in strictest confidence to Mr. E.M. Nettuno, Manager Professional Employment.

GRUMMAN AEROSPACE CORPORATION
BETHPAGE, NEW YORK 11714

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER M/F U.S. CITIZENSHIP REQUIRED
**NOTICE TO EMPLOYERS:**

Why we can recommend our readers for the top jobs

The subscribers to this magazine have qualified professionally to receive it. They are also paid subscribers—interested enough in the technological content to have paid a minimum of $15 for a subscription.

As subscribers to ELECTRONICS, our readers have told you several things about themselves. They are ambitious. They are interested in expanding their knowledge in specific areas of the technology. And they are sophisticated in their need for and use of business and technology information.

Our readers are now in senior engineering or engineering management, or they are on the road toward those levels. In either case, they are prime applicants for the top jobs in almost any area.

If you are interested in recruiting the best people in electronics, these pages are open to you for your recruitment advertising.

Our readers are not “job-hoppers”. To interest them you will have to combine present reward with challenge and opportunity for future career advancement.

The cost of recruitment advertising on these pages is $65 per advertising inch. For information call or write:

**Electronics**

Post Office Box 900, New York, NY 10020
Phone 212/997-2556
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertisers</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADAC</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Micro Devices</td>
<td>10-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aeroflex Laboratories, Inc.</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anritsu Electric Co Ltd</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Augat, Inc.</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astro-Med</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bausch &amp; Lomb Scientific Optical Products</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell Laboratories</td>
<td>78-79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. W. Bell, Inc. Div. of Arnold Eng. &amp; Allegheny Ludium</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Bendix Corporation Electrical Comp Div</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomation</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bochert</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bourne Inc.</td>
<td>2nd Cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowmar / ALI Inc.</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burr Brown Research Corporation</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambridge Thermionic Corp.</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Thermostats &amp; Control Devices</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherry Electric Products</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citizen America Corporation</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clairez Electronics</td>
<td>4th Cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compass Microsystems</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conrac Div / Conrac Corporation</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continental Specialties</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control Electronics</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control &amp; Information Systems</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutler Hammer Incorporated</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data General Corporation</td>
<td>52-53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data I/O Corporation</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Datawest Corporation</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dialight</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Equipment Components</td>
<td>12-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Equipment Corporation OEM 11 Group</td>
<td>166-167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastman Chemical Products</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epic-Trol Inc</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electro Scientific Industries</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electromatic Components Ltd</td>
<td>3rd Cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Navigation Industries</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMM / CMP</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMM Electronic Memories &amp; Magnetics</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairchild (Semiconductor Operations Division)</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floating Point Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Fluke Mfg Co</td>
<td>26, 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency Devices Inc</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electric A &amp; Sp. Operation, Semiconductor</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electric Instrument Rental Division</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GenRad</td>
<td>6-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GenRad</td>
<td>150-151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glasgow District Council, City of</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gould, Inc./ Instrument Systems Div./ T &amp; M</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gries Reproducer Company</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamamatsu Corporation</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard</td>
<td>36, 37, 76, 77, 100, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hitachi America</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honeywell Florida</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intel Telecommunications</td>
<td>22-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interis</td>
<td>30-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keithley Instruments</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kapco Inc</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leasametic</td>
<td>60-61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Litronix</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macrotec Corporation</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magtron</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDB Systems</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Megadata</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Component Technology</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microswitch Division of Honeywell</td>
<td>162-163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milenium Systems Inc</td>
<td>168-169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitel Semiconductor Inc</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meetek Corporation</td>
<td>27, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motorola Corporate</td>
<td>160-161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Professional Book Club</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murata Mfg. Co Ltd</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Connector Div. Fabri-Tek, Inc.</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Semiconductor Corp.</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCR</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Microcomputers</td>
<td>150-151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neff Corporation</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicolet Instrument Corp. Oscilloscope Div.</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Linear Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>172, 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paladin Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peterborough Development Corp.</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phipps &amp; Bird Inc</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philips Elcoma</td>
<td>8E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philips TMI</td>
<td>2E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philips Industries (Glocilampenfabriken)</td>
<td>74-75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plessey Semiconductor</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powercube Corporation (Div of Unitrode)</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Automation</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Projects Unlimited</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro-Log</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAC Reliability Analysis Center</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ral-Dana Instruments Inc</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ral-Dana Instruments Ltd</td>
<td>78-79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCA Solid State</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental Electronics Inc</td>
<td>74-75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rohde &amp; Schwarz</td>
<td>1E, 65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BY POPULAR DEMAND!
MS-215 Dual Trace Miniscope

With Rechargeable Batteries & Charger Unit. $435

- 15-megahertz bandwidth.
- External & internal trigger.
- Auto or line sync modes.
- Power usage —< 15 W.
- Battery or line operation.
- 2.9” H x 6.4” W x 8.0” D.

Non-Linear Systems, Inc.
Originator of the digital voltmeter.
Box N, Del Mar, California 92014
Telephone (214) 755-1133 TWX 910-322-1132

Circle 202 on reader service card

1978 EBG!

Completely new listings of catalogs, new phone numbers, new addresses, new manufac-

turers, sales reps, and distributors! The total market in a book—four directories in one!

Classified and employment advertising
F. J. Eberle, Manager 212-997-2557

Burroughs Corporation 197, 198
Career Consultants 194
Coray Associates 198
General Dynamics 193
Grumman Aerospace Corp. 199
Harry Corporation 200
Heath/Packard Co. 200
Litton Systems, Amecom Div. 196
North American Biocladics 195
Picker Corporation 198
RPM Affiliates Ltd. 194
Raychem 195
Stephen, E.J. 194
Tektronix 192
Varian 196
Waelch Associates 198

For more information of complete product line see
advertising in the latest Electronics Buyers Guide

$ Advertisers in Electronics International
\$ Advertisers in Electronics domestic edition

Advertising Sales Staff

Advertising sales manager: Paul W. Reiss
1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020
[212] 997-4371

Atlanta, Ga. 30306: Michael Chariton
100 Colony Square, 1175 Peachtree St., N.E.
[404] 892-2856

Boston, Mass. 02116: Frank Mitchell
607 Boylston St. [617] 262-1160

Chicago, Ill. 60611
645 North Michigan Avenue
Jack Anderson [312] 751-3738
Robert M. Dennemond [312] 75-13738

Cleveland, Ohio 44113: William J. Boyle
[716] 586-5040

Dallas, Texas 75201: John J. Uphues
2001 Bryant Tower, Suite 1070
[214] 742-1747

Denver, Colo. 80202: Harry B. Doyle, Jr.
123 Speer Blvd. #400
[303] 837-1010

Detroit, Michigan 48202: Jack Anderson
1400 Fisher Bldg.,
[313] 873-1410

Fort Lauderdale, Fla. 33306: Michael Chariton
3000 N.E. 30th Place
[305] 563-9111

Houston, Texas 77002: John J. Uphues
601 Jefferson Street, Dresser Tower
[713] 659-8381

Los Angeles, Calif. 90019: Robert J. Reilly
Robert E. Boedeker, 3200 Wilshire Blvd., South Tower
[213] 487-1160

Minneapolis, Minn. 55435: Robert M. Dennemond
4015 W. 65th St.
[312] 75-13738

New York, N.Y. 10002
1221 Avenue of the Americas
John Galle [212] 997-3616

Matthew T. Reseska [212] 997-3617

Philadelphia. Pa. 19102: Matthew T. Reseska
Three Parkway
[215] 997-3617

Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222: Matthew T. Reseska
4 Gateway Center
[212] 997-3617

Scarborough, Maine. 04074: William J. Boyle
1175 Pittsford-Victor Rd., Pittsford, N.Y.
[716] 248-5620

San Francisco, Calif. 94111: Don Farris
Dean Genge, 425 Battery Street.
[415] 362-4600

Paris: Patrick Moulard
17 Rue-Georges Bizet, 75116 Paris, France
Tel: 729-72-01

United Kingdom & Scandinavia: Robert Ghey
34 Dover Street, London W1
Tel: 01-493-1451

Scandinavia: Andrew Karring and Assoc.
Kungsholmgatan 19
1 12 7 Stockholm, Sweden
Tel: 08 51 69 70 Telax: 179 51

Millam: Luigi Rancia
via Barescioni, Italy
Phone 89-90-656

Brussels:
23 Chaussée de Wavre
Brussels 1040, Belgium
Tel: 13-73-65

Frankfurt/Main: Fritz Kruuse/Becker
Landstrasse 27, D-5000 Cologne, Germany
Phone 72 01 81

Tokyo, Japan:
Takuma Katogeti, McGraw-Hill
Publications Overseas Corporation,
Kasumigaseki Building 2-3, 3-chome,
Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, Japan
[581] 9811

Business Department

Thomas M. Egan
Production Manager [212] 997-3140

Carol Gallagher
Production Manager International [212] 997-2045

Betsy Preis
Production Manager Domestic [212] 997-2908

Robert Cummings
Production Manager Related Products [212] 997-2044

Thomas Kazich, Production Assistant
[212] 997-2843

Frances Vallone
Reader Service Manager
[212] 997-6057

Electronics Buyers' Guide

T.M. Howland, General Manager
[212] 997-6642

Regina Her, Directory Manager
[212] 997-2908

Robert Cummings, Production Manager
[212] 997-2044

Thomas Kazich, Production Assistant
[212] 997-2843

Frances Vallone, Reader Service Manager
[212] 997-6057

Classified and Employment Advertising

Frank Eberle, Manager
[212] 997-2557

Electronics/January 18, 1979
THINK BAUSCH & LOMB RELIABILITY

Since BAUSCH & LOMB introduced the first zooming stereo microscopes in 1959, more and more people all over the world have selected and used StereoZoom® microscopes than any other instruments of their kind. And for good reasons... like an optimum balance of resolution and depth of field from precision optics and highly reliable mechanical components; unmatched variety of illuminators, stands, and accessories; precise photomicrographic exposure capabilities; as well as dependable, time-tested construction. The StereoZoom microscope is the one instrument you can rely on to help you do your job better year after year. Find out which StereoZoom microscope is best suited to handle the job for you. Write or call BAUSCH & LOMB for a detailed StereoZoom microscope catalog or a personal demonstration. THINK BAUSCH & LOMB... the name in reliable microscopes since 1874.

BAUSCH & LOMB
Scientific Optical Products Division
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14602 USA
716-338-6300  TWX 510-303-6189
TELEX 97-8231 CABLE BAUSCH & LOMB

In CANADA BAUSCH & LOMB Canada Ltd
2001 Lake St.
Don Mills, M3B2M3, Ontario Canada
(416) 447-9101

---

Electronics Magazine Book Series.

1. Microprocessors What you must know about available microprocessor technology, devices, information, 4th printing. $9.95
2. Applying Microprocessors 2nd and 3rd generation technology. 26 detailed applications from data networks to video games. $9.95
3. Large Scale Integration Covers the basic technology, new LSI devices, LSI testing procedures, plus system design and applications. $9.95
4. Basics of Data Communications Includes 47 articles from Data Communications magazine covering more than 11 key areas. $12.95

Electronics Book Series P.O. Box 699, Hightstown, N.J. 08520
1. Send me ______ copies of “Microprocessors” at $8.95 per copy.
2. Send me ______ copies of “Applying Microprocessors” at $9.95 per copy.
3. Send me ______ copies of “Large Scale Integration” at $9.95 per copy.
4. Send me ______ copies of “Basics of Data Communications” at $12.95 per copy.
5. Send me ______ copies of “Circuits for Electronics Engineers” at $15.95 per copy.
6. Send me ______ copies of “Design Techniques for Electronics Engineers” at $15.95 per copy.
7. Send me ______ copies of “Memory Design: Microprocessors to Mainframes” at $12.95 per copy.
8. Send me ______ copies of “New Product Trends in Electronics” at $14.95 per copy.

I must be fully satisfied or you will refund full payment if the book is returned after ten-day trial examination.

Payment enclosed  Bill firm  Bill me
Charge to my credit card:
American Express  Diners Club
BankAmericard/Visa  Master Charge

Acc# No.  Date exp.

On Master Charge only,
first numbers above name

Name  Title
Company
Street  State  Zip
City
Signature

Discounts of 40% on orders of 10 or more copies of each book.
A lot of signal. For a little cost.

When it comes to signal sources, high precision and versatility don't have to mean high price. Proof? Our new function and pulse generators!

**MODEL 2001 SWEEPABLE FUNCTION GENERATOR.**
A wide-range 1 Hz-100 KHz source for stable, low-distortion sine waves; fast rise/fall-time square waves; high-linearity triangle waves...as well as a TTL square-wave output.

The 2001's voltage-controlled oscillator lets you remotely shift the generator's frequency by applying a DC voltage, or using an AC voltage to sweep its output over a 100:1 range. A pushbutton-selectable DC offset, allows you to shift output waveform centers above or below baseline at will. With its five overlapping ranges, high- and low-level outputs, Model 2001 is a remarkable value for professionals and hobbyists at $124.95.*

**MODEL 4001 ADVANCED PULSE GENERATOR.**
If we tried to list all the 4001's advantages, we'd run out of space before running out of features...so here are the highlights: Model 4001 is a precision digital pulse generator with fast rise and fall times covering 0.5 Hz—5 MHz in 5 overlapping ranges. Pulse width and spacing are independently variable, 100 nsec—1 sec.

Whatever type of testing you have in mind, the 4001 has a mode to match. Continuous. One-shot. Trigger. Gate. Even a compliment mode to instantly invert the generator's main outputs. And there's much more, including external triggering; square-wave, fixed TTL and variable outputs...to name but a few. The more digital work you do, the more you need our 4001. At $149.95*, it's very easy to afford.

**WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?**
Get the signal generators you've been looking for. At the price you've been waiting for.

NEED MORE INFORMATION? CALL TOLL-FREE 800-243-6077 to order, or for the name of your local distributor. Prices slightly higher outside U.S.A.

*Manufacturer's suggested list.

© 1978, Continental Specialties Corporation. Prices, specifications subject to change without notice.

---

Corporate Headquarters:
Continental Specialties Corporation
70 Fulton Terr, Box 1942, New Haven, CT 06509
351 California St., San Francisco, CA 94104
(415) 421-8872, TWX 910-372-7992

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION
Europe, Africa, Mid-East: CSC UK LTD.
Shire Hill Industrial Estate, Units 1 and 2
Saffron Walden, Essex CB1 3AQ
Telephone Number: Saffron Walden 21682
TLX 817477

204 Circle 204 on reader service card

Electronics / January 18, 1979
Who offers the ultimate in electronic relay automation? The control creators

S-SYSTEM BY ELECTROMATIC OF DENMARK. Also includes Electromatic Level Controls for Liquids and Granulates. Now bringing to America plug-in relay controls unique in modular design and unlimited functionality. Consult the control creators!

Distributor Inquiries Invited.

ELECTROMATIC COMPONENTS LTD.
742 West Algonquin Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
(312) 364-0100  TWX 910-222-3452

Outside the United States, contact your Local ELECTROMATIC Sales Office located in 43 countries World Wide

Circle 901 on reader service card
PHOTO SENSORS
How they’re tested at Clairex

Some suppliers sample test. Some 100% test for light sensitivity. Clairex 100% tests twice and then sample tests again at final quality control inspection. Only then do we print the part number on the sensor. As a result, many of our customers do little or no testing themselves.

Our photometric laboratory has standards directly traceable to the National Bureau of Standards. Why not try Clairex and “leave the testing to us?” After 25 years we must be doing something right.

Call (914) 664-6602 or write Clairex®, 560 South Third Avenue, Mount Vernon, New York 10550.

CLAIRESH ELECTRONICS
A Division of Clairex Corporation

Circle Number 902 on Reader Service Card